



**OPELIKA CITY COUNCIL**  
**“ REGULAR MEETING AGENDA “**  
204 South 7th Street  
**September 5, 2017**  
**TIME: 7:00 PM**

1. CALL TO ORDER
2. ROLL CALL
  1. Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith
3. INVOCATION
4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  1. Harrison Hill and Kennedy Oliver from the Carver Primary School.
5. READING OF MINUTES
  1. Minutes from the 8-15-17 City Council meeting.
6. UNFINISHED BUSINESS
7. REMARKS BY THE MAYOR
  1. Recognize the 100th OPS GIG customer - Allyson Baker.
  2. Recognize Mrs. Mary Greene for celebrating her 100th birthday.
  3. Recognize the 2017 - 2018 Twenty Under Forty class members.
8. CITIZEN COMMUNICATIONS (Limit comments to five minutes or less)
9. REPORT OF DISBURSEMENTS
10. COMMITTEE REPORTS
11. GENERAL BUSINESS
  1. Request by Sing Sing Karaoke, Restaurant Retail Liquor and On-Premise Beer License.
  2. Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.
  3. Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.
  4. Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.
  5. Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.
  6. Public Hearing for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue
  7. Public Hearing for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue
  8. Public Hearing for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street
  9. Public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD.
12. AWARDING OF BIDS
13. RESOLUTIONS

1. Expense reports from various departments.
  2. Designate City Personal Property Surplus & Authorize Disposal
  3. Purchase-Splash Park Decking-Sole Source-P&R
  4. Purchase-Itron Meters and Related Equipment-OPS
  5. Purchase-Meter Communications Modules-OPS
  6. Purchase-Government Meeting Management Software-IT
  7. Weed Abatement Assessment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.
  8. Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.
  9. Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.
  10. Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.
  11. Resolution for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue
  12. Resolution for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue
  13. Resolution for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street
  14. Amendment to agreement with CivicPlus, city web services.
  15. Agreement with L.P. Campbell Co., grant writing.
  16. IHeart Radio Advertising (OPS)
  17. Tax abatement, West Fraser Expansion - OIDA
  18. Advertising budget adjustment - City Clerk.
  19. Repeal Ordinance no. 118-17-S, public improvement Sutton Way SD.
  20. Confirm Ordinance no. 118-17-S, public improvement Sutton Way SD.
  21. City budget for FY 2018.
  22. Engineering Services Change for Cartech - Eng.
  23. Buying Stream Credits from Another Source for Frederick Rd. Extension - Eng.
14. ORDINANCES
1. Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 73A Jeanette St/221 Veterans Parkway, R-5M to C-3 - 2nd Reading.
  2. Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 2712 South Uniroyal Road, R-4M to M-1 - 2nd Reading.
  3. Lease Agreement with East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office - 1st Reading.
  4. Amend City Code, Sec. 2-147, Small Purchase Procedures - 1st Reading.
  5. Amend City Code, Sec. 14-302 (3), Municipal License Issuance Fees - 1st Reading.
  6. Amend City Code, Chapter 10, Solid Waste Disposal - OES - 1st Reading.
15. APPOINTMENTS
16. ADJOURN



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

**CM MINUTES (ID # 2398)**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: CM Minutes  
Prepared By: Robert Shuman  
Initiator: Robert Shuman  
Sponsors:

DOC ID: 2398

---

## Minutes from the 8-15-17 City Council meeting.



## OPELIKA CITY COUNCIL “REGULAR MEETING MINUTES”

204 South 7th Street

**August 15, 2017**

**TIME: 7:00 PM**

1. Call to Order

President Smith called the council meeting to order at 7:00 pm and asked Mr. Shuman to call the roll.

2. Roll Call

During the roll call Ms. Jones was absent and the other four council members were present. Ms. Jones arrived at the council meeting at 7:02 pm.

1. Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Dozier Smith T, David Canon, Eddie Smith

3. Invocation

Pastor Pogue gave the invocation.

1. Pastor Anthony Pogue from Bethesda Baptist Church will provide the invocation.

4. Pledge of Allegiance

The following scouts along with several others that was able to make it lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

1. Boy Scouts Luke Price, Chas Brewer and Price McWhorter will lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

5. Reading of Minutes

1. Minutes from the City Council meeting on 8-01-17.

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER: Dozier Smith T, Council Member**

**SECONDER: David Canon, Council Member**

**AYES: Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith**

6. Unfinished Business

7. Remarks By the Mayor

Mayor Fuller reminded everyone present that the solar eclipse is on Monday 8/21, it starts around 1:15pm and ends around 1:45pm, and be sure and wear the special glasses if you look at the solar eclipse.

Mayor Fuller read a special letter from Pastor Derek B. Thomas from the Global Impact Church explaining that 'You Matter'.

1. July 2017 Building Report

Mayor Fuller called on Joey Motley, City Administrator, to provide a summary of the very good July 2017 Building Permit report.

2. Recognize the 100th OPS GIG customer - Allyson Baker..

Mrs. Baker was not able to make it to the council meeting so this recognition will be rescheduled to the September 5th city council meeting.

3. Recognize ARPA State swim meet winners.

Mayor Fuller and Sam Bailey, Park & Recreation Director, recognized the ARPA state swim meet winners and all their coaches. Mayor Fuller also presented a certificate of achievement to each of the swimmers and coaches.

8. Citizen Communications

(Limit comments to five minutes or less)

Jesse Ellis stated the resurfacing on South Long Street shows a lack of concern and respect for the citizens in Ward 1. Patching on top of patching is not acceptable. The entire Street should have been paved. Alabama Avenue should have been paved as well. I was here two weeks ago and the problem still exist. Is the City going to re-pave these streets? Also, there are trees hanging into the road on Alabama Avenue creating a dangerous situation.

Raven Harvis envited the Mayor, City Council and all the citizens to Monkey Park on Saturday 8/19 from Noon to 3:00pm to celebrate the annual Love You Love You event. Food, music and prizes will be available.

9. Report of Disbursements

10. Committee Reports

11. General Business

1. RYU Investment LLC (280 Marathon) Request Off-Premise Beer and Wine License

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

2. Momma Goldberg's Deli Request On-Premise Beer License

**RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**

**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**SECONDER:** David Canon, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

3. Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 105 Vaughan Ave

Mr. Shuman announced this is a public hearing for the weed abatement assessment of \$205.48 against the property at 105 Vaughan Avenue. President Smith opened the public hearing asking if there was anyone present that would like to speak for or against said assessment. No one came forward to speak. President Smith closed the public hearing.

4. Notice of Public Hearing Weed Abatement Assessment- 308 Brannon Avenue

Mr. Shuman announced this is a public hearing for the weed abatement assessment of \$234.23 against the property at 308 Brannon Avenue. President Smith opened the public hearing asking if there was anyone present that would like to speak for or against said assessment. No one came forward to speak. President Smith closed the public hearing.

5. Public Hearing, Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 73A Jeanette/221 Veterans Parkway, R-5M to C-3

Mr. Shuman announced this is a public hearing for the rezoning of the property located at 73A Jeanette/221 Veterans Parkway. Matt Mosley, Planning Director, provided a summary of said rezoning. President Smith opened the public hearing asking if there was anyone present that would like to speak for or against said rezoning. Buddy Goolsby stated the proposed C3 zoning would be beneficial for the development of the property and asked the City Council to approve. Donnie Allen, the developer of this property, stated he had several businesses wanting to locate to

said property once the C3 zoning is approved. The current R5M zoning is useless and asked the City Council to approve the C3 zoning. President Smith closed the public hearing.

6. Public Hearing, Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 2712 South Uniroyal Road, R-4M to M-1 Mr. Shuman announced this is a public hearing for the rezoning of the property located at 2712 South Uniroyal Road. Matt Mosley, Planning Director, provided a summary of said rezoning. President Smith opened the public hearing asking if there was anyone present that would like to speak for or against said rezoning. No one came forward to speak. President Smith closed the public hearing.

12. Awarding of Bids

13. Resolutions

1. Resolution 167-17 Expense reports from various departments.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

2. Resolution 168-17 Weed Abatement Assessment - 105 Vaughan Ave

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

3. Resolution 169-17 Weed Abatement Assessment-308 Brannon Avenue

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

4. Resolution 170-17 Travel Advancement for Advanced Linemen Training (OPS)

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

5. Resolution 171-17 Purchase - Cisco LED Street Lights - IT

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

6. Resolution 172-17 Purchase - Cisco Wireless Sensors - IT

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member

**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

7. Resolution 173-17 2017 Byrne JAG Grant - OPD.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]

**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem

**SECONDER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member

**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

8. Resolution 174-17 Special appropriation to the P&R department - Health Fair.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** Dozier Smith T, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

9. Resolution 175-17 One-Time Lump Sum Addition to the Retirement Benefits of Certain City Retirees & Beneficiaries of Deceased Retirees.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [4 TO 1]  
**MOVER:** Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**SECONDER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**AYES:** Patricia Jones, Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, David Canon, Eddie Smith  
**NAYS:** Dozier Smith T

10. Resolution 176-17 Agreement with Robins & Morton Group - new Police HQ.

**RESULT:** APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]  
**MOVER:** David Canon, Council Member  
**SECONDER:** Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:** Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

14. Ordinances

1. Ordinance Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 73A Jeanette St/221 Veterans Parkway, R-5M to C-3 - 2nd Reading.

This ordinance was introduced by Mr. Canon.

**RESULT:** FIRST READING INTRODUCED

2. Ordinance Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 2712 South Uniroyal Road, R-4M to M-1 - 2nd Reading.

This ordinance was introduced by Mr. Smith T.

**RESULT:** FIRST READING INTRODUCED

15. Appointments

16. Adjourn

The City Council meeting minutes of August 15, 2017 are hereby adopted and approved this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

/s/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 President of the City Council  
 City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

/s/

\_\_\_\_\_  
 R. G. "Bob" Shuman

City Clerk - Treasurer

1. Motion to adjourn  
 This council meeting ended at 7:36 pm.

**RESULT:**       **APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**  
**MOVER:**       Patricia Jones, President Pro-Tem  
**SECONDER:**   Tiffany Gibson-Pitts, Council Member  
**AYES:**        Jones, Gibson-Pitts, Smith T, Canon, Smith

**City Council**

204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED****GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2445)**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM

Department: Purchasing and Revenue

Category: Business & Alcohol License

Prepared By: Martha Wright

Initiator: Lillie Finley

Sponsors:

DOC ID: 2445

---

## **Request by Sing Sing Karaoke, Restaurant Retail Liquor and On-Premise Beer License.**



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Purchasing and Revenue  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: Jerry Bush  
Initiator: Lillie Finley  
Sponsors:

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2421)**

DOC ID: 2421

---

## **Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assassment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.**

## WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE

**Date: August 24, 2017**

**To: Phillip Ray Allen  
64 Lee Rd 2093  
Valley Al. 36854**

**Property Address:  
514 Old Columbus Rd.  
Opelika Al. 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-20-1-000-010.000**

On July 26, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cost of Abatement: | <u>592.25</u>               |
| Certified mail:    | <u>12.98</u>                |
| Misc.              | <u>                    </u> |
| Total              | <u>605.23</u>               |

Attachment: WEED INVOICE 514 Old Columbus Rd (2421 : Notice of Public Hearing Weed Abatement Assessment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.)

To : **Phillip Ray Allen**  
**64 Lee Rd 2093**  
**Valley Al. 36854**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON COST OF  
 ABATEMENT OF WEED NUISANCE LOCATED AT  
 514 Old Columbus Rd., Parcel # 10-04-20-1-000-010.000**

=====

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 514 Old Columbus Rd, Parcel No. 010.000 in the City of Opelika has been abated by the removal of the noxious or dangerous weeds, and the Mayor has therefore submitted to the City Council an itemized report (attached) in writing showing the cost of removing said nuisance. The total cost of abating such nuisance in front of or upon the above described property is \$605.23.

Notice is also given that the City Council of the City of Opelika will meet to hear and to determine any objections or defenses that may be raised by any of the property owners liable to be assessed of the work of abating such nuisance at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017.

You are further notified that the cost of abating such nuisance, if confirmed by the City Council, shall constitute a weed lien on said property and shall be turned over to the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County, Alabama to add the amount of such weed lien to the next regular bill of taxes levied against said property.

Dated this the 24th day of August, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jerry Bush  
 Code Compliance Officer

Cc: Joey Motley – City Administrator  
 Lillie Finley – Purchasing-Revenue Manger  
 Guy. F. Gunter, III – City Attorney



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Purchasing and Revenue  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: Jerry Bush  
Initiator: Lillie Finley  
Sponsors:

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2395)**

DOC ID: 2395

---

## **Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.**

**WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE**

**Date: 08/22/2017**

**To: State of Alabama  
PO Box 327210  
Montgomery Al. 36132**

**Property Address:  
1109 Magnolia St  
Opelika Al. 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-18-2-001-022.000**

On July 27, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

Cost of Abatement: 203.70

Certified mail: 12.98

Misc.

Total 216.68

Attachment: WEED INVOICE 1109 Magnolia St (2395 : Notice of Public Hearing Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.)

To: State of Alabama  
 PO Box 327210  
 Montgomery Al. 36132

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON COST OF  
 ABATEMENT OF WEED NUISANCE LOCATED AT  
 1109 Magnolia St. Parcel 10-04-18-2-001-022.000**

=====

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1109 Magnolia St, Parcel No. 022.000 in the City of Opelika has been abated by the removal of the noxious or dangerous weeds, and the Mayor has therefore submitted to the City Council an itemized report (attached) in writing showing the cost of removing said nuisance. The total cost of abating such nuisance in front of or upon the above described property is \$216.68.

Notice is also given that the City Council of the City of Opelika will meet to hear and to determine any objections or defenses that may be raised by any of the property owners liable to be assessed of the work of abating such nuisance at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, on the 5th of day September, 2017.

You are further notified that the cost of abating such nuisance, if confirmed by the City Council, shall constitute a weed lien on said property and shall be turned over to the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County, Alabama to add the amount of such weed lien to the next regular bill of taxes levied against said property.

Dated this the 22nd day of August, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jerry Bush  
 Code Compliance Officer

Cc: Joey Motley – City Administrator  
 Lillie Finley – Manager Revenue & Purchasing  
 Guy. F. Gunter, III – City Attorney



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Purchasing and Revenue  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: Jerry Bush  
Initiator: Lillie Finley  
Sponsors:

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2423)**

DOC ID: 2423

---

## **Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.**

## WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE

**Date: 08/24/2017**

**To: Josh & Tiffany Green  
1211 Lizlin St.  
Opelika AL 36801**

**Property Address:  
1211 Lizlin St.  
Opelika AL 36801  
Parcel # 10-02-04-3-000-152.000**

On July 21, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cost of Abatement: | <u>279.72</u>               |
| Certified mail:    | <u>12.98</u>                |
| Misc.              | <u>                    </u> |
| Total              | <u>292.70</u>               |

Attachment: WEED INVOICE -1211 Lizlin St (2423 : Notice of Public Hearing Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.)

To: **Josh & Tiffany Green**  
**1211 Lizlin St.**  
**Opelika AL 36801**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON COST OF  
 ABATEMENT OF WEED NUISANCE LOCATED AT  
 1211 Lizlin St., Parcel 10-02-04-3-000-152.000**

=====

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1211 Lizlin St., St. Parcel No. 152.000 in the City of Opelika has been abated by the removal of the noxious or dangerous weeds, and the Mayor has therefore submitted to the City Council an itemized report (attached) in writing showing the cost of removing said nuisance. The total cost of abating such nuisance in front of or upon the above described property is \$292.70.

Notice is also given that the City Council of the City of Opelika will meet to hear and to determine any objections or defenses that may be raised by any of the property owners liable to be assessed of the work of abating such nuisance at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017.

You are further notified that the cost of abating such nuisance, if confirmed by the City Council, shall constitute a weed lien on said property and shall be turned over to the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County, Alabama to add the amount of such weed lien to the next regular bill of taxes levied against said property.

Dated this the 24th day of August, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jerry Bush  
 Code Compliance Officer

Cc: Joey Motley – City Administrator  
 Lillie Finley – Purchasing-Revenue Manger  
 Guy. F. Gunter, III – City Attorney



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Purchasing and Revenue  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: Jerry Bush  
Initiator: Lillie Finley  
Sponsors:

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2391)**

DOC ID: 2391

---

## **Public Hearing, Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.**

**WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE**

**Date: August 16, 2017**

**To: Nore Harkins Baker  
74 Harkins Lane  
Alexander city AL 35010**

**Property Address:  
1806 Ridge Street  
Opelika, AL 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-18-3-002-037.000**

On 07/25/2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

Cost of Abatement: \$220.00

Certified mail: \$ 12.98

Misc.

Total \$232.98

Attachment: Weed Invoice 1806 Ridge St (2391 : Notice of Public Hearing Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.)

To: **Nore Harkins Baker**  
**74 Harkins Ln.**  
**Alexander city Al. 35010**

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON COST OF  
 ABATEMENT OF WEED NUISANCE LOCATED AT  
 1806 Ridge Street, Parcel 43-10-04-18-3-002-037.000**

=====

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1806 Ridge Street, Parcel No. 037.000 in the City of Opelika has been abated by the removal of the noxious or dangerous weeds, and the Mayor has therefore submitted to the City Council an itemized report (attached) in writing showing the cost of removing said nuisance. The total cost of abating such nuisance in front of or upon the above described property is \$232.98.

Notice is also given that the City Council of the City of Opelika will meet to hear and to determine any objections or defenses that may be raised by any of the property owners liable to be assessed of the work of abating such nuisance at 7:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, on the 5th day of September, 2017.

You are further notified that the cost of abating such nuisance, if confirmed by the City Council, shall constitute a weed lien on said property and shall be turned over to the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County, Alabama to add the amount of such weed lien to the next regular bill of taxes levied against said property.

Dated this the 16th day of August, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jerry Bush  
 Code Compliance Officer

Cc: Joey Motley – City Administrator  
 Lillie Finley – Purchasing-Revenue Manager  
 Guy F. Gunter, III – City Attorney



## City Council

204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

### SCHEDULED

## GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2326)

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Building Inspection  
Category: Purchase  
Prepared By: David Chapman  
Initiator: Jeff Kappelman  
Sponsors:

DOC ID: 2326

# Public Hearing for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue

June 26, 2017

TO:  
W.L. Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801

Earlene Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801

## NOTICE OF DANGEROUS BUILDING, FINDING OF PUBLIC NUISANCE AND ORDER TO REMEDY

This notice, finding and order is given pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-226 of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, informing you that a building located within the City of Opelika, Alabama (the "City") is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and subject to demolition. According to the real property records of Lee County, Alabama, W.L. Reed and Earlene Reed are the owners of the real property described in this notice. W.L. Reed and Earlene Reed are the persons last assessing the property for taxes. The building is located on the following described real property, to-wit, which is described hereinafter as the "Subject Property":

**Street Address: 105 Taylor Avenue, Opelika, AL 36801**

**Legal Description:** Part of Lot 5, Block 1, of the BYRD LANDS, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama of record in Town Plat Book 2 at Page 9 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northwest corner of said Lot 5, the same being located on the Southerly margin of Taylor Avenue, run thence in an Easterly direction along the margin of said Taylor Avenue for a distance of 75.0 feet to a point which is also in the Northeast corner of said Lot 5; run thence in a Southerly direction along the Easterly margin of said Lot 5 for a distance of 85.0 feet to a point; run thence in a Westerly direction parallel with Taylor Avenue for a distance of 75.0 feet to a point which is located on the Westerly margin of said Lot 5; run thence in a Northerly direction along the Westerly margin of said Lot 5 for a distance of 85.0 feet to a point and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

**Parcel Identification Number:** 43-10-03-08-2-002-047.000

As the Building Official of the City of Opelika, the undersigned inspected the building on the Subject Property on May 16, 2017. Based upon said inspection, the building located on the Subject Property is deemed to be a “dangerous building” within the meaning of Ordinance No. 116-15 because of the following conditions and/or defects:  
(Check all that apply)

- ☐ (1) The interior walls or other vertical structure members of the building list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity falls outside the middle third of its base.
- X (2) Exclusive of foundation, the building shows thirty-three (33) percent or more of damage or deterioration of one (1) or more supporting members or fifty (50) percent of damage or deterioration of the non-supporting enclosing or outside walls or covering.
- ☐ (3) The building has improperly distributed loads upon the floors or roofs, or, in which the same are overloaded or which has insufficient strength to be reasonably safe for the purpose used.
- X (4) The building has been damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, flood, sinkhole, deterioration, neglect, abandonment, vandalism or other cause so as to become dangerous to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- X (5) The building has become or is so damaged, dilapidated, decayed, unsafe, unsanitary, lacking in maintenance, vermin or rat-infested, containing filth or contamination, lacking proper ventilation, lacking sufficient illumination, or which so utterly fails to provide the amenities essential to decent living that it is unfit for human habitation, or is likely to cause sickness or disease, so as to work injury to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (6) The building has light, air, heating, cooling and sanitation facilities which are inadequate to protect the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.

- ☐ (7) The building has inadequate facilities for egress in case of fire or panic, or has insufficient stairways, elevators, fire escapes or other means of ingress and egress to and from said building.
- ☐ (8) The building does not provide minimum safeguards to protect or warn occupants in the event of fire.
- ☐ (9) The building contains unsafe equipment, including any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers, or other equipment on the premises, or within the structure which is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (10) The building is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe, or is of such faulty construction or unstable foundation that partial or complete collapse is possible.
- ☐ (11) The building has parts thereof which are so attached that they may fall and damage property or injure the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (12) The building, or any portion thereof, is clearly unsafe for its use or occupancy.
- ☒ (13) The building is neglected, damaged, dilapidated, unsecured, or abandoned so as to become an attractive nuisance to children who might play in or on the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation to their danger, has become a harbor for vagrants, criminals, or immoral persons, or enables persons to resort to the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation for committing a nuisance or an unlawful act.
- ☐ (14) The building has any portion remaining on a site after the demolition or destruction of the same or whenever the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation is abandoned so as to constitute such building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation as an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

- X (15) The building is, because of its condition, unsafe, unsanitary, or dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety, or general welfare of the public or the occupants.

Attached hereto is a report which outlines the findings from said inspection and identifies specific code violations.

The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property is substantially damaged or decayed, or deteriorated from its original value or structure (not including the value of the land). The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property cannot be reasonably repaired so that it will no longer exist in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15 governing unsafe structures and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is a fire hazard existing in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15, governing unsafe structures and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance.

**NOTICE** is hereby given to remedy the unsafe or dangerous condition by demolition of the building on the Subject Property within forty-five (45) days of this Notice to the Building Official's satisfaction. In the event that the owner does not comply within the time specified herein to the Building Official's satisfaction, the demolition shall be accomplished by the City and the cost thereof assessed against the Subject Property and such cost shall constitute a lien against the Subject Property.

The Building Official finds that the building on the Subject Property is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants. Therefore, the undersigned Building Official orders that the building on the Subject Property shall be and remain vacant until demolished.

**Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the municipal building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, to discuss the findings of the Building Official.** At that time, the City Council will consider the adoption of a resolution ordering the demolition of the building located on the Subject Property. At the public hearing, the City Council will receive any objections to the finding by the Building Official that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent of becoming a public nuisance. A written request for a public hearing is not necessary. At the public hearing, the City Council shall also receive any written objections to the findings by the Building Official. Any such written objection must be submitted to the City Clerk prior to the meeting of the City Council. All interested persons are invited to appear before the City Council in person or through his or her representative to show cause, if any, why his or her objection to the demolition of the building or structure should be sustained. No action shall be taken on the finding of the Building Official until determination is made thereon by the City Council. Upon the holding of the hearing, the City Council shall determine whether or not the building or structure is unsafe to the

extent that it is a public nuisance. If it is determined by the City Council that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance, the City Council shall order the demolition of the building or structure at the expense of the City and assess the expenses of the demolition against the land on which the building or structure stands or to which it is attached. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days thereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, upon the filing with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, notice of appeal and bond for security of costs in the form and amount to be approved by the Circuit Court. For further particulars, see Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-227 of the *Code of Ordinances*. Anyone interested in the status of these proceedings may inquire with the Opelika City Clerk at 334-705-5110 or in person at the City Clerk's office located on the second floor of City Hall, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama.

**You will further take note that:**

- (1) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to obstruct or interfere with the Building Official in carrying out the purposes of Ordinance No. 116-15.
- (2) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to mutilate, destroy, or tamper with this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".
- (3) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to enter, access or be upon any building that the Building Official has ordered to be vacated pursuant to this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".
- (4) It is unlawful for any person who has received this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of the building on the Subject Property to another until such person shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and shall furnish to the Building Official a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee acknowledging the receipt of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections, repairs or demolitions required by this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".
- (5) It is unlawful for any person, owner or occupant of any building to refuse to permit entry into any building, structure or premises, or onto any property by the Building Official or his authorized representative after proper credentials are displayed at a reasonable hour for the purpose of inspection pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15.

This office seeks and anticipates your cooperation and compliance in this matter. Positive efforts by citizens like yourself help make Opelika a better community.

If there is any other way this office can assist you in resolving this matter, please immediately call David Chapman, the Building Inspector assigned to your case at 334-705-5420.

Thank you in advance for your attention to this Notice and your prompt response.

**DATED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Kappelman  
Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama  
700 Fox Trail  
Opelika, AL 36801  
334-705-5420

**NOTICE OF REQUIRED REPAIRS**

**To:**

**W. L. Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801**

**Earlene Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801**

---

**Parcel #:** 10-03-08-2-002-047.000  
**Property Address:** 105 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801

**Date of Notice:** June 26, 2017

This is to notify you of the repairs required to satisfy the minimum code requirements for the City of Opelika. It would appear that this structure is not cost effective to repair. However, in the event of a repair, the items listed below but not limited to the following would be required:

**Exterior:**

- Replace all deteriorated fascia boards.
- Replace the roof.
- Scrape, prime and paint siding, trim.
- Remove all debris on front porch.
- Remove all boards on doors and windows - Maximum of 1 year allowed on boarding of windows. This home has been boarded up for several years.
- Windows and doors must be in good condition and fully functional.
- Stairways: Rebuild side entry stairs with a min width of 36", max rise of 7 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>", min tread depth of 10", Handrail 34" to 38" above tread nosing (Handrail not required in this case).

**Electrical:** Have a licensed electrical contractor re-wire the entire house. Install smoke detectors inside each bedroom and outside each bedroom. If any gas appliances exist, then CO detectors need to be installed outside the bedrooms. Install 2 separate 20 amp circuits in the kitchen, 20 amp laundry circuit, 220 V circuit for electric range if gas is not provided. Install 2 exterior outlets at grade. One at each entrance.

**Note:** Only the exterior of this building has been inspected. I was not able to enter the building at time of inspection. Therefore, the condition of the walls, floor and floor covering, ceilings must be in good condition.

There must be a central source of heat, a water heater, plumbing fixtures and waste/vent must be in proper working order. The bathroom and kitchen must be fully functional to occupy this building.

Please contact David Chapman of the Building Inspections Division office at (334) 705-5420 to answer any questions.

Dated this the 26<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

General Business (ID # 2326)

Meeting of September 5, 2017

**David R. Chapman**  
**Building Inspector**

## Photos of 105 Taylor Avenue



Attachment: Photos of 105 Taylor Avenue (2326 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue)



Attachment: Photos of 105 Taylor Avenue (2326 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue)



Attachment: Photos of 105 Taylor Avenue (2326 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue)



## City Council

204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

### SCHEDULED

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2328)**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Building Inspection  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: David Chapman  
Initiator: Jeff Kappelman  
Sponsors:  
DOC ID: 2328

## Public Hearing for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue

June 26, 2017

TO:

Eula Yolanda Pendleton  
1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801

Vici Pendleton  
1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801

East Alabama Medical Center  
2000 Pepperell Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801

### NOTICE OF DANGEROUS BUILDING, FINDING OF PUBLIC NUISANCE AND ORDER TO REMEDY

This notice, finding and order is given pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-226 of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, informing you that a building located within the City of Opelika, Alabama (the "City") is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and subject to demolition. According to the real property records of Lee County, Alabama, Eula Yolanda Pendleton and Vici Pendleton are the owners of the real property described in this notice. East Alabama Medical Center is the owner of a judgment lien which is attached to the above-described property. The building is located on the following described real property, to-wit, which is described hereinafter as the "Subject Property":

**Street Address: 108 Plum Avenue, Opelika, AL 36801**

**Legal Description:** Lot 4, Block 1, BYRD LANDS, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama, of record in Town Plat Book 2 at Page 9 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

**Parcel Identification Number:** 43-10-03-08-2-002-046.000

As the Building Official of the City of Opelika, the undersigned inspected the building on the Subject Property on May 16, 2017. Based upon said inspection, the building located on the

Subject Property is deemed to be a “dangerous building” within the meaning of Ordinance No. 116-15 because of the following conditions and/or defects:  
(Check all that apply)

- ☐ (1) The interior walls or other vertical structure members of the building list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity falls outside the middle third of its base.
- ☐ (2) Exclusive of foundation, the building shows thirty-three (33) percent or more of damage or deterioration of one (1) or more supporting members or fifty (50) percent of damage or deterioration of the non-supporting enclosing or outside walls or covering.
- X (3) The building has improperly distributed loads upon the floors or roofs, or, in which the same are overloaded or which has insufficient strength to be reasonably safe for the purpose used.
- X (4) The building has been damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, flood, sinkhole, deterioration, neglect, abandonment, vandalism or other cause so as to become dangerous to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- X (5) The building has become or is so damaged, dilapidated, decayed, unsafe, unsanitary, lacking in maintenance, vermin or rat-infested, containing filth or contamination, lacking proper ventilation, lacking sufficient illumination, or which so utterly fails to provide the amenities essential to decent living that it is unfit for human habitation, or is likely to cause sickness or disease, so as to work injury to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (6) The building has light, air, heating, cooling and sanitation facilities which are inadequate to protect the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (7) The building has inadequate facilities for egress in case of fire or panic, or has insufficient stairways, elevators, fire escapes or other means of ingress and egress to and from said building.

- ☐ (8) The building does not provide minimum safeguards to protect or warn occupants in the event of fire.
- ☐ (9) The building contains unsafe equipment, including any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers, or other equipment on the premises, or within the structure which is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- X (10) The building is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe, or is of such faulty construction or unstable foundation that partial or complete collapse is possible.
- X (11) The building has parts thereof which are so attached that they may fall and damage property or injure the public or the occupants.
- X (12) The building, or any portion thereof, is clearly unsafe for its use or occupancy.
- X (13) The building is neglected, damaged, dilapidated, unsecured, or abandoned so as to become an attractive nuisance to children who might play in or on the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation to their danger, has become a harbor for vagrants, criminals, or immoral persons, or enables persons to resort to the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation for committing a nuisance or an unlawful act.
- ☐ (14) The building has any portion remaining on a site after the demolition or destruction of the same or whenever the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation is abandoned so as to constitute such building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation as an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.
- X (15) The building is, because of its condition, unsafe, unsanitary, or dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety, or general welfare of the public or the occupants.

Attached hereto is a report which outlines the findings from said inspection and identifies specific code violations.

The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property is substantially damaged or decayed, or deteriorated from its original value or structure (not including the value of the land). The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property cannot be reasonably repaired so that it will no longer exist in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15 governing unsafe structures and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is a fire hazard existing in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15, governing unsafe structures and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance.

**NOTICE** is hereby given to remedy the unsafe or dangerous condition by demolition of the building on the Subject Property within forty-five (45) days of this Notice to the Building Official's satisfaction. In the event that the owner does not comply within the time specified herein to the Building Official's satisfaction, the demolition shall be accomplished by the City and the cost thereof assessed against the Subject Property and such cost shall constitute a lien against the Subject Property.

The Building Official finds that the building on the Subject Property is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants. Therefore, the undersigned Building Official orders that the building on the Subject Property shall be and remain vacant until demolished.

**Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the municipal building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, to discuss the findings of the Building Official.** At that time, the City Council will consider the adoption of a resolution ordering the demolition of the building located on the Subject Property. At the public hearing, the City Council will receive any objections to the finding by the Building Official that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent of becoming a public nuisance. A written request for a public hearing is not necessary. At the public hearing, the City Council shall also receive any written objections to the findings by the Building Official. Any such written objection must be submitted to the City Clerk prior to the meeting of the City Council. All interested persons are invited to appear before the City Council in person or through his or her representative to show cause, if any, why his or her objection to the demolition of the building or structure should be sustained. No action shall be taken on the finding of the Building Official until determination is made thereon by the City Council. Upon the holding of the hearing, the City Council shall determine whether or not the building or structure is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance. If it is determined by the City Council that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance, the City Council shall order the demolition of the building or structure at the expense of the City and assess the expenses of the demolition against the land on which the building or structure stands or to which it is attached. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days thereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, upon the filing with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, notice of appeal and bond for security of costs in the form and

amount to be approved by the Circuit Court. For further particulars, see Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-227 of the *Code of Ordinances*. Anyone interested in the status of these proceedings may inquire with the Opelika City Clerk at 334-705-5110 or in person at the City Clerk's office located on the second floor of City Hall, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama.

**You will further take note that:**

(1) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to obstruct or interfere with the Building Official in carrying out the purposes of Ordinance No. 116-15.

(2) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to mutilate, destroy, or tamper with this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(3) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to enter, access or be upon any building that the Building Official has ordered to be vacated pursuant to this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(4) It is unlawful for any person who has received this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of the building on the Subject Property to another until such person shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and shall furnish to the Building Official a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee acknowledging the receipt of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections, repairs or demolitions required by this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(5) It is unlawful for any person, owner or occupant of any building to refuse to permit entry into any building, structure or premises, or onto any property by the Building Official or his authorized representative after proper credentials are displayed at a reasonable hour for the purpose of inspection pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15.

This office seeks and anticipates your cooperation and compliance in this matter. Positive efforts by citizens like yourself help make Opelika a better community.

If there is any other way this office can assist you in resolving this matter, please immediately call David Chapman, the Building Inspector assigned to your case at 334-705-5420.

Thank you in advance for your attention to this Notice and your prompt response.

**DATED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Kappelman  
Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama  
700 Fox Trail  
Opelika, AL 36801  
334-705-5420

**NOTICE OF REQUIRED REPAIRS**

**To:**

**Eula Yolanda Pendleton  
1775 Hurst St. Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801**

**Vici Pendleton  
1775 Hurst St. Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801**

**East Alabama Medical Center  
2000 Pepperell Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801**

---

**Parcel #:** 10-03-08-2-002-046.000  
**Property Address:** 108 Plum Avenue  
Opelika, AL 36801

**Date of Notice:** June 26, 2017

**This is to notify you of the repairs required to satisfy the minimum code requirements for the City of Opelika. It would appear that this structure is not cost effective to repair. However, in the event of a repair, the items listed below but not limited to the following would be required:**

**Exterior:**

- **Replace all missing and deteriorated siding, trim, soffit and fascia boards.**

- Scrape, prime and paint siding, trim.
  - Replace front porch floor joists and deck boards, with new.
  - Replace roof and deck boards and rafters as needed.
  - Replace the kitchen floor joists and floor boards as needed.
  - Repair/replace the kitchen ceiling, new ceiling joists as needed.
  - Repair/replace all broken and deteriorated windows and doors.
- 
- Repair/rebuild/ or remove the masonry chimney.
  - Stairways: Rebuild front entry stairs with a min width of 36", max rise of 7 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>", min tread depth of 10", Handrail 34" to 38" above tread nosing (Handrail not required in this case). Guardrail 36" min height with balusters spaced such that a sphere 4" in diameter cannot penetrate. The open side of a stairway can have a guardrail no less than 34" in height and not more than 36".
  - Handrails need to be a graspable type.

**Electrical:** Have a licensed electrical contractor install an new electric service and re-wire the entire house. Install smoke detectors inside each bedroom and outside each bedroom. If any gas appliances exist, then CO detectors need to be installed outside the bedrooms. Install 2 separate 20 amp circuits in the kitchen, 20 amp laundry circuit, 220 V circuit for electric range if gas is not provided. Install 2 exterior outlets at grade. One at each entrance.

**Note:** Only the exterior of this building has been inspected. I was not able to enter the building at time of inspection. Therefore, the condition of the walls, floor and floor covering, ceilings must be in good condition.

There must be a central source of heat, a water heater, plumbing fixtures and waste/vent must be in proper working order.

Please contact David Chapman of the Building Inspections Division office at (334) 705-5420 to answer any questions.

Dated this the 26<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

**David R. Chapman**  
**Building Inspector**

Photos of 108 Plum Avenue



Attachment: Photos of 108 Plum Avenue (2328 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue)



Attachment: Photos of 108 Plum Avenue (2328 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue)



Attachment: Photos of 108 Plum Avenue (2328 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue)



## City Council

204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

### SCHEDULED

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2330)**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: Building Inspection  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: David Chapman  
Initiator: Jeff Kappelman  
Sponsors:

DOC ID: 2330

## Public Hearing for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street

June 26, 2017

TO:

Angie Lunceford  
3505 Pepperell Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801

### NOTICE OF DANGEROUS BUILDING, FINDING OF PUBLIC NUISANCE AND ORDER TO REMEDY

This notice, finding and order is given pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-226 of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, informing you that a building located within the City of Opelika, Alabama (the "City") is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and subject to demolition. According to the real property records of Lee County, Alabama, Angie Lunceford is the owner of the real property described in this notice. The building is located on the following described real property, to-wit, which is described hereinafter as the "Subject Property":

**Street Address:** 114 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, AL 36801

**Legal Description:** Lot 52, FIVE POINTS SUBDIVISION, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama, of record in Town Plat Book 3 at Page 67 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

**Parcel Identification Number:** 43-09-06-13-2-000-101.000

As the Building Official of the City of Opelika, the undersigned inspected the building on the Subject Property on May 16, 2017. Based upon said inspection, the building located on the Subject Property is deemed to be a "dangerous building" within the meaning of Ordinance No. 116-15 because of the following conditions and/or defects:

(Check all that apply)

- ☐ (1) The interior walls or other vertical structure members of the building list, lean or buckle to such an extent that a plumb line passing through the center of gravity falls outside the middle third of its base.

- ☐ (2) Exclusive of foundation, the building shows thirty-three (33) percent or more of damage or deterioration of one (1) or more supporting members or fifty (50) percent of damage or deterioration of the non-supporting enclosing or outside walls or covering.
- X (3) The building has improperly distributed loads upon the floors or roofs, or, in which the same are overloaded or which has insufficient strength to be reasonably safe for the purpose used.
- X (4) The building has been damaged by fire, wind, earthquake, flood, sinkhole, deterioration, neglect, abandonment, vandalism or other cause so as to become dangerous to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (5) The building has become or is so damaged, dilapidated, decayed, unsafe, unsanitary, lacking in maintenance, vermin or rat-infested, containing filth or contamination, lacking proper ventilation, lacking sufficient illumination, or which so utterly fails to provide the amenities essential to decent living that it is unfit for human habitation, or is likely to cause sickness or disease, so as to work injury to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (6) The building has light, air, heating, cooling and sanitation facilities which are inadequate to protect the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (7) The building has inadequate facilities for egress in case of fire or panic, or has insufficient stairways, elevators, fire escapes or other means of ingress and egress to and from said building.
- ☐ (8) The building does not provide minimum safeguards to protect or warn occupants in the event of fire.
- ☐ (9) The building contains unsafe equipment, including any boiler, heating equipment, elevator, moving stairway, electrical wiring or device, flammable liquid containers, or other equipment on the premises, or within the structure which is in such disrepair or condition that such equipment is a hazard to life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants.

- ☐ (10) The building is so damaged, decayed, dilapidated, structurally unsafe, or is of such faulty construction or unstable foundation that partial or complete collapse is possible.
- ☐ (11) The building has parts thereof which are so attached that they may fall and damage property or injure the public or the occupants.
- ☐ (12) The building, or any portion thereof, is clearly unsafe for its use or occupancy.
- ☒ (13) The building is neglected, damaged, dilapidated, unsecured, or abandoned so as to become an attractive nuisance to children who might play in or on the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation to their danger, has become a harbor for vagrants, criminals, or immoral persons, or enables persons to resort to the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation for committing a nuisance or an unlawful act.
- ☐ (14) The building has any portion remaining on a site after the demolition or destruction of the same or whenever the building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation is abandoned so as to constitute such building, structure, part of building or structure, party wall, or foundation as an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.
- ☒ (15) The building is, because of its condition, unsafe, unsanitary, or dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety, or general welfare of the public or the occupants.

Attached hereto is a report which outlines the findings from said inspection and identifies specific code violations.

The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property is substantially damaged or decayed, or deteriorated from its original value or structure (not including the value of the land). The Building Official further finds and determines that the building on the Subject Property cannot be reasonably repaired so that it will no longer exist in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15 governing unsafe structures and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is a fire hazard existing in violation of the terms of Ordinance No. 116-15, governing unsafe structures

and dangerous buildings. The Building Official further finds that the building on the Subject Property is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance.

**NOTICE** is hereby given to remedy the unsafe or dangerous condition by demolition of the building on the Subject Property within forty-five (45) days of this Notice to the Building Official's satisfaction. In the event that the owner does not comply within the time specified herein to the Building Official's satisfaction, the demolition shall be accomplished by the City and the cost thereof assessed against the Subject Property and such cost shall constitute a lien against the Subject Property.

The Building Official finds that the building on the Subject Property is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants. Therefore, the undersigned Building Official orders that the building on the Subject Property shall be and remain vacant until demolished.

**Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the municipal building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, to discuss the findings of the Building Official.** At that time, the City Council will consider the adoption of a resolution ordering the demolition of the building located on the Subject Property. At the public hearing, the City Council will receive any objections to the finding by the Building Official that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent of becoming a public nuisance. A written request for a public hearing is not necessary. At the public hearing, the City Council shall also receive any written objections to the findings by the Building Official. Any such written objection must be submitted to the City Clerk prior to the meeting of the City Council. All interested persons are invited to appear before the City Council in person or through his or her representative to show cause, if any, why his or her objection to the demolition of the building or structure should be sustained. No action shall be taken on the finding of the Building Official until determination is made thereon by the City Council. Upon the holding of the hearing, the City Council shall determine whether or not the building or structure is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance. If it is determined by the City Council that the building or structure is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance, the City Council shall order the demolition of the building or structure at the expense of the City and assess the expenses of the demolition against the land on which the building or structure stands or to which it is attached. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days thereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, upon the filing with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of Lee County, Alabama, notice of appeal and bond for security of costs in the form and amount to be approved by the Circuit Court. For further particulars, see Ordinance No. 116-15 and Section 5-227 of the *Code of Ordinances*. Anyone interested in the status of these proceedings may inquire with the Opelika City Clerk at 334-705-5110 or in person at the City Clerk's office located on the second floor of City Hall, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama.

**You will further take note that:**

(1) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to obstruct or interfere with the Building Official in carrying out the purposes of Ordinance No. 116-15.

(2) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to mutilate, destroy, or tamper with this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(3) It is unlawful for any person, or for any agent, servant or employee of such person, to enter, access or be upon any building that the Building Official has ordered to be vacated pursuant to this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(4) It is unlawful for any person who has received this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" to sell, transfer, mortgage, lease, encumber or otherwise dispose of the building on the Subject Property to another until such person shall first furnish the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee a true copy of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and shall furnish to the Building Official a signed and notarized statement from the grantee, transferee, mortgagee or lessee acknowledging the receipt of this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy" and fully accepting the responsibility without condition for making the corrections, repairs or demolitions required by this "Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy".

(5) It is unlawful for any person, owner or occupant of any building to refuse to permit entry into any building, structure or premises, or onto any property by the Building Official or his authorized representative after proper credentials are displayed at a reasonable hour for the purpose of inspection pursuant to Ordinance No. 116-15.

This office seeks and anticipates your cooperation and compliance in this matter. Positive efforts by citizens like yourself help make Opelika a better community.

If there is any other way this office can assist you in resolving this matter, please immediately call David Chapman, the Building Inspector assigned to your case at 334-705-5420.

Thank you in advance for your attention to this Notice and your prompt response.

**DATED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

---

Jeff Kappelman  
Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama  
700 Fox Trail

Opelika, AL 36801  
334-705-5420

### NOTICE OF REQUIRED REPAIRS

To:

Angie Lunceford  
3505 Pepperell PKWY  
Opelika, AL 36801

---

Parcel #: 09-06-13-2-000-101.000  
Property Address: 114 N. 19<sup>th</sup> Street  
Opelika, AL 36801

Date of Notice: June 26, 2017

This is to notify you of the repairs required to satisfy the minimum code requirements for the City of Opelika. It would appear that this structure is not cost effective to repair. However, in the event of a repair, the items listed below but not limited to the following would be required:

**Exterior:**

- Replace all missing and deteriorated siding, trim, soffit and fascia boards.
- Scrape, prime and paint siding, trim.
- Replace front porch roof boards and rafters, and shingles with new.
- Repair all damaged and settled concrete blocks at foundation throughout.
- Repair/rebuild the masonry chimney.
- Stairways: Rebuild front and side entry stairs with a min width of 36", max rise of 7 ¾", min tread depth of 10", Handrail 34" to 38" above tread nosing. Guardrail 36" min height with balusters spaced such that a sphere 4" in diameter cannot penetrate. The open side of a stairway can have a guardrail no less than 34" in height and not more than 36".
- Handrails need to be a graspable type.
- Replace all rotted deck boards.

**Electrical:** Have a licensed electrical contractor re-wire the entire house. Install smoke detectors inside each bedroom and outside each bedroom. If any gas appliances exist, then CO detectors need to be installed outside the bedrooms. Install 2 separate 20 amp circuits in the kitchen, 20 amp laundry circuit, 220 V circuit for electric range if gas is not provided. Install 2 exterior outlets at grade. One at each entrance.

**Note:** Only the exterior of this building has been inspected. I was not able to enter the building at time of inspection. Therefore, the condition of the walls, floor and floor covering, ceilings must be in good condition.

There must be a central source of heat, a water heater, plumbing fixtures and waste/vent must be in proper working order. The bathroom and kitchen must be completed and fully functional in order to occupy.

Please contact David Chapman of the Building Inspections Division office at (334) 705-5420 to answer any questions.

Dated this the 26<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2017.

Sincerely,

David R. Chapman  
Building Inspector





Attachment: Photos of 114 N. 19th Street (2330 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street)



Attachment: Photos of 114 N. 19th Street (2330 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street)



Attachment: Photos of 114 N. 19th Street (2330 : Public Hearing for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street)



**City Council**  
204 South 7Th Street  
Opelika, AL

**SCHEDULED**

**GENERAL BUSINESS (ID # 2440)**

Meeting: 09/05/17 07:00 PM  
Department: City Clerk  
Category: Public Hearing  
Prepared By: Robert Shuman  
Initiator: Robert Shuman  
Sponsors:  
DOC ID: 2440

## **Public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD.**

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT ORDINANCE NO. 118-17-S**

**AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN SANITARY SEWERS AND APPURTENANCES THERETO WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OF SUTTON WAY**

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Opelika, Alabama, a municipal corporation (the "City") as follows:

Section 1. That sanitary sewers shall be constructed within the right-of-way of Sutton Way in the City of Opelika, Alabama, with the materials and in the manner hereinafter specified for the purpose of draining, serving or benefitting the area as more fully described. The sanitary sewer main and improvements will be constructed to serve fourteen (14) residential lots within its service area. The said sewers shall be constructed in accordance with full details, drawings, specifications and surveys prepared by Barrett-Simpson, Inc., on file in the office of the City Engineer, 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama.

Section 2. That said sanitary sewer main of PVC pipe eight inches in diameter and appurtenances shall be constructed between the terminal points and in the area hereinafter designated, the centerline of the sanitary sewer main to be constructed being described as follows:

Beginning at a point which is 1.55 feet north of and 10.88 feet west of the intersection of the prolongation of the centerline of Sutton Way and the easterly right of way of Cunningham Drive, said point being Station 0+00, the center of Existing Manhole 1; thence N89°28'00"W, 223.61 feet to a point which is 4.82 feet northeasterly of the centerline of the aforementioned Sutton Way and is Station 2+23.61, the center of Proposed Manhole 2; thence N81°20'02"W, 163.19 feet to a point which is 4.80 feet northeasterly of the centerline of Sutton Way and is Station 3+86.80, the center of Proposed Manhole 3; thence N89°58'47"W, 279.29 feet to a point which is 5.37 feet north of the centerline of Sutton Way and is Station 6+66.09, the center of Proposed Manhole 4 and the end of the sewer main.

The sanitary sewer main to be constructed shall commence at an existing manhole located in the intersection of the right-of-way of Cunningham Drive and Sutton Way and shall run in a generally westerly direction along the right-of-way of Sutton Way for approximately 667.00 feet to the existing cul-de-sac at the end of Sutton Way.

Section 3 That said sanitary sewers hereinabove described shall be constructed with the necessary manholes, connections, and appurtenances, in accordance with full details, drawings, specifications, surveys, and estimates, prepared by Barrett-Simpson, Inc., on file in the office of the City Engineer, 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama, where property owners who may be affected by said public improvements may see and examine the same. Said sewers and appurtenances shall be constructed of the materials hereinafter specified. The sewer improvements provided for in this ordinance shall generally consist of the following, to-wit:

- (a) Construction or installation of a gravity sanitary sewer of PVC Pipe, SDR 26, eight (8) inches in diameter, for a distance of 667 feet.
- (b) Construction or installation of lateral sanitary sewer service lines of PVC pipe, SDR 26, four (4) inches in diameter, for a total distance of 502 feet, extended to the Right of Way of the respective streets mentioned above.
- (c) Construction or installation of all incidentals, appurtenances, and manholes as describe above.

Section 4 That said sanitary sewers and appurtenances mentioned above and described in sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance shall be constructed for the purpose of draining, serving or benefitting the area or territory in the City of Opelika, Alabama described as follows; to wit: the following designated lots or parcels of land according to and as shown by recorded plats of record in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, to-wit:

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD (2440 : Public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD.)

- (a) Lot 1 of Sutton Way Phase One, as recorded in Plat Book 9, at Page 149 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.
- (b) Lots 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, Sutton Way Phase Two, as recorded in Plat Book 20, at Page 14 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.
- (c) Lots 13 and 14, Sutton Way Phase Three, as recorded in Plat Book 20, at Page 76 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

The street addresses of the abovementioned lots or parcels of land to be drained, served or benefitted by said sanitary sewer main are as follows:

2502 Cunningham Drive, 2801 Sutton Way, 2802 Sutton Way, 2803 Sutton Way, 2804 Sutton Way, 2805 Sutton Way, 2806 Sutton Way, 2807 Sutton Way, 2808 Sutton Way, 2809 Sutton Way, 2810 Sutton Way, 2811 Sutton Way, 2812 Sutton Way and 2813 Sutton Way.

That said sanitary sewers and appurtenances mentioned above and described herein shall be constructed in the City of Opelika between the terminal points described in section 2 above and for the purpose of draining, serving or benefitting the areas herein above designated and described.

Section 5. That the cost of the construction of the public improvements authorized by this Ordinance shall, after completion and acceptance thereof, be assessed in fair proportion against all of the lots or tracts of land lying within the district or territory drained, served or benefitted by the aforesaid sanitary sewers; provided, however, that the assessment shall not exceed the total cost of said improvement, and the amount so assessed shall not exceed the increased value of such property by reason of the special benefits derived from said improvement, and no charge assessed upon or against any lot or parcel of land drained, served or benefitted by said sanitary sewers shall be greater than the increased value of such property by reason of the special benefits derived from said improvement.

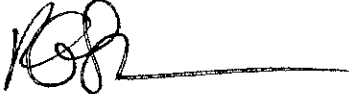
Section 6. That the City Council of the City of Opelika shall meet in the Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama at 7:00 p.m. on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017 to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of the material or materials to be used.

Section 7. That this Ordinance shall be published once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, and a copy of said Ordinance shall be sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the persons last assessing for City taxation the property which may be assessed for the cost of said public improvements, at their last known address, notices to be mailed not less than ten (10) days before the date of the meeting provided for in Section 6 of this Ordinance.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2017.

  
 PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
 CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

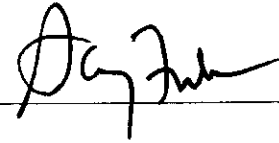
  
 CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of August, 2017.

  
CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of August, 2017.

  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
CITY CLERK

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD (2440 : Public hearing, sewer project in Sutton Way SD.)



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Amy Callahan  
2502 Cunningham Drive  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

RE: **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

James Hill  
2801 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Aaron Andrew  
2802 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc

Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Doreen Bailey  
2803 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Tommy Truong  
2804 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Betty Wingard  
2805 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc

Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Bonnie Sample  
2806 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

-----

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Nancy Weatherman  
2807 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Raymond Lloyd  
2808 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Steven Murray  
2809 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

RE: **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Robert Wilding  
2810 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

RE: **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc

Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Nicky Tidwell  
2811 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

RE: **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Towanda Key  
2812 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

RE: **NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director



## Legislative Office

Telephone 334-705-5110  
Fax 334-705-5104

*Rich in heritage, with a vision for the future*

**August 11, 2017**

Judy Bryan  
2813 Sutton Way  
Opelika, Alabama 36801

**RE: NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**  
**Sanitary Sewer Improvements Sutton Way**

---

Dear Property Owner(s):

For your information and use, please find attached a copy of Ordinance no. 118-17-S authorizing the installation of new sanitary sewer pipe and improvements within the right-of way of Sutton Way.

Said Ordinance declares the Opelika City Council will hold a public hearing on **September 5, 2017**, at 7:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers in the Municipal Building located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika Alabama. The public hearing will be to hear any objections or remonstrances that may be made to said improvements, the manner of making the same or the character of material(s) to be used.

Please read and review the attached Ordinance very carefully. Should you have any questions, you may contact Joey Motley, City Administrator, at 334-705-5152.

Yours very truly,

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer

RGS: pc  
Attachment

cc: Honorable Gary Fuller, Mayor  
Joey Motley, City Administrator  
Guy F. Gunter III, City Attorney  
Scott Parker, City Engineer  
Mike Hilyer, Public Works Director

## RESOLUTION NO. 177-17

Expense reports from various departments.

## RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

- ) That the following employees were required by the City of Opelika to travel on City business and/or attend a training session, meeting or conference.

| Employee      | Department           | \$ Amount |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------|
| -----         | -----                |           |
| Lori Huguley  | Economic Development | 593.00    |
| Ashley Smith  | Economic Development | 89.12     |
| Jon Hayes     | Accounting           | 61.53     |
| Tina Minor    | Accounting           | 176.56    |
| Carol Edwards | H/R                  | 273.92    |

- ) That attached is an expense report(s) prepared, dated and signed by the City employee or official covering the various expenses incurred on said trip and reviewed/approved by the City's accounting department and City official.
- 3) That the Opelika City Council hereby approves the attached expense reports for reimbursement to said City employee or official.
- 4) That the Mayor and/or appropriate City official is hereby directed and authorized to take the necessary steps so a check can be prepared covering the attached expense reports.
- 5) That the City Treasurer is authorized to sign said check so it can be delivered to the appropriate City employee or official.

**ADOPTED and APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. “Eddie” Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - City Treasurer

Name

Department

## Expense Report

**Lori Huguley**

## Economic Development

Period Ending

ITEMIZE ALL REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE IN APPROPRIATE BLANKS - ITEMIZE ANY NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON REVERSE OF LAST COPY

[illegible]

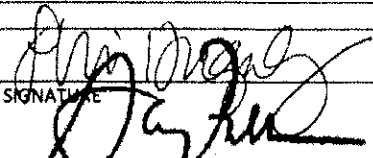
WEEKLY CATEGORY TOTALS\$

**WEEKLY TOTAL OF EXPENSES**

| ITEMIZED ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS MEAL |                                                   |              |                                      |        |                                 |                                               | NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY FROM HOME |  |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| DATE                                     | NAME AND PERSON(S) ENTERTAINED;<br>COMPANY, TITLE | TIME & PLACE | NATURE & PURPOSE<br>OF ENTERTAINMENT | AMOUNT | %OR \$ ALLOCATED<br>TO BUSINESS | NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY ON PERSONAL AFFAIRS       |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            | 0                                             |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            | % OF TOTAL DAYS AWAY FRO PERSONAL AFFAIRS     |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            | 0                                             |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            | NATURE OR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL                   |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            | Economic Development trip Seattle/Los Angeles |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        |                                 | METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT                       |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        |                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>                      |                               |  |
|                                          |                                                   |              |                                      |        |                                 | DEDUCT FROM M'OR                              |                               |  |

| ITEMIZED AUTOMOBILE EXPENSES |                                      |        | ITEMIZED MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES |       |        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|
| DATE                         | MILEAGE, GAS, PARKING, REPAIRS, TEC. | AMOUNT | DATE                            | ITEMS | AMOUNT |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |
|                              |                                      |        |                                 |       |        |



SIGNATURE

APPROVED BY

Name

Department

## Expense Report

Ashley Smith

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Period Ending

ITEMIZE ALL REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE IN APPROPRIATE BLANKS - ITEMIZE ANY NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON REVERSE OF LAST COPY

| Date                     | Day | CITY AND STATE | LODGING | TRANSPORTATION     |                           |                                       |                  | BUSINESS MEALS<br>Itemize Below |       |        | ENTERTAINMENT<br>Itemize Below | MISC. EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | DAILY TOTAL |       |
|--------------------------|-----|----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|
|                          |     |                |         | AIR, RAIL,<br>ETC. | RENTAL CAR,<br>LIMO, ETC. | LOCAL TAXI, TOLLS &<br>PUBLIC TRANSIT | AUTO<br>EXPENSES | BREAKFAST                       | LUNCH | DINNER |                                |                                 |             |       |
| 6/5/2017                 |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.32             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.32                            |             |       |
| 6/8/2017                 |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.32             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.32                            |             |       |
| 7/5/2017                 |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.53             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.53                            |             |       |
| 7/7/2017                 |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.53             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.53                            |             |       |
| 7/11/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.32             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.32                            |             |       |
| 7/12 - 7/17/2017         |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 17.55            |                                 |       |        |                                | 17.55                           |             |       |
| 7/17/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
| 7/19/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
| 7/19/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 3.85             |                                 |       |        |                                | 3.85                            |             |       |
| 7/20/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
| 7/21/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
| 7/22/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
| 7/23/2017                |     | Opelika, AL    |         |                    |                           |                                       | 8.45             |                                 |       |        |                                | 8.45                            |             |       |
|                          |     |                |         |                    |                           |                                       | 0                |                                 |       |        |                                | 0                               |             |       |
|                          |     |                |         |                    |                           |                                       | 0                |                                 |       |        |                                | 0                               |             |       |
|                          |     |                |         |                    |                           |                                       | 0                |                                 |       |        |                                | 0                               |             |       |
| WEEKLY CATEGORY TOTALS\$ |     |                |         | 0.00               | 0.00                      | 0                                     | 0                | 0.00                            | 89.12 | 0.00   | 0.00                           | 0                               | 0           | 89.12 |
|                          |     |                |         |                    |                           |                                       |                  |                                 |       |        |                                | WEEKLY TOTAL OF EXPENSES        |             |       |

## ITEMIZED ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS MEAL

| DATE | NAME AND PERSON(S) ENTERTAINED;<br>COMPANY, TITLE | TIME & PLACE | NATURE & PURPOSE<br>OF ENTERTAINMENT | AMOUNT | %OR \$ ALLOCATED<br>TO BUSINESS |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
|      |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            |
|      |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            |
|      |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            |
|      |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            |
|      |                                                   |              |                                      |        | 100%                            |

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY FROM HOME

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY ON PERSONAL AFFAIRS

0

% OF TOTAL DAYS AWAY FRO PERSONAL AFFAIRS

0

NATURE OR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL

personal vehicle travel

## ITEMIZED AUTOMOBILE EXPENSES

| DATE             | PARKING, REPAIRS, TEC.        | Miles | Amount |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|
| 6/5/2017         | City Hall to Kemp & Sons      | 6.2   | 3.32   |
| 6/8/2017         | City Hall to Kemp & Sons      | 6.2   | 3.32   |
| 7/5/2017         | City Hall to Office Depot     | 6.6   | 3.53   |
| 7/7/2017         | City Hall to Office Depot     | 6.6   | 3.53   |
| 7/11/2017        | City Hall to Kemp & Sons      | 6.2   | 3.32   |
| 7/12 - 7/17/2017 | Deliver Tickets for Barbasol  | 32.8  | 17.55  |
| 7/17/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
| 7/19/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
| 7/19/2017        | City Hall to Target           | 7.2   | 3.85   |
| 7/20/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
| 7/21/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
| 7/22/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
| 7/23/2017        | City Hall to RTJ for Barbasol | 15.8  | 8.45   |
|                  | TOTALS                        | 166.6 | 89.13  |

## ITEMIZED MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

| DATE | ITEMS | AMOUNT |
|------|-------|--------|
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |

METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

DEDUCT FROM M'OR

SIGNATURE

APPROVED BY

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, expense reports (177-17 : Expense reports from various departments.)

## EXPENSE REPORT

NAME Jon Hayes DEPARTMENT Accounting PERIOD ENDING 8/12/2017

ITEMIZE ALL REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES IN APPROPRIATE BLANKS - ITEMIZE ANY NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON REVERSE OF LAST COPY.

| DATE                      | DAY | CITY AND STATE | LODGING | TRANSPORTATION    |                           |                                              |                                   | BUSINESS MEALS<br>Itemize Below |       |        | ENTERTAINMENT<br>Itemize Below | MISC EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | DAILY TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-----|----------------|---------|-------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|                           |     |                |         | AIR, RAIL,<br>ETC | RENTAL CAR,<br>LIMO, ETC. | LOCAL TAXI,<br>TOLLS, &<br>PUBLIC<br>TRANSIT | AUTO<br>EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | BREAKFAST                       | LUNCH | DINNER |                                |                                |             |
|                           | SUN |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                |             |
|                           | MON |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | TUE |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | WED |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
| 10-Aug                    | THU |                |         |                   |                           |                                              | \$ 61.53                          |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ 61.53    |
|                           | FRI |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | SAT |                |         |                   |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
| WEEKLY CATEGORY TOTALS \$ |     |                | \$ -    | \$ -              | \$ -                      | \$ -                                         | \$ 61.53                          | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -                           | \$ -                           | \$ 61.53    |

WEEKLY TOTAL OF EXPENSES ↑

| ITEMIZED ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS MEALS |                                                  |              |                                      |        |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| DATE                                      | NAME OF PERSON(S) ENTERTAINED;<br>COMPANY, TITLE | TIME & PLACE | NATURE & PURPOSE<br>OF ENTERTAINMENT | AMOUNT | ALLOCATED<br>TO BUSINESS |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Agree To P.O.                        |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Exts Verified                        |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Pooling Verified                     |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Int. Price Bio Price                 |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | OK To Pay                            |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | A/C # Verified                       |        |                          |

NUMBER OR DAYS AWAY FROM HOME

1

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY ON PERSONAL AFFAIRS

0

% OF TOTAL DAYS AWAY FOR PERSONAL AFFAIRS

NATURE OR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL

Jackson Thornton seminar 8 hrs CPE credit

METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

Deliver MAIL TO:

Jon Hayes

| ITEMIZED AUTOMOBILE EXPENSES |                                     |          |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| DATE                         | MILEAGE, GAS, PARKING, REPAIRS, ETC | AMOUNT   |
| 10-Aug                       | 115 miles x .535 per mile =         | \$ 61.53 |
|                              | City Hall to 1 Museum Drive         |          |
|                              | Montgomery, AL 36117 round trip     |          |

| ITEMIZED MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES |       |        |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|
| DATE                            | ITEMS | AMOUNT |
|                                 |       |        |
|                                 |       |        |
|                                 |       |        |

SIGNATURE

APPROVED BY

## EXPENSE REPORT

NAME Tina Minor DEPARTMENT Accounting PERIOD ENDING 8/25/2017

ITEMIZE ALL REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES IN APPROPRIATE BLANKS - ITEMIZE ANY NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON REVERSE OF LAST COPY.

| DATE                      | DAY | CITY AND STATE | LODGING | TRANSPORTATION |                           |                                              |                                   | BUSINESS MEALS<br>Itemize Below |       |        | ENTERTAINMENT<br>Itemize Below | MISC EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | DAILY TOTAL |
|---------------------------|-----|----------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|                           |     |                |         | AIR, RAIL, ETC | RENTAL CAR,<br>LIMO, ETC. | LOCAL TAXI,<br>TOLLS, &<br>PUBLIC<br>TRANSIT | AUTO<br>EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | BREAKFAST                       | LUNCH | DINNER |                                |                                |             |
|                           | SUN |                |         |                |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | MON |                |         |                |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | TUE |                |         |                |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
| 23-Aug                    | WED | Tuscaloosa, AL |         |                |                           |                                              | \$ 88.28                          |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ 88.28    |
| 24-Aug                    | THU | Tuscaloosa, AL |         |                |                           |                                              | \$ 88.28                          |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ 88.28    |
|                           | FRI |                |         |                |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
|                           | SAT |                |         |                |                           |                                              |                                   |                                 |       |        |                                |                                | \$ -        |
| WEEKLY CATEGORY TOTALS \$ |     |                | \$ -    | \$ -           | \$ -                      | \$ -                                         | \$ 176.56                         | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -                           | \$ -                           | \$ 176.56   |

| ITEMIZED ENTERTAINMENT AND BUSINESS MEALS |                                                  |              |                                      |        |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| DATE                                      | NAME OF PERSON(S) ENTERTAINED;<br>COMPANY, TITLE | TIME & PLACE | NATURE & PURPOSE<br>OF ENTERTAINMENT | AMOUNT | ALLOCATED<br>TO BUSINESS |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Agree To P.O.                        |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Exp Verified                         |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Expiling Verified                    |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Ins Price Blo Price                  |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | Crd To Pay                           |        |                          |
|                                           |                                                  |              | A/C # Verified                       |        |                          |

| ITEMIZED AUTOMOBILE EXPENSES |                                     |          |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| DATE                         | MILEAGE, GAS, PARKING, REPAIRS, ETC | AMOUNT   |
|                              | CGAT Payroll Class                  |          |
| 23-Aug                       | 165 x 53.5                          | \$ 88.28 |
| 24-Aug                       | 165 x 53.5                          | \$ 88.28 |
| Total                        |                                     | \$176.56 |

| ITEMIZED MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES |       |        |
|---------------------------------|-------|--------|
| DATE                            | ITEMS | AMOUNT |
|                                 |       |        |
|                                 |       |        |
|                                 |       |        |

## WEEKLY TOTAL OF EXPENSES ↑

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY FROM HOME

1

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY ON PERSONAL AFFAIRS

0

% OF TOTAL DAYS AWAY FOR PERSONAL AFFAIRS

1.5

NATURE OR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL

CGAT class for Accounts Payables

METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

MAIL TO:

Tina Minor

Accounting

SIGNATURE *Tina Minor*  
APPROVED BY *Cynthia M. Boyd*

NAME

Carol Edwards

DEPARTMENT

Human Resources

| DAY                       | CITY AND STATE   | LODGING | TRANSPORTATION   |                         |                                            |                                | BUSINESS MEALS<br>Itemize Below |       |        | ENTERTAIN-<br>MENT<br>Itemize Below | MISC.<br>EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | DAILY TOTL |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                           |                  |         | AIR<br>RAIL, ETC | RENTAL CAR<br>LIMO ETC. | LOCAL TAXI,<br>TOLLS & PUB-<br>LIC TRANSIT | AUTO EXPENSES<br>Itemize Below | BREAKFAST                       | LUNCH | DINNER |                                     |                                    |            |
| SUN                       |                  |         |                  |                         |                                            |                                |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 0.         |
| MON                       |                  |         |                  |                         |                                            |                                |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 0.         |
| TUE                       |                  |         |                  |                         |                                            |                                |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 0.         |
| 8/26 WED                  | Opelika, AL      |         |                  |                         |                                            | 136.96                         |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 136.       |
| THU                       |                  |         |                  |                         |                                            |                                |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 0.         |
| FRI                       |                  |         |                  |                         |                                            |                                |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 0.         |
| 8/30 SAT                  | Orange Beach, AL |         |                  |                         |                                            | 136.96                         |                                 |       |        |                                     |                                    | 136.       |
| WEEKLY CATEGORY TOTALS \$ |                  |         | 0.00             | 0.00                    | 0.00                                       | 273.92                         | 0.00                            | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00                                | 0.00                               | 273.       |

WEEKLY TOTAL EXPENSES

| DATE | NAME OF PERSON(S) ENTERTAINED;<br>COMPANY, TITLE | TIME & PLACE | NATURE & PUPOSE OF<br>ENTERTAINMENT | AMOUNT | % OR \$<br>ALLOCATED TO<br>BUSINESS |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
|      |                                                  |              |                                     |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              |                                     |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              |                                     |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | Agree To P.O. _____                 |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | Exts Verified _____                 |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | Footing Verified _____              |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | Inv. Price Bio Price _____          |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | Ok To Pay _____                     |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              | A/C # Verified _____                |        |                                     |
|      |                                                  |              |                                     |        |                                     |

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY FROM HOME

NUMBER OF DAYS AWAY ON PERSONAL AFFAIRS

% OF TOTAL DAYS AWAY FOR PERSONAL AFFAIRS

NATURE OR PURPOSE OF TRAVEL

Safety & Health Conference

METHOD OF REIMBURSEMENT

☐

DEDUCT FROM  
MY ADVANCE

☒

MAIL: TO

ITEMIZED AUTOMOBILE EXPENSES

| DATE | MILEAGE, GAS, PARKING REPAIRS, ETC. | AMOUNT   |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 8/26 | 256 Miles x 53.5 cents              | 136.96 ✓ |
| 8/30 | 256 Miles x 53.5 cents              | 136.96 ✓ |
|      |                                     |          |
|      |                                     |          |

ITEMIZED MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

| DATE | ITEMS | AMOUNT |
|------|-------|--------|
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |
|      |       |        |

HR  
Signature: Carol Edwards  
APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
Packet Pg. 78

Attachment: CM 9-5-17, expense report HR (177-17 : Expense reports from various departments.)

## RESOLUTION NO. 178-17

Designate City Personal Property Surplus & Authorize Disposal**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika, Alabama, has certain items of personal property which are no longer needed for public or municipal purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 11-43-56 of the Alabama Code of 1975 authorizes the Municipal Governing body to dispose of unneeded personal property;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

**SECTION 1.** That the following personal property owned by the City of Opelika, Alabama, is no longer needed for public or municipal purposes:

| <b>No.</b> | <b>Qty.</b> | <b>Unit</b> | <b>Item Description</b>           | <b>Fixed Asset #</b> |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1.         | 2           | Ea.         | HP Printer                        | N/A                  |
| 2.         | 1           | Ea.         | 2013 Diamond 6x12 SA-3500 Trailer | N/A                  |
| 3.         | 1           | Ea.         | Napco Oven                        | N/A                  |

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to dispose of the personal property owned by the City of Opelika, Alabama, described in Section 1 above. If any such property has marketable value, the Mayor shall receive bids or quotations for such property and shall sell the same to the highest bidder. If the property has no marketable value, the Mayor may dispose of such property in the most economical and feasible manner available to him.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman  
City Clerk - Treasurer

## RESOLUTION NO. 179-17

Purchase-Splash Park Decking-Sole Source-P&R**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the Parks and Recreation Department desires to purchase Splash Park Decking for the Sportsplex; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a sole source purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, StarFloors is the sole vendor for the Splash Park Decking; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a budgeted purchase;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

1. That the purchase be awarded to StarFloors.
2. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order to StarFloors not to exceed \$52,514.00 as a sole source purchase.
3. That the Controller is authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman  
City Clerk - Treasurer

**CITY OF OPELIKA**  
**Sole Source Justification**

DATE: 8/22/17

DEPARTMENT: Parks and Recreation

REQUISITION NUMBER:

NAME OF REQUESTING EMPLOYEE: Sam Bailey

VENDOR: StarFloors

PRODUCT/SERVICE: splash park decking and installation for sportsplex

Estimated annual expenditure for the commodity or service

# 52,514.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase: Attach a detailed explanation containing complete justification and support documents. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

1. Sole Source Request is for the original manufacturer or provider of item(s) or services, and there are no regional distributors. (Attach the manufacturer's witness certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no.4 also must be completed). \_\_\_\_\_
2. Sole Source Request is for the only the vendor who supplies this product/services within the State of Alabama (Franchised Protected Area). XXX
3. The Parts/Equipment are not interchangeable with similar parts of another manufacturer. (Explain in separate memorandum) \_\_\_\_\_
4. This is the only known item or service that will meet the specialized needs of the Parks and Recreation Department or perform the intended function. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function(s) or application. \_\_\_\_\_
5. The Parts/Equipment are required from this sole source to permit standardization. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardizing request.) \_\_\_\_\_
6. None of the above apply. A detailed explanation and justification for this sole source request is contained in the attached memorandum. \_\_\_\_\_

**Comments:**

The undersigned requests that the State of Alabama Bid Law Title 41 Article 3 Competitive Bidding Requirements be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material. I further certify that the item(s) requested is of an indispensable nature, all other viable alternatives have been explored and it has been determined that only this product or service will fulfill the function(s) for which the product is needed.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE Sam Bailey  
 DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/DATE P+R 8-22-17

**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY**

PURCHASING AGENT APPROVAL  
 (SIGNATURE/DATE) Lellei Tenley 8-23-17  
 DISAPPROVAL/DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS: The Atlanta based branch of Star floors is the closest certified installer for Life floors. The main offices of Star Floors is located in Dallas Texas.

COUNCIL ACTION/DATE \_\_\_\_\_



08/08/2017

Mr. Sam Bailey  
Director of Parks and Recreation  
City of Opelika, AL  
1001 Andrews Road  
Opelika, AL

Mr. Bailey,

Thank you for your interest in the LifeFloor safety flooring tile. StarFloors is the exclusive distributor for Georgia and Alabama and the only LifeFloor Certified Installer in your area. We certainly look forward to working with you at the Sports Complex and any other projects you may have upcoming. If you have any questions, please feel free to call or e-mail me anytime.

Sincerely,

Alex R. Moore  
Account Manager  
StarFloors  
[alex.moore@starfloors.com](mailto:alex.moore@starfloors.com)  
214 762 7072



To Whom it May Concern,

3/8" Ripple Texture Aquatic Tiles made from Life Floor™'s Proprietary Foam Rubber are exclusively manufactured and sourced through MNYGroup LLC, operating as Life Floor™.

Life Floor Aquatic Tiles may be purchased as part of a turn-key solution through an external certified dealer/installer of Life Floor™. The 3/8" Ripple Texture Aquatic Tiles are not available through any other distributor, manufacturer or supplier other than Life Floor™, and as such is a single-source material.

Best Regards

The Life Floor Team



StarFloors  
15340 N Dallas Parkway  
Dallas, Texas 75248  
P 214 762 7072  
F (866) 503-7826



August 2, 2017

### StarFloors Scope of Work and Cost Estimate

Parks and Recreation City of Opelika, AL  
1001 Andrews Rd  
Opelika, AL, 36801  
Sports Complex Splashpad

#### SCOPE OF WORK

Proposal includes LifeFloors Safety tiles and reducers in 3/8" Ripple BlueBird installed by a Certified LifeFloor professional installation team that will prepare the existing Substrate, install materials, clean work area and haul off debris. The "Work Area" is the Splashpad at the Sports Complex in Opelika, AL.

| <u>Qty</u> | <u>UOM</u> | <u>Description</u>               | <u>Unit Cost</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|------------|------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
| 2,800.00   | SF         | LifeFloor 3/8" Tile Bluebird     | \$17.60          | \$49,280.00  |
| 150.00     | EA         | LifeFloor 3/8" Reducers Bluebird | \$21.56          | \$3,234.00   |

**Total** \$52,514.00

#### Notes:

1. The proposal does not include any leveling, sanding, grinding or sealing of the existing subfloors.
2. The proposal includes minor subfloor preparation such as filling of cracks and spalls.
3. The cost is based on installation being performed on a standard time or overtime basis as required by the community.
4. Prices are inclusive of all applicable taxes and freight.
5. The proposal is based on furniture or electrical equipment being removed and replaced by Customer
6. This proposal is good for 30 days from date of proposal

**Special Note:** If Client does not take delivery of materials ordered on behalf of Client by StarFloors, Inc. within 30 days of the date StarFloors, Inc. notifies client it has ordered the materials and work on the job does not begin within 30 days of the date Client executed Work Order, then the Work Order will be subject to a mobilization fee equal to 60% of the Work Order amount. The mobilization fee will be required to be paid as a condition to any obligation on behalf of StarFloors, Inc. under the Work Order.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Alex R. Moore

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

## RESOLUTION NO. 180-17

Purchase-Itron Meters and Related Equipment-OPS**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the Opelika Power Services Department desires to purchase Itron meters and their related equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a sole source purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, Anixter Power Solutions is the sole vendor; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase is budgeted from System Expansion and Upgrades;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

1. That the purchase be awarded to Anixter Power Solutions.
2. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager be authorized to a purchase order to Anixter Power Solutions as a sole source purchase not to exceed \$75,000.00.
3. The Controller is authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman  
City Clerk - Treasurer

**CITY OF OPELIKA**  
**Sole Source Justification**

DEPARTMENT Opelika Power Services

REQUISITION NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF REQUESTING EMPLOYEE Larry Prince

VENDOR Anixter Power Solutions

PRODUCT/SERVICE Iron meters and their related equipment

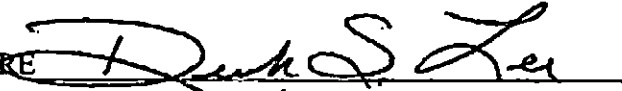
Estimated annual expenditure for the commodity or service \$ 75,000.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase: Attach a detailed explanation containing complete justification and support documents. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

1. Sole Source Request is for the original manufacturer or provider of item(s) or services, and there are no regional distributors. (Attach the manufacturer's witness certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no.4 also must be completed). \_\_\_\_\_
2. Sole Source Request is for the only the vendor who supplies this product/services within the State of Alabama (Franchised Protected Area).X\_\_\_\_\_
3. The Parts/Equipment are not interchangeable with similar parts of another manufacturer. (Explain in separate memorandum) \_\_\_\_\_
4. This is the only known item or service that will meet the specialized needs of the Opelika Power Services Department or perform the intended function. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function(s) or application.) \_\_\_\_\_
5. The Parts/Equipment are required from this sole source to permit standardization. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardizing request.) \_\_\_\_\_
6. None of the above apply. A detailed explanation and justification for this sole source request is contained in the attached memorandum. \_\_\_\_\_

**The undersigned requests that the State of Alabama Bid Law Title 41 Article 3 Competitive Bidding Requirements be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material. I further certify that the item(s) requested is of an indispensable nature, all other viable alternatives have been explored and it has been determined that only this product or service will fulfill the function for which the product is needed.**

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE



DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/DATE

8/30/17**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY**PURCHASING AGENT APPROVAL  
(SIGNATURE/DATE) 8-30-17

DISAPPROVAL/DATE

COMMENTS Budgeted System improvements

COUNCIL ACTION/DATE



**Electric / Gas / Water**  
*Information collection, analysis and application*

2111 North Moller Road  
Liberty Lake, Washington 99019  
509.924.9900 Tel  
509.891.3355 Fax  
800.635.5461  
www.itron.com

April 26, 2016

City of Opelika, AL  
Attn: Brian Kriel  
600 Fox Run Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801

Mr. Kriel,

This letter is to inform you that Anixter Power Solutions is the only Electricity Distributor for Itron in Alabama. No other Itron Distributors are authorized to sell or quote Itron electric metering products in Alabama. Please feel free to contact myself if you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Fosson", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Alex Fosson  
Area Sales Manager, Distribution  
Cell Phone : 859-806-8661  
Email: alex.fosson@itron.com

Attachment: 9-5-17 - ITRON METERS WITH RELATED EQUIPMENT - SOLE SOURCE - CNCL PKT (180-17 : Purchase-Itron Meters and Related



5030 Commerce Park Circle  
Suite B  
Pensacola, FL 32505

ITRON

www.anixterpowersolutions.com

Phone: 850.494.2117  
Fax: 850.494.2754

Quotation: U00515536.02

To: CITY OF OPELIKA  
CABLE SYSTEMS  
600 FOX TRAIL  
OPELIKA, AL 36801  
Attn: S. BRYSON  
Phone:  
Fax: 3347055588

Issued Date:  
Expiration Date: Dec 31, 2017  
Sales Contact: Nancy Avery  
(P) 407.204.7264  
(F) 850.469.9241  
nancy.avery@anixter.com

| Item | Cust Line | Product and Description                                   | Quantity | Price  | Unit | Extended  |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|------|-----------|
| 1    |           | D820502<br>C3SXD-2S CL200 WITH<br>DISCONNECT TANTLUS INST | 1000     | 75.000 | EA   | 75,000.00 |

SECTION TOTAL: \$75,000.00

QUOTE TOTAL: \$75,000.00

### Special Notes

- 1) All items are In Stock unless otherwise noted.
- 2) All item pricing on this quote is valid for thirty days unless otherwise specified.
- 3) All applicable taxes apply.

For the latest terms & conditions please visit: <https://www.anixterpowersolutions.com/site/legal/purchase-terms.html>

Anixter Power Solutions offers the industry's most extensive and dynamic portfolio of products, services and solutions for the Public Power, Investor-owned Utilities, Construction and Industrial markets.

## RESOLUTION NO. 181-17

Purchase-Meter Communications Modules-OPS**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the Opelika Power Services Department desires to purchase meter communications modules for the Tantalus TUNet Smart Grid System; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a sole source purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, Tantalus Systems, Inc. is the sole vendor; and

**WHEREAS**, this is budgeted from System Expansion and Upgrades;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

1. That the purchase be awarded to Tantalus Systems, Inc.
2. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order to Tantalus Systems, Inc. as a sole source purchase not to exceed \$60,000.00.
3. The Controller is authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.

**APPROVED AND ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman  
City Clerk - Treasurer

**CITY OF OPELIKA**  
**Sole Source Justification**

DEPARTMENT Opelika Power Services

REQUISITION NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF REQUESTING EMPLOYEE Larry Prince

VENDOR Tantalus Systems Inc

PRODUCT/SERVICE Meter communications modules

Estimated annual expenditure for the commodity or service \$ 60,000.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase: Attach a detailed explanation containing complete justification and support documents. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

1. Sole Source Request is for the original manufacturer or provider of item(s) or services, and there are no regional distributors. (Attach the manufacturer's witness certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no.4 also must be completed). x
2. Sole Source Request is for the only the vendor who supplies this product/services within the State of Alabama (Franchised Protected Area). \_\_\_\_\_
3. The Parts/Equipment are not interchangeable with similar parts of another manufacturer. (Explain in separate memorandum) \_\_\_\_\_
4. This is the only known item or service that will meet the specialized needs of the Opelika Power Services Department or perform the intended function. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function(s) or application.) \_\_\_\_\_
5. The Parts/Equipment are required from this sole source to permit standardization. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardizing request.) \_\_\_\_\_
6. None of the above apply. A detailed explanation and justification for this sole source request is contained in the attached memorandum. \_\_\_\_\_

The undersigned requests that the State of Alabama Bid Law Title 41 Article 3 Competitive Bidding Requirements be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material. I further certify that the item(s) requested is of an indispensable nature, all other viable alternatives have been explored and it has been determined that only this product or service will fulfill the function for which the product is needed.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE *Dennis S. Lee*  
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION/DATE 8/30/17

**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY**

PURCHASING AGENT APPROVAL  
(SIGNATURE/DATE) *Lillie Furl 8-30-17*

DISAPPROVAL/DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COMMENTS Budgeted System improvements  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

COUNCIL ACTION/DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: 9-5-17 - METER COMM MODS-SOLE SOURCE-CNCL PKT (181-17 : Purchase-Meter Communications Modules-OPS)



Tantalus Systems Inc. 1121 Situs Court, Situs 2, Suite 190 Raleigh, NC 27606 USA  
P. 919.900.8970 | F: 919.900.8978 [www.tantalus.com](http://www.tantalus.com)

November 11, 2015

City of Opelika - Light & Power Department  
1010 Avenue C  
Opelika, AL 36801  
VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL TO: [bkriel@ci.opelika.al.us](mailto:bkriel@ci.opelika.al.us)

Re: Tantalus Systems - Sole Provider of TUNet®

Dear Brian:

Please note that Tantalus Systems, in cooperation with its Partners, is the sole provider of TUNet®, a multi-purpose Smart Grid solutions platform for Advanced Metering, Demand Response & Distribution Automation that enables electric, water & gas municipal and cooperative utilities to automate processes, improve business operations and deliver top-tier customer service to the electric, water and gas utility market throughout North America and various world markets.

Should you require additional information or clarification, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Param Pawar  
Director of Finance  
[ppawar@tantalus.com](mailto:ppawar@tantalus.com)

PP/etg

cc: Judy Ward, Account Manager – via electronic mail to [jward@tantalus.com](mailto:jward@tantalus.com)

Attachment: 9-5-17 - METER COMM MODS-SOLE SOURCE-CNCL PKT (181-17 : Purchase-Meter Communications Modules-OPS)

FDJW-A-20170817



Tomorrow's Smart Grid. Today.

August 17, 2017

Larry Prince  
(334) 705-5593  
larry.prince@opelikapower.com

Judy Ward  
jward@tantalus.com

Opelika Light & Power  
600 Fox Run Pkwy  
Opelika, Alabama 36801  
United States

Tantalus Systems  
1130 Situs Ct  
Suite 230  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606  
United States

**SUMMARY**

| PRODUCT    | DESCRIPTION                                                                                         | SALES PRICE | QTY   | TOTAL PRICE |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| TC-1220-RD | TPM Controller - Itron CENTRON C2SXD - 240V<br>Regular Pricing \$65<br>Reduced to ship by end of Q3 | \$60.00     | 1,000 | \$60,000.00 |
| Total:     |                                                                                                     |             |       | \$60,000.00 |

**NOTES:**

- Prices are in US Dollars and are exclusive of taxes, duties, freight, or insurance.
- Price does not include shipping. All products are shipped FOB Origin.
- Service time does not include installation of meters, collectors, repeaters, or other infrastructure equipment.
- Tantalus service time will be billed at actual. If additional days are necessary, Customer will be billed at the rate of \$1,500.00 per day.
- This quotation may contain allowances, discounts and/or promotional pricing. The prices quoted are valid for 30 days from the date of this quote.
- Additional equipment purchases and services shall be invoiced at Tantalus' then current List Price.
- Annual license and support and maintenance fees apply. Please work with your account representative to determine specific costs for your equipment.

The attached document Tantalus Systems Inc. Terms and Conditions of Sale is incorporated into and forms an integral part of this quotation.

© 2017 Tantalus Systems Inc. – Proprietary and Confidential – Not for Public Disclosure

TANTALUS SYSTEMS INC.

Quote for Opelika Light & Power – Aug 17, 2017  
Prepared by: JWard / Owner: JWard

Page 1 of 5

## RESOLUTION NO. 182-17

Purchase-Government Meeting Management Software-IT**RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika desires to renew its Government Meeting Management Software; and

**WHEREAS**, Accela is the current vendor that meets the needs of the City for Government Meeting Management Software; and

**WHEREAS**, this is a budgeted purchase;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by** the City Council of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

- 1) That the purchase be awarded to Accela.
- 2) That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager be authorized to issue a purchase order to Accela in the amount of \$15,141.00.
- 3) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign all documents pertaining to this purchase.
- 4) That the Controller be authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for this purchase.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President of the City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

---

Robert G. Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk - Treasurer



# Quote

2633 Camino Ramon, Suite 500  
San Ramon CA 94583

**Bill To**  
Opelika City, AL  
204 South 7th Street  
Opelika AL 36803

**Ship To**  
Opelika City, AL  
204 South 7th Street  
Opelika AL 36803

**Date** 04/13/2017  
**Quote #** 7625  
**Page** 1 of 1  
**Payment Terms**  
**Due Date** 09/29/2017  
**PO #**  
**Account Manager**  
**Project**  
**Term Start Date** 10/01/2017  
**Term End Date** 09/30/2018  
**Currency** USD

| Item / SKU      | Qty | Description                                                                                                   | Amount     |
|-----------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| SR60AB&CT03CI01 |     | Legislative Management - Boards & Commissions T03 P20-30K Renewal<br>To be billed monthly at \$515 per month. | \$6,180.00 |
| SR60AA&MT03CI01 |     | Legislative Management - Agenda & Minutes T03 P20-30K Renewal<br>To be billed monthly at \$746.75 per month.  | \$8,961.00 |

**Tax Total** \$0.00

**Total** \$15,141.00

**Please direct inquiries to:**  
Accounts Receivable Dept. at (925) 659-3275  
Send an email to: [accountsreceivable@accela.com](mailto:accountsreceivable@accela.com)

Accela TAX ID: 94-276-7676

**Remit To:**  
Accela Inc.  
# 774375  
4375 Solutions Center  
Chicago, IL 60677-4003

**Wiring Instructions**  
Wells Fargo Bank  
For credit to: Accela Inc.  
Account: 412-1765507  
ABA: 121000248

## RESOLUTION NO. 183-17

Weed Abatement Assessment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION FIXING AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENT  
FOR WEED LIEN AGAINST PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
514 Old Columbus Rd., Parcel No. 010.000**

=====

**WHEREAS**, the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 514 Old Columbus Rd., parcel no. 010.000 has been removed as provided for and required by law: and

**WHEREAS**, the enforcing official has prepared and submitted to the City Council an itemized statement of the actual expenses incurred by the City for the abatement of the weed nuisance located at 514 Old Columbus Rd., a copy of said itemized statement being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the 5th day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers in the

Municipal Building of Opelika, Alabama was the date, time and place heretofore established by the City

Council to hear and determine any objections or defenses which may be raised by any of the property

owners liable to be assessed for the work of abating said weed nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, a copy of the itemized statement of expenses, together with the notice of the time when said statement shall be submitted to the City Council for confirmation, was sent to the property owner by certified mail at least five (5) days in advance of the time fixed by the City Council to consider the assessment of the cost against the property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council met at the designated time and place for the purpose of receiving and

considering said statement of expenses and to pass upon all such objections to and protest against the proposed assessment for the work of abating said nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council presided over said public hearing and opened the

floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in said assessment or the amount thereof;

and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all evidence and other matters in relation to the

proposed assessment and the members of the Council are of the opinion that the amount to be assessed

against the property shall be in accordance with the amount shown on the statement of expenses heretofore delivered by the enforcing official to the City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika as

follows:

1. The itemized statement of expenses submitted by the enforcing official to the City Council is hereby affirmed.
2. The cost for abating such weed nuisance, in the amount of \$605.23 is hereby assessed against the parcel of land mentioned in said itemized statement, to wit: 514 Old Columbus Rd., Parcel no. 010.000 Opelika, Alabama. The cost stated in this Resolution shall constitute a lien on the above referenced property.
3. The tax identification number for said parcel(s) of land is 43-10-04-20-1-000-010.000 according to the records of the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County Alabama.
4. The Purchasing-Revenue Manager shall cause a certified copy of this Resolution assessing the cost of abatement to be filed for recording in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, and shall forward a copy to the Lee County Revenue Commissioner. Upon filing, the Lee County Revenue Commissioner

shall add the amount of the lien to the ad valorem tax bill on the property and shall collect the amount as if it were a tax, using all methods available for collecting ad valorem tax, and remit the amount to the City.

This Resolution and the weed lien assessed herein are adopted pursuant to Act No. 2012-366 of the 2012 Regular Session of the Legislature of Alabama and Article III of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Opelika, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council

City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC

City Clerk - City Treasurer

## WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE

**Date: August 24, 2017**

**To: Phillip Ray Allen  
64 Lee Rd 2093  
Valley Al. 36854**

**Property Address:  
514 Old Columbus Rd.  
Opelika Al. 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-20-1-000-010.000**

On July 26, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cost of Abatement: | <u>592.25</u>               |
| Certified mail:    | <u>12.98</u>                |
| Misc.              | <u>                    </u> |
| Total              | <u>605.23</u>               |

Attachment: WEED INVOICE 514 Old Columbus Rd (183-17 : Weed Abatement Assessment - 514 Old Columbus Rd.)

## RESOLUTION NO. 184-17

Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION FIXING AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENT  
FOR WEED LIEN AGAINST PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
1109 Magnolia St, Parcel No. 022.000**

=====

**WHEREAS**, the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1109 Magnolia St, parcel no. 022.000 has been removed as provided for and required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the enforcing official has prepared and submitted to the City Council an itemized statement of the actual expenses incurred by the City for the abatement of the weed nuisance located at 1109 Magnolia St., a copy of said itemized statement being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the 5th day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers in the

Municipal Building of Opelika, Alabama was the date, time and place heretofore established by the City

Council to hear and determine any objections or defenses which may be raised by any of the property

owners liable to be assessed for the work of abating said weed nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, a copy of the itemized statement of expenses, together with the notice of the time when said statement shall be submitted to the City Council for confirmation, was sent to the property owner by certified mail at least five (5) days in advance of the time fixed by the City Council to consider the assessment of the cost against the property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council met at the designated time and place for the purpose of receiving and

considering said statement of expenses and to pass upon all such objections to and protest against the proposed assessment for the work of abating said nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council presided over said public hearing and opened the

floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in said assessment or the amount thereof;

and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all evidence and other matters in relation to the

proposed assessment and the members of the Council are of the opinion that the amount to be assessed

against the property shall be in accordance with the amount shown on the statement of expenses heretofore delivered by the enforcing official to the City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika as

follows:

1. The itemized statement of expenses submitted by the enforcing official to the City Council is hereby affirmed.
2. The cost for abating such weed nuisance, in the amount of \$216.68 is hereby assessed against the parcel of land mentioned in said itemized statement, to wit: 1109 Magnolia St, Parcel no. 022.000 Opelika, Alabama. The cost stated in this Resolution shall constitute a lien on the above referenced property.
3. The tax identification number for said parcel(s) of land is 43-10-04-18-2-001-022.000 according to the records of the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County Alabama.
4. The Purchasing-Revenue Manager shall cause a certified copy of this Resolution assessing the cost of abatement to be filed for recording in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, and shall forward a copy to the Lee County Revenue Commissioner. Upon filing, the Lee County Revenue Commissioner

shall add the amount of the lien to the ad valorem tax bill on the property and shall collect the amount as if it were a tax, using all methods available for collecting ad valorem tax, and remit the amount to the City.

This Resolution and the weed lien assessed herein are adopted pursuant to Act No. 2012-366 of the 2012 Regular Session of the Legislature of Alabama and Article III of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Opelika, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council

City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

---

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC

City Clerk - City Treasurer

**WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE**

**Date: 08/22/2017**

**To: State of Alabama  
PO Box 327210  
Montgomery Al. 36132**

**Property Address:  
1109 Magnolia St  
Opelika Al. 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-18-2-001-022.000**

On July 27, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

Cost of Abatement: 203.70

Certified mail: 12.98

Misc.

Total 216.68

Attachment: WEED INVOICE 1109 Magnolia St (184-17 : Weed Abatement Assessment - 1109 Magnolia St.)

## RESOLUTION NO. 185-17

Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION FIXING AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENT  
FOR WEED LIEN AGAINST PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
1211 Lizlin St., Parcel No. 152.000**

=====

**WHEREAS**, the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1211 Lizlin St., parcel no. 152.000 has been removed as provided for and required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, the enforcing official has prepared and submitted to the City Council an itemized statement of the actual expenses incurred by the City for the abatement of the weed nuisance located at 1211 Lizlin St., a copy of said itemized statement being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the 5th day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers in the

Municipal Building of Opelika, Alabama was the date, time and place heretofore established by the City

Council to hear and determine any objections or defenses which may be raised by any of the property

owners liable to be assessed for the work of abating said weed nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, a copy of the itemized statement of expenses, together with the notice of the time when said statement shall be submitted to the City Council for confirmation, was sent to the property owner by certified mail at least five (5) days in advance of the time fixed by the City Council to consider the assessment of the cost against the property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council met at the designated time and place for the purpose of receiving and

considering said statement of expenses and to pass upon all such objections to and protest against the proposed assessment for the work of abating said nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council presided over said public hearing and opened the

floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in said assessment or the amount thereof;

and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all evidence and other matters in relation to the

proposed assessment and the members of the Council are of the opinion that the amount to be assessed

against the property shall be in accordance with the amount shown on the statement of expenses heretofore delivered by the enforcing official to the City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika as

follows:

1. The itemized statement of expenses submitted by the enforcing official to the City Council is hereby affirmed.
2. The cost for abating such weed nuisance, in the amount of \$292.70 is hereby assessed against the parcel of land mentioned in said itemized statement, to wit: 1211 Lizlin St., Parcel no. 152.000 Opelika, Alabama. The cost stated in this Resolution shall constitute a lien on the above referenced property.
3. The tax identification number for said parcel(s) of land is 43-10-02-04-3-000-152.000 according to the records of the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County Alabama.
4. The Purchasing-Revenue Manager shall cause a certified copy of this Resolution assessing the cost of abatement to be filed for recording in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, and shall forward a copy to the Lee County Revenue Commissioner. Upon filing, the Lee County Revenue Commissioner

shall add the amount of the lien to the ad valorem tax bill on the property and shall collect the amount as if it were a tax, using all methods available for collecting ad valorem tax, and remit the amount to the City.

This Resolution and the weed lien assessed herein are adopted pursuant to Act No. 2012-366 of the 2012 Regular Session of the Legislature of Alabama and Article III of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Opelika, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council

City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

---

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC

**WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE****Date: 08/24/2017****To: Josh & Tiffany Green  
1211 Lizlin St.  
Opelika AL 36801****Property Address:  
1211 Lizlin St.  
Opelika AL 36801  
Parcel # 10-02-04-3-000-152.000**

On July 21, 2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

|                    |                             |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cost of Abatement: | <u>279.72</u>               |
| Certified mail:    | <u>12.98</u>                |
| Misc.              | <u>                    </u> |
| Total              | <u>292.70</u>               |

Attachment: WEED INVOICE -1211 Lizlin St (185-17 : Weed Abatement Assessment - 1211 Lizlin St.)

RESOLUTION NO. 186-17

Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION FIXING AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENT  
FOR WEED LIEN AGAINST PROPERTY LOCATED AT  
1806 Ridge Street, Parcel No. 037.000**

=====

**WHEREAS**, the weed nuisance growing upon or in front of the property located at 1806 Ridge Street, parcel no.037.000 has been removed as provided for and required by law: and

**WHEREAS**, the enforcing official has prepared and submitted to the City Council an itemized statement of the actual expenses incurred by the City for the abatement of the weed nuisance located at 1806 Ridge Street, a copy of said itemized statement being attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, the 5th day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers in the

Municipal Building of Opelika, Alabama was the date, time and place heretofore established by the City

Council to hear and determine any objections or defenses which may be raised by any of the property

owners liable to be assessed for the work of abating said weed nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, a copy of the itemized statement of expenses, together with the notice of the time when said statement shall be submitted to the City Council for confirmation, was sent to the property owner by certified mail at least five (5) days in advance of the time fixed by the City Council to consider the assessment of the cost against the property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council met at the designated time and place for the purpose of receiving and

considering said statement of expenses and to pass upon all such objections to and protest against the proposed assessment for the work of abating said nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council presided over said public hearing and opened the

floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in said assessment or the amount thereof;

and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all evidence and other matters in relation to the

proposed assessment and the members of the Council are of the opinion that the amount to be assessed

against the property shall be in accordance with the amount shown on the statement of expenses heretofore delivered by the enforcing official to the City Council.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika as

follows:

1. The itemized statement of expenses submitted by the enforcing official to the City Council is hereby affirmed.
2. The cost for abating such weed nuisance, in the amount of \$ 232.98 is hereby assessed against the parcel of land mentioned in said itemized statement, to wit: 1812 Ridge Rd, Parcel no. 037.000 Opelika, Alabama. The cost stated in this Resolution shall constitute a lien on the above referenced property.
3. The tax identification number for said parcel(s) of land is 43-10-04-18-3-002-037.000 according to the records of the Revenue Commissioner of Lee County Alabama.
4. The Purchasing-Revenue Manager shall cause a certified copy of this Resolution assessing the cost of abatement to be filed for recording in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, and shall forward a copy to the Lee County Revenue Commissioner. Upon filing, the Lee County Revenue Commissioner

shall add the amount of the lien to the ad valorem tax bill on the property and shall collect the amount as if it were a tax, using all methods available for collecting ad valorem tax, and remit the amount to the City.

This Resolution and the weed lien assessed herein are adopted pursuant to Act No. 2012-366 of the 2012 Regular Session of the Legislature of Alabama and Article III of Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Opelika, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council

City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

---

R. G. "Bob" Shuman, CMC

City Clerk - City Treasurer

## WEED ABATEMENT INVOICE

**Date: August 16, 2017**

**To: Nore Harkins Baker  
74 Harkins Lane  
Alexander city Al. 35010**

**Property Address:  
1806 Ridge Street  
Opelika, AL 36801  
Parcel # 10-04-18-3-002-037.000**

On 07/25/2017 in accordance with Opelika City Ordinance 110-12, a notice was sent informing the owner that of a weed violation at the above listed property address. After failing to correct the violation within the time specified in the notice, the City of Opelika abated the violation.

The following is a list of charges that City of Opelika incurred for the abatement:

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Cost of Abatement: | <u>\$220.00</u> |
| Certified mail:    | <u>\$ 12.98</u> |
| Misc.              | <u></u>         |
| Total              | <u>\$232.98</u> |

Attachment: Weed Invoice 1806 Ridge St (186-17 : Weed Abatement Assessment - 1806 Ridge St.)

RESOLUTION NO. (ID # 2327)

Resolution for Demolition - 105 Taylor Avenue

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION ORDERING THE DEMOLITION OF A BUILDING OR  
STRUCTURE LOCATED AT 105 TAYLOR AVENUE, OPELIKA, ALABAMA 36801,  
PARCEL ID NO.: 43-10-03-08-2-002-047.000 IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTIONS  
11-40-30 THROUGH 11-40-36, SECTIONS 11-53B-1 THROUGH 11-53B-16,  
INCLUSIVE, OF THE CODE OF ALABAMA, AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH  
ORDINANCE NO. 116-15.  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA**

**WHEREAS**, the Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama, determined that the condition of the building or structure located at 105 Taylor Avenue, Opelika, Alabama, 36801, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-10-03-08-2-002-047.000, (hereinafter the Subject Property”) is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants; and

**WHEREAS**, W.L. Reed and Earlene Reed are the record owners of the above-described property as shown from a search of records of the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, W.L. Reed and Earlene Reed are the persons last assessing the subject property for state taxes; and

**WHEREAS**, a “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy” was sent via certified mail, properly addressed, and postage prepaid to W.L. Reed and Earlene Reed, 5500 Taylor Road, Opelika, AL 36801; and

**WHEREAS**, contemporaneous with the filing of the “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy”, a copy of the same was posted at or within three (3) feet of an entrance to the building on the subject property; and

**WHEREAS**, a Lis Pendens Notice was duly filed of record in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, as required by Ordinance No. 116-15; and

**WHEREAS**, notice that the subject property is a dangerous building because it is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and is subject to demolition and that a public hearing would be held on a certain date was given to all interested parties as required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, was fixed as the time and place when and where the City Council will meet to determine whether or not the building located at 105 Taylor Avenue is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika met on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at the aforesaid time and place for the purpose of conducting said public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council of the City of Opelika presided over said public hearing and opened the floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in the real property located at 105 Taylor Avenue, Opelika, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all of the evidence and other matters in relation to said alleged public nuisance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Opelika, as follows:

1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the building or structure located at 105 Taylor Avenue, Opelika, Alabama, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-10-03-08-2-002-047.000, is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance to the citizens of Opelika, Alabama, and is due to be condemned and demolished in compliance with §§11-40-30 through 11-40-36 and §§11-53B-1 through 11-53B-16, inclusive of the *Code of Alabama*, and Ordinance No. 116-15 of the City of Opelika, Alabama, which Ordinance is codified at Sections 5-221 through 5-238, inclusive of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama. The property referred to above is more particularly described as follows:

Part of Lot 5, Block 1, of the BYRD LANDS, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama of record in Town Plat Book 2 at Page 9 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Northwest corner of said Lot 5, the same being located on the Southerly margin of Taylor Avenue, run thence in an Easterly direction along the margin of said Taylor Avenue for a distance of 75.0 feet to a point which is also in the Northeast corner of said Lot 5; run thence in a Southerly direction along the Easterly margin of said Lot 5 for a distance of 85.0 feet to a point; run thence in a Westerly direction parallel with Taylor Avenue for a distance of 75.0 feet to a point which is located on the Westerly margin of said Lot 5; run thence in a Northerly direction along the Westerly margin of said Lot 5 for a distance of 85.0 feet to a point and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Also being further described as Parcel Number 43-10-03-08-2-002-047.000, according to records maintained in the Lee County Revenue Commissioner's Office.

2. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause said building or structure to be demolished and removed after the expiration of twenty (20) days from the date of this resolution if an appeal has not been taken to the Circuit Court. The demolition may be accomplished by the municipality by the use of its own forces, or it may be provided by contract for the demolition. The municipality may sell or otherwise dispose of salvaged materials resulting from the demolition. All employees, contractors and duly authorized agents of the City are authorized to enter upon said property for said purpose.

3. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days hereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court upon filing with the Clerk of the Court notice of appeal and a bond for security of costs in the form and amount approved by the Circuit Clerk.

4. Upon the demolition and removal of said building or structure, the Building Official shall make a report to the City Council of the cost. The City Council shall thereafter adopt a resolution fixing the costs which it finds were reasonably incurred in the demolition and removal of said building or structure and assess the costs against said property. The proceeds of any monies received from the sale of salvaged materials from the building or structure shall be used or applied against the cost of the demolition and removal. The fixing of costs by the City Council shall constitute a special assessment against the lot or lots, parcel, or parcels of land upon which the building or structure was located and shall constitute a lien on the property for the amount of the assessment.

5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to mail, by certified mail, a copy of this resolution to the owners and lien holders of the property as the information appears on the records of the office of the Tax Assessor and in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

Cc: W.L. Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801

Earlene Reed  
5500 Taylor Road  
Opelika, AL 36801

RESOLUTION NO. (ID # 2329)

Resolution for Demolition - 108 Plum Avenue

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION ORDERING THE DEMOLITION OF A BUILDING OR  
STRUCTURE LOCATED AT 108 PLUM AVENUE, OPELIKA, ALABAMA 36801,  
PARCEL ID NO.: 43-10-03-08-2-002-046.000 IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTIONS  
11-40-30 THROUGH 11-40-36, SECTIONS 11-53B-1 THROUGH 11-53B-16,  
INCLUSIVE, OF THE *CODE OF ALABAMA*, AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH  
ORDINANCE NO. 116-15.  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA**

**WHEREAS**, the Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama, determined that the condition of the building or structure located at 108 Plum Avenue, Opelika, Alabama, 36801, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-10-03-08-2-002-046.000, (hereinafter the Subject Property”) is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants; and

**WHEREAS**, Eula Yolanda Pendleton and Vici Pendleton are the record owners of the above-described property as shown from a search of records of the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, Eula Yolanda Pendleton and Vici Pendleton are the persons last assessing the subject property for state taxes; and

**WHEREAS**, East Alabama Medical Center is the owner of a judgment lien which is attached to the subject property; and

**WHEREAS**, a “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy” was sent via certified mail, properly addressed, and postage prepaid to Eula Yolanda Pendleton, 1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78, Opelika, AL 36801; Vici Pendleton, 1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78, Opelika, AL 36801 and East Alabama Medical Center, 2000 Pepperell Parkway, Opelika, AL 36801; and

**WHEREAS**, contemporaneous with the filing of the “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy”, a copy of the same was posted at or within three (3) feet of an entrance to the building on the subject property; and

**WHEREAS**, a Lis Pendens Notice was duly filed of record in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, as required by Ordinance No. 116-15; and

**WHEREAS**, notice that the subject property is a dangerous building because it is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and is subject to demolition and that a public hearing would be held on a certain date was given to all interested parties as required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, was fixed as the time and place when and where the City Council will meet to determine whether or not the building located at 108 Plum Avenue is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika met on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at the aforesaid time and place for the purpose of conducting said public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council of the City of Opelika presided over said public hearing and opened the floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in the real property located at 108 Plum Avenue, Opelika, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all of the evidence and other matters in relation to said alleged public nuisance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Opelika, as follows:

1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the building or structure located at 108 Plum Avenue, Opelika, Alabama, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-10-03-08-2-002-046.000, is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance to the citizens of Opelika, Alabama, and is due to be condemned and demolished in compliance with §§11-40-30 through 11-40-36 and §§11-53B-1 through 11-53B-16, inclusive of the *Code of Alabama*, and Ordinance No. 116-15 of the City of Opelika, Alabama, which Ordinance is codified at Sections 5-221 through 5-238, inclusive of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama. The property referred to above is more particularly described as follows:

Lot 4, Block 1, BYRD LANDS, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama, of record in Town Plat Book 2 at Page 9 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

Also being further described as Parcel Number 43-10-03-08-2-002-046.000, according to records maintained in the Lee County Revenue Commissioner's Office.

2. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause said building or structure to be demolished and removed after the expiration of twenty (20) days from the date of this resolution if an appeal has not been taken to the Circuit Court. The demolition may be accomplished by the municipality by the use of its own forces, or it may be provided by contract for the demolition. The municipality may sell or otherwise dispose of salvaged materials

resulting from the demolition. All employees, contractors and duly authorized agents of the City are authorized to enter upon said property for said purpose.

3. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days hereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court upon filing with the Clerk of the Court notice of appeal and a bond for security of costs in the form and amount approved by the Circuit Clerk.

4. Upon the demolition and removal of said building or structure, the Building Official shall make a report to the City Council of the cost. The City Council shall thereafter adopt a resolution fixing the costs which it finds were reasonably incurred in the demolition and removal of said building or structure and assess the costs against said property. The proceeds of any monies received from the sale of salvaged materials from the building or structure shall be used or applied against the cost of the demolition and removal. The fixing of costs by the City Council shall constitute a special assessment against the lot or lots, parcel, or parcels of land upon which the building or structure was located and shall constitute a lien on the property for the amount of the assessment.

5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to mail, by certified mail, a copy of this resolution to the owners and lien holders of the property as the information appears on the records of the office of the Tax Assessor and in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE

## CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

Cc: Eula Yolanda Pendleton  
1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801

Vici Pendleton  
1775 Hurst Street, Lot 78  
Opelika, AL 36801

East Alabama Medical Center  
2000 Pepperell Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801

RESOLUTION NO. (ID # 2331)

Resolution for Demolition - 114 N. 19Th Street

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION ORDERING THE DEMOLITION OF A BUILDING OR  
STRUCTURE LOCATED AT 114 19<sup>TH</sup> STREET, OPELIKA, ALABAMA 36801,  
PARCEL ID NO.: 43-09-06-13-2-000-101.000 IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTIONS  
11-40-30 THROUGH 11-40-36, SECTIONS 11-53B-1 THROUGH 11-53B-16,  
INCLUSIVE, OF THE *CODE OF ALABAMA*, AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH  
ORDINANCE NO. 116-15.  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA**

**WHEREAS**, the Building Official of the City of Opelika, Alabama, determined that the condition of the building or structure located at 114 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, 36801, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-09-06-13-2-000-101.000, (hereinafter the Subject Property”) is in such condition as to make it dangerous to the life, health, property, morals, safety or general welfare of the public or the occupants; and

**WHEREAS**, Angie Lunceford is the record owner of the above-described property as shown from a search of records of the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, Angie Lunceford is the person last assessing the subject property for state taxes; and

**WHEREAS**, a “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy” was sent via certified mail, properly addressed, and postage prepaid to Angie Lunceford, 3505 Pepperell Parkway, Opelika, AL 36801; and

**WHEREAS**, contemporaneous with the filing of the “Notice of Dangerous Building, Finding of Public Nuisance and Order to Remedy”, a copy of the same was posted at or within three (3) feet of an entrance to the building on the subject property; and

**WHEREAS**, a Lis Pendens Notice was duly filed of record in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama, as required by Ordinance No. 116-15; and

**WHEREAS**, notice that the subject property is a dangerous building because it is unsafe to the extent that it is a public nuisance and is subject to demolition and that a public hearing would be held on a certain date was given to all interested parties as required by law; and

**WHEREAS**, Tuesday, September 5, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of the Municipal Building, 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, was fixed as the time and place when and where the City Council will meet to determine whether or not the building located at 114 19<sup>th</sup> Street is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika met on Tuesday, September 5, 2017, at the aforesaid time and place for the purpose of conducting said public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, the President of the City Council of the City of Opelika presided over said public hearing and opened the floor for comments from the public and any persons interested in the real property located at 114 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has considered all of the evidence and other matters in relation to said alleged public nuisance.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Opelika, as follows:

1. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the building or structure located at 114 19<sup>th</sup> Street, Opelika, Alabama, Parcel I.D. Number: 43-09-06-13-2-000-101.000, is unsafe to the extent that it creates a public nuisance to the citizens of Opelika, Alabama, and is due to be condemned and demolished in compliance with §§11-40-30 through 11-40-36 and §§11-53B-1 through 11-53B-16, inclusive of the *Code of Alabama*, and Ordinance No. 116-15 of the City of Opelika, Alabama, which Ordinance is codified at Sections 5-221 through 5-238, inclusive of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama. The property referred to above is more particularly described as follows:

Lot 52, FIVE POINTS SUBDIVISION, according to and as shown by Totten's Official Real Estate Map of the City of Opelika, Alabama, of record in Town Plat Book 3 at Page 67 in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

Also being further described as Parcel Number 43-09-06-13-2-000-101.000, according to records maintained in the Lee County Revenue Commissioner's Office.

2. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause said building or structure to be demolished and removed after the expiration of twenty (20) days from the date of this resolution if an appeal has not been taken to the Circuit Court. The demolition may be accomplished by the municipality by the use of its own forces, or it may be provided by contract for the demolition. The municipality may sell or otherwise dispose of salvaged materials resulting from the demolition. All employees, contractors and duly authorized agents of the City are authorized to enter upon said property for said purpose.

3. Any person aggrieved by the decision of the City Council may, within ten (10) days hereafter, appeal to the Circuit Court upon filing with the Clerk of the Court notice of appeal and a bond for security of costs in the form and amount approved by the Circuit Clerk.

4. Upon the demolition and removal of said building or structure, the Building Official shall make a report to the City Council of the cost. The City Council shall thereafter adopt a resolution fixing the costs which it finds were reasonably incurred in the demolition and removal of said building or structure and assess the costs against said property. The proceeds of any monies received from the sale of salvaged materials from the building or structure shall be used or applied against the cost of the demolition and removal. The fixing of costs by the City Council shall constitute a special assessment against the lot or lots, parcel, or parcels of land upon which the building or structure was located and shall constitute a lien on the property for the amount of the assessment.

5. The City Clerk is hereby directed to mail, by certified mail, a copy of this resolution to the owners and lien holders of the property as the information appears on the records of the office of the Tax Assessor and in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

Cc: Angie Lunceford  
3505 Pepperell Parkway  
Opelika, AL 36801

## RESOLUTION NO. 187-17

Amendment to agreement with CivicPlus, city web services.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN**  
**THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA AND CIVICPLUS, INC.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama previously approved effective July 6, 2017, a Master Services Agreement (the “Agreement”) between the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) and CivicPlus, Inc., (“CivicPlus”) for website hosting and development services; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the City to adopt an amendment to said Agreement providing for changes in the scope of services to be provided by CivicPlus; and

**WHEREAS**, an Agreement Amendment has been prepared by CivicPlus and submitted to the City Council for approval, and the City Council has determined that it is now in the best interest of the City and its citizens to approve said Agreement Amendment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”), as follows:

1. That the Agreement Amendment to be entered into by and between the City and CivicPlus, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, be and the same is hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed in the form substantially submitted to the City Council with such changes thereto (by addition, deletion or substitution) as the Mayor shall approve, which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of said Agreement Amendment.

2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver said Agreement Amendment in the name and on behalf of the City.

3. That the officers of the City and any person or persons designated and authorized by any officers of the City to act in the name and on behalf of the City, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do or cause to be done or performed in the name and on behalf of the City such other acts and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other notices, certificates, assurances or other instruments or other communications under the seal of the City or otherwise, as they or any of them deem necessary or advisable or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this Resolution and the attached Agreement Amendment.

4. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City

Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK



Agreement Amendment  
Opelika, AL

THIS AGREEMENT AMENDMENT is agreed to by and between CivicPlus, Inc., d/b/a CivicPlus ("CivicPlus") and Opelika, Alabama ("Client") (jointly, "Parties") and shall be effective as of the date of signing indicated at the end of this amendment.

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, CivicPlus is engaged in the business of developing, marketing and selling custom community engagement platforms that include web sites, web interfaces and portals and a proprietary government content management system and associated modules; in addition to project development, design, implementation, support and hosting services;

WHEREAS, Client is currently engaged in a relationship with CivicPlus for website development and hosting services as set forth in the original Master Services Agreement signed on July 6, 2017 ("Agreement");

WHEREAS, Client and CivicPlus have agreed to alter certain terms as set forth in the Agreement by this written instrument duly executed by the Parties, the modification of terms as specified in this amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, Client and CivicPlus agree as follows:

**Scope of Services**

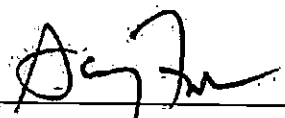
1. The bullet point titled "3 Department Header Packages" under the table cell titled Project Enhancements on page 1 of Exhibit A.1 is hereby deleted.
2. The following bullet points are hereby added to the table cell titled Project Enhancements on page 1 of Exhibit A.1:
  - 3 Department Headers with Themes
  - CivicMobile Custom app
3. The bullet point reading "225 pages of content migration from <http://www.opelika-al.gov/>; <http://www.opelika-al.gov/Default.asp?ID=455&pg=Parks+and+Recreation>; <http://www.cooperlibrary.com/>; <http://www.opelikaeconomicdevelopment.org/>" under the table cell titled Project Development and Deployment is hereby deleted and replaced as follows
  - 225 pages of content migration from <http://www.opelika-al.gov/>; <http://www.opelikaal.gov/Default.asp?ID=455&pg=Parks+and+Recreation>; <http://www.cooperlibrary.com/>; <http://www.opelikaeconomicdevelopment.org/>
4. All other terms and conditions shall remain in full force and effect.

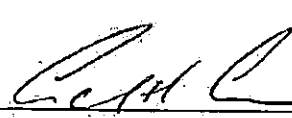
**Acceptance**

We, the undersigned, agreeing to the conditions specified in this Amendment, understand and authorize the provision of services outlined in this Amendment.

Client

CivicPlus

By:   
 Name: GARY FULLER  
 Title: MAYOR  
 Date: 7/31/17

By:   
 Name: Cole Cheever  
 Title: VP of Production & Client Support  
 Date: 8/7/2017

## RESOLUTION NO. 188-17

Agreement with L.P. Campbell Co., grant writing.

Resolution no. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH L.P.  
CAMPBELL COMPANY

WHEREAS, the City of Opelika recognizes the value of retaining the service of a professional grant writer to assist the City in securing grant assistance; and

WHEREAS, L.P. Campbell Company is qualified to provide such service.

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That the Mayor is authorized to enter into the Service Agreement with  
L.P. Campbell Company for a period of one year commencing August 17, 2017 and ending August 16, 2018 at an annual fee of \$19,800 to be paid in equal quarterly installments; and
2. That the Mayor is authorized to enter into the Service Agreement with L.P. Campbell Company on behalf of the City of Opelika.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017

---

C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr  
President City Council  
Opelika, Alabama

ATTEST:

---

Robert G. Shuman, CMC  
City Clerk -Treasurer

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT****BETWEEN****L.P. CAMPBELL COMPANY****AND****CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA**

This Service Agreement is between L.P. Campbell Company (hereinafter referred to as "Consultant") and the City of Opelika, Alabama (hereinafter referred to as "Client").

It is understood by the Consultant and the Client, and as consideration for the formation of this agreement that the Client desires assistance in its effort to obtain federal, state, and private funding for local projects and programs; and that the Consultant is capable of providing services which will assist the Client in identifying and securing grant funding federal, state, and private funding for the Client's local projects and programs.

In further consideration of the mutual promises herein contained it is agreed as follows:

The Service Agreement will become effective and shall remain in effect for twelve months from August 17, 2017 through August 16, 2018.

The Consultant will provide the Client with the following services:

1. Information on federal, state, and private grant and/or local programs as requested by the Client or as deemed appropriate by the Consultant.
2. Preparation of all grant applications as authorized by the Mayor and/or City Council for submission to federal/state agencies.

**SERVICE AGREEMENT****Page 2**

3. Site visits by the Consultant for the purpose of developing and/or preparing grant/loan applications.
4. Reports on the status of work being accomplished by the Consultant on behalf of the Client.

It is understood by both parties that in order to undertake the above services that:

The Consultant will receive guidance from and coordinate all grant application activities through the Office of the Opelika City Administrator.

The Client will provide the Consultant with all necessary data and materials requested by the Consultant for preparation of loan and grant applications; and

The Consultant reserves the right to refuse to prepare an application based on an assessment by the Consultant that the project for which the funds are requested is inappropriate or noncompetitive for the program through which the funds are to be requested.

The Client is wholly and completely responsible for the administration of grant programs awarded to the Client unless the Client and the Consultant have entered into a separate contract detailing services to be performed by the Consultant.

In consideration for the services provided by the Consultant, the Client agrees to pay the Consultant an annual non-refundable fee of \$ 19,800 beginning August 17, 2017; to be paid in equal quarterly installment payments of \$ 4,950.

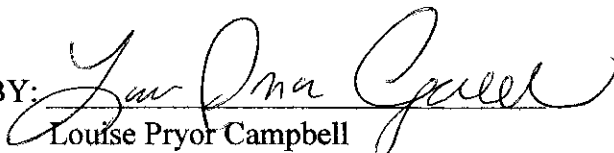
**SERVICE AGREEMENT****Page 3**

The undersigned acknowledges, confirms, and certifies that he/she is authorized to enter into this Agreement by and on behalf of L.P. Campbell Company and the City of Opelika , Alabama.

In witness, whereof, we have executed this Agreement effective the 17th day of August, 2017.

**L.P. CAMPBELL COMPANY****CITY OF OPELIKA , ALABAMA**

BY:

  
Louise Pryor Campbell  
Owner, L.P. Campbell Company

BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Fuller  
Mayor, City of Opelika

DATE:

8/2/2017

DATE:

\_\_\_\_\_

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, agreement, Louise Campbell\_ (188-17 : Agreement with L.P. Campbell Co., grant writing.)

RESOLUTION NO. 189-17

iHeart Radio Advertising (OPS)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION APPROVING PROPOSAL OF iHEARTMEDIA +  
ENTERTAINMENT, INC. FOR RADIO ADVERTISING SERVICES**

**WHEREAS**, iHeartMedia + Entertainment, Inc., formerly known as Quantum of Auburn, LLC (hereinafter called “iHeart”) owns and operates four (4) radio stations in the Auburn/Opelika radio market; and

**WHEREAS**, a Proposal was received from iHeart for radio advertising for the period from October 1, 2017 through September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the Proposal has been reviewed by City staff; and

**WHEREAS**, City staff is recommending that the Proposal of iHeart in the total amount of \$40,260 be accepted.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”), as follows:

1. That the City Council does find and declare that the proposal for radio advertising, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit “A”, is reasonable and responsive and the same is hereby accepted.

2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and accept in the name of the City said Proposal for advertising with iHeart in an amount not to exceed \$40,260.

3. That the compensation be paid to iHeartMedia for its services hereunder shall be

paid as follows: sixty-five percent (65%) from the appropriate account of the Telecommunications Fund and thirty-five percent (35%) from the OPS Electric Fund. The Mayor and the Controller are hereby authorized and directed to make all necessary and appropriate budgetary adjustments to implement this Resolution.

4. That the officers of the City and any person or persons designated and authorized by any officers of the City to act in the name and on behalf of the City, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do or cause to be done or performed in the name and on behalf of the City such other acts and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other notices, certificates, assurances or other instruments or other communications under the seal of the City or otherwise, as they, or any of them deem necessary or advisable or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this Resolution and the attached Proposal.

5. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK



915 Veterans Parkway • Opelika, AL 36801 • (334) 745-4656

## City of Opelika and Opelika Power Services 2017 - 2018:



### Attention:

- Opelika Mayor Gary Fuller
- Director of OPS, Derek S. Lee

Hallelujah WZMG - 200+ :30 commercials to be aired M-F 6am-7pm

☐ 200 plus spots @ \$250 per month = **\$3000 total in commercials**

Kicker Classic WTLM - Sponsorship of ON THE MARK morning sports talk show which includes 2 commercials in each show Mon-Fri 7am-9am

☐ **\$550 X 12 = \$6600 total**

60+ commercials per month (:30's) split on WMXA (Mix 96.7) and WKKR FM (97.7) during the fiscal year October 2017 - September 2018

☐ Min. 60 per month split b/w the two  
60 plus commercials per month X 12 months = **\$12,960 total**

**OHS Football (4 commercials per game):**  
\$1000 per month X 4 months = **Total of \$4000**

**Opelika Power Services Power Drive during OHS Football:**

- \* Read each time OHS Scores
- \* D. Mark calls the OPS Power Scoring Drive

\$500 per month X 4 months = **Total of \$2000**

**ENDORSEMENTS****Van Riggs' Live Endorsements: \$15/per endorsement Mon-Fri**

- 52 weeks
- 5 days per week (260 days)
- \$15 per day X 260 days = **\$3900**

**D. Mark's Live Endorsements: \$15/per endorsement Mon-Fri**

- 52 weeks
- 5 days per week (260 days)
- \$15 per day X 260 days = **\$3900**

**Donny B's Live Endorsements: \$15/per endorsement Mon-Fri**

- 52 weeks
- 5 days per week (260 days)
- \$15 per day X 260 days = **\$3900**

**Total Investment: \$40,260****Approved by the City of Opelika and Opelika Power Services:****I agree to the terms above: \_\_\_\_\_****Date: \_\_\_\_\_****Agreed by stations: \_\_\_\_\_****Date: 8/29/2017 \_\_\_\_\_**

915 Veterans Parkway • Opelika, AL 36801 • (334) 745-4656



## RESOLUTION NO. 190-17

Tax abatement, West Fraser Expansion - OIDA

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION APPROVING CERTAIN TAX ABATEMENTS AND  
EXEMPTIONS FOR WEST FRASER, INC.

WHEREAS, West Fraser, Inc. (the “Company”) operates an industrial facility (“the Facility”) in the W.C. Davis Industrial Park within the corporate limits of the City of Opelika (the “City”); and

WHEREAS, the Company has announced plans for a major addition (the “Project”) to its existing Facility located at 2100 Industrial Boulevard, Opelika, Alabama; and

WHEREAS, the Project, involving the construction of new buildings and/or new additions to existing buildings, the purchase and acquisition of new manufacturing machinery and equipment, and the purchase and acquisition of other new personal property, will involve a capital investment of approximately ninety-two million six hundred thousand dollars (\$92,600,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be placed in service by July 16, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be operated by the Company as an “industrial or research enterprise” as defined under Alabama Code §40-9B-3(a)(10); and

WHEREAS, the Project is expected to result in the creation of approximately four (4) new jobs; and

WHEREAS, the Company's NAICS Code 321113 meets the qualifications of an industrial or research enterprise in accordance with §40-9B-3(6), *Code of Alabama*, as amended; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Tax Incentive Reform Act of 1992 (Section 40-9B-1, et seq, *Code of Alabama*, 1975) (the "Act"), the Company has requested from the City the abatement of (a) all state and local non-education ad valorem taxes (property taxes); and (b) all construction related transaction taxes (sales and use taxes), except those construction-related transaction taxes levied for educational purposes or for capital improvements for education; and

WHEREAS, the Company has requested that the abatement of state and local non-educational property taxes be extended for a period of ten (10) years in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 51 of Title 11, *Code of Alabama*, the Company has requested from the City a complete exemption of non-educational City ad valorem taxes for the new machinery to be acquired and installed in the Facility (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City has considered the request of the Company and the completed application (copy attached) filed by the Company in connection with its request; and

WHEREAS, the City has found the information contained in the Company's application to be sufficient to permit the City to make a reasonable cost/benefit analysis of the proposed Project and to determine the economic benefits to the community; and

WHEREAS, the Project will involve a capital investment of approximately ninety two million six hundred thousand dollars (\$92,600,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the City Council has been furnished a copy of a Tax Abatement Agreement between the City and the Company and the City Council has determined that the general terms of such Agreement are acceptable to the City in principle; and

WHEREAS, the Company is duly qualified to do business in the State of Alabama and has power to enter into and to perform and observe the agreements and covenants on its part contained in the Tax Abatement Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City represents and warrants to the Company that it has the power under the Constitution and the laws of the State of Alabama (including particularly the provisions of the Act) to carry out the provisions of the Tax Abatement Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City wishes to secure the numerous and significant benefits to the City, its business community and residents that will likely result from the expanded use of the Facility due to the installation of said new machinery, equipment and other new personal property.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

1. Approval is hereby given to application of the Company and abatement is hereby authorized of (1) all state and local non-educational property taxes for a period of ten (10) years; and (2) all construction related transactions (sales and use) taxes, except those construction related transaction taxes levied for educational purposes or for capital improvements for education. The period of abatement for the non-educational property taxes shall extend for a period of ten (10) years measured as provided in Section 40-9B-3(a)12 of the Act.

2. In addition, pursuant to Title 11, Article 4 of Chapter 51, *Code of Alabama*, the City agrees to grant to the Company a complete exemption for non-educational City ad valorem taxes for a period of fifteen (15) years.

3. The abatements and exemptions granted herein do not include any ad valorem taxes earmarked for city and county schools and school district purposes. The tax abatements and exemptions for ad valorem taxes under paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not exceed the maximum abatement allowed by state law.

4. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Tax Abatement Agreement with the Company and such other ancillary documents and agreements as may be necessary to provide the abatements and exemptions granted in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

5. A certified copy of this resolution, with Application and Abatement Agreement, shall be forwarded to the Company to deliver to the appropriate taxing authorities and to the Alabama Department of Revenue in accordance with the Act.

6. The officers of the City and any person or persons designated and authorized by any officers of the City to act in the name and on behalf of the City, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do or cause to be done or performed in the name and on behalf of the City such other acts and to execute and deliver or caused to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other notices, certificates, assurances, or other instruments or other communications under the seal of the City, or otherwise, as they or any of them deem necessary

or advisable or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this resolution.

7. This resolution shall take effect upon passage and adoption by the City Council.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

## RESOLUTION NO. 191-17

Advertising budget adjustment - City Clerk.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**WHEREAS**, the Office of City Clerk is required to pay for various advertising expenses that are legally required of the City of Opelika, and

**WHEREAS**, the advertising account within the City Clerk's budget, does not have enough funds to cover the projected advertising expenses for the remainder of the 2016 - 2017 fiscal year,

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City Opelika, Alabama, a municipal corporation, as follows:

- ) That Mayor Gary Fuller and the City Controller is hereby authorized to make the appropriate budget adjustment for the City Clerk's Office, in the amount of \$5,000.00, to increase the advertising account, with said funds coming from the Unassigned Fund balance.

**APPROVED and ADOPTED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.

President of the City Council

City of Opelika, Alabama

Attest:

---

Robert G. Shuman, CMC

City Clerk - Treasurer

RESOLUTION NO. (ID # 2418)

Repeal Ordinance no. 118-17-S, public improvement Sutton Way SD.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION REPEALING ORDINANCE NUMBER 118-17-S**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S, which was adopted by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2017, the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. C.D.T. in the City Council Chambers of the Municipal Building of the City of Opelika, Alabama, was fixed as the time and place when and where the City Council will meet to hear any objections or remonstrances that might be made to the public improvements provided for by said Ordinance, the matter of making the same, or the character of the material or materials to be used; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika met on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017 at the aforesaid time and place for the purpose of conducting said public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, at said public hearing all persons who desired to speak for or in opposition to said ordinance were afforded the opportunity to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has heard arguments and received petitions by persons both favoring and opposing said improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is of the opinion that the aforesaid Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S should not be confirmed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S which was adopted by the City Council on Tuesday, August 1, 2017 and which is an ordinance to provide for the construction of sanitary sewers and appurtenances thereto within the right-of-way of Sutton Way be and the same is hereby repealed.

2. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. (ID # 2419)

Confirm Ordinance no. 118-17-S, public improvement Sutton Way SD.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION CONFIRMING ORDINANCE NUMBER 118-17-S**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S, which was adopted by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2017, the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. C.D.T. in the City Council Chambers of the Municipal Building of the City of Opelika, Alabama, was fixed as the time and place when and where the City Council will meet to hear any objections or remonstrances that might be made to the public improvements provided for by said Ordinance, the matter of making the same, or the character of the material or materials to be used; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika met on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2017 at the aforesaid time and place for the purpose of conducting said public hearing; and

**WHEREAS**, at said public hearing all persons who desired to speak for or in opposition to said ordinance were afforded the opportunity to do so; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has heard arguments and received petitions by persons both favoring and opposing said improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council is of the opinion that the aforesaid Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S can now be confirmed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That Public Improvement Ordinance No. 118-17-S which was adopted by the City Council on Tuesday, August 1, 2017 and which is an ordinance to provide for the construction of sanitary sewers and appurtenances thereto within the right-of-way of Sutton Way as more

particularly described in said Ordinance, be in all respects confirmed and that the proposed public improvements be made as designated and provided for in the aforesaid Ordinance.

2. That notice be given for bids for such work as may be necessary in order to make the aforesaid public improvement as required by the laws of the State of Alabama; that such notice be given by the Mayor of the City of Opelika for and on behalf of the said City; that said notice shall be published once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper published in the City of Opelika. The date for receiving bids as set out in said notice shall not be earlier than two (2) weeks after the date of first publication of said notice. The Purchasing/Revenue Manager shall also send notice by mail to all persons who have filed a request in writing to be notified of a solicitation for bids for the type public works project in the request.

3. That sealed bids will be received at the office of the Purchasing/Revenue Manager of the City of Opelika in the Municipal Building of the City of Opelika until \_\_:00 \_\_.m., C.D.T. on \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, at which time all bids received will be opened and publicly read.

4. That the proposal, plans and specifications for said public improvements may be obtained in the office of the City Engineer of the City of Opelika.

5. That the right be reserved to reject any and all bids received and to waive any and all formalities in the bidding.

6. That each bidder shall file with his bid (a) a certified check payable to the City of Opelika for an amount not less than five percent (5%) of his bid, or (b) a bid of bond payable to the City of Opelika in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of his bid.

7. That the bidder to whom award is made must furnish a performance bond executed by a surety duly authorized and qualified to make such bond in the State of Alabama in the amount of the contract price, and in addition thereto, must furnish another bond with good and sufficient surety payable to the City of Opelika in an amount equal to fifty percent (50%) of the contract amount, with the obligation that such contractor shall promptly make payment to all persons supplying him with labor, materials, food stuffs or supplies for or in the prosecution of the work provided for in such contract, and for the payment of reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by successful claimants or plaintiffs on suits on said bonds; all as provided and required by laws of the State of Alabama applicable thereto.

8. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF  
THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. 192-17

City budget for FY 2018.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2017

**ADOPTION OF ANNUAL BUDGET FOR FY 2017-2018**

**BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, a Municipal Corporation, as follows:**

- (1) That, for the purpose of financing the conduct of affairs of the City of Opelika, Alabama, during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30, 2018, inclusive, the Budget of the City's expenses for such period be and the same is hereby approved and adopted as the official Annual budget of the City of Opelika, Alabama:
- (2) That the amounts in the following report are appropriated to such uses, and authority is hereby granted to the Mayor to approve the expenditure of the amounts shown, for the purposes indicated.
- (3) That the City Treasurer is authorized to make the appropriate disbursements upon receipt of approval from the Mayor.
- (4) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to make adjustments of appropriated amounts between accounts within the various departments as necessitated by changing requirements, and compliance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, except in cases of changes in compensation accounts and Council's discretionary funds, in which approval of Council will be required.
- (5) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase budgeted expenditures for Parks and Recreation special programs, fire training, money or receipts from sale of property condemned from Court proceedings, profit oriented activities, and donations, up to an amount equal to the additional revenue created by the program, activity, condemnation or donation.
- (6) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase budgeted expenditures of the 2017-2018 Budget by the amount necessary to honor the contracts in progress at September 30, 2017.
- (7) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to increase appropriated amounts from unassigned fund balance of the various funds by the amount of any unbudgeted payment, contract or bid for which the Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, by resolution, ordinance or notation in the minutes of the Council meetings has indicated approval.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

(8) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to the sick and vacation pay accounts of the various departments the amounts due to retiring employees, from the Mayor's sick pay account, up to the amount budgeted in the Mayor's sick pay account.

(9) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to reclassify for proper recording, control, management and financial reporting items designated in the budget as fixed assets, if subsequent to the adoption of this budget it is determined that such items do not meet the financial reporting requirements for classification as a fixed asset. Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(10) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to adjust the budget as necessary to transfer to or from the City's Capital Outlay accounts in amounts of less than \$15,000. Provided such adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(11) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to adjust the budget as necessary for cost variances up to an amount equal to ten percent of a budgeted fixed asset (Capital Outlay) item's cost, but not more than \$15,000 for any budgeted fixed asset (Capital Outlay). Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted expenditures.

(12) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to education and seminar accounts of the various departments the amounts spent for the employee educational assistance program, from the Mayor's Education Assistance account, up to the amount budgeted in the Mayor's Education Assistance account.

(13) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to transfer to the salary accounts of the various departments the amounts determined appropriate by the Mayor for an Employee Awards Program, from the Mayor's Employee Awards account, up to \$10,000.

(14) That the Mayor is hereby authorized to reclassify for proper recording, control, management and financial reporting and adjust the budget for items on the City Administrator's Capital Outlay list from Administration Capital Equipment to the appropriate account to meet the financial reporting requirements for classification as a fixed asset. Provided this adjustment shall not increase total budgeted capital expenditures. (see attachment A)

(15) The City Council established in the 2015 Budget a line of credit and finds and determines that it is necessary and in the public interest that OPS Telecom Fund renew the line of credit in the maximum sum of three million, two hundred thousand dollars (\$3,200,000) from OPS Electric Fund. Accordingly, OPS Telecom Fund is hereby authorized to borrow from OPS Electric Fund a sum not to exceed the sum of \$3,200,000 and to bear interest at the rate of 2.73% per

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

annum, payable in full principal and accrued interest on September 30, 2019. Prior to the maturity of the debt, interest thereon shall be paid annually on September 30 of each year hereafter. The Mayor and the Director of Opelika Power Services, jointly and severally, are authorized and directed to request advances under the line of credit and make payments thereon at such times and in such amounts that they consider necessary or desirable. The Director of Opelika Power Services is authorized to execute and deliver such notes, drafts, acceptances, agreements, and other instruments deemed necessary or required to carry out the authority contained herein. The Mayor, Treasurer, and Controller are hereby authorized to transfer such funds and to make such accounting entries as shall be necessary to carry out the transactions approved herein.

Adopted and Approved this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
R. G. Shuman  
City Clerk - Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. E. "Eddie" Smith, Jr.  
President, Opelika City Council  
City of Opelika, Alabama

Attachments:

A - Capital Outlay Expenditures for 2018

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

#### Table of Contents

##### Introductory Section:

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Budget Resolution                | 1  |
| Table of contents                | 4  |
| Introductory Letter              | 8  |
| Organizational Chart             | 19 |
| Officials of the City of Opelika | 20 |

##### Budget Section:

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Budget summary - all budgeted funds | 23 |
| General Fund:                       |    |
| Revenues                            | 28 |
| General Government:                 |    |
| Mayor                               | 33 |
| Administration                      | 33 |
| Legal - City Attorney               | 33 |
| Legislative - City Clerk            | 33 |
| Other:                              |    |
| Revenue                             | 34 |
| Accounting                          | 34 |
| Information Technologies            | 34 |
| Judicial                            | 34 |
| Human Resources Administration      | 35 |
| Planning                            | 35 |
| Purchasing                          | 35 |
| Community Relations                 | 35 |
| Nondepartmental                     | 36 |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

#### General Fund: (continued)

#### Public Safety:

|        |    |
|--------|----|
| Police | 38 |
| Fire   | 38 |
| Other: | 38 |

#### Nondepartmental

#### Public Works:

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Highways and Streets | 41 |
| Engineering          | 41 |
| Other:               |    |
| Administration       | 41 |
| Cemetery             | 41 |
| Automotive Shop      | 42 |
| Grounds Maintenance  | 42 |
| Building Maintenance | 42 |
| Sign Shop            | 42 |
| Inspection           | 42 |

#### Health:

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Animal Control  | 44 |
| Other:          |    |
| Nondepartmental | 44 |

#### Welfare:

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| Other:          |    |
| Nondepartmental | 46 |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

##### General Fund: (continued)

##### Culture and Recreation:

Parks and Recreation

48

Library

48

Other:

Nondepartmental

48

Economic Development

50

Nondepartmental

50

Education

51

Capital Outlay

51

Debt Service

51

Other financing sources and uses

53

##### Special revenue funds:

School Property Tax Fund

58

Lodging Tax Fund

59

Four cent Gasoline Tax Fund

60

Seven cent Gasoline Tax Fund

61

Capital Improvement Fund

62

Workman's Compensation Insurance

63

Health Insurance Fund

64

Sportsplex Fund

65

Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund

66

Rosemere Cemetery Fund

67

Entitlement Grant Fund Program Year 2014

68

##### Capital Projects funds:

Opelika Corrections Fund

70

Committed to Road Construction Fund

71

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

#### Table of Contents

#### Budget Section: (continued)

##### Proprietary funds:

##### Enterprise funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 74 |
| Telecommunications Fund     | 76 |
| 1965 Sewer System Fund      | 78 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 80 |

#### Capital Outlay Section:

##### General Fund

83

##### Proprietary funds:

##### Enterprise funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 84 |
| Telecommunications Fund     | 84 |
| 1965 Sewer system Fund      | 84 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 84 |

#### Human Resources Section (List of Positions):

##### General Fund

86

##### Enterprise funds:

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Electric Utility Fund       | 93 |
| Telecommunications Fund     | 94 |
| 1965 Sewer System Fund      | 95 |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund | 95 |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

August 30, 2017

Honorable Mayor and members of the Council of the City of Opelika:

The Annual Budget report of the City of Opelika for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is hereby submitted. This report includes a budget for the General Fund, Seven Cent Gasoline Tax Fund, Four Cent Gasoline Tax Fund, other special funds, grant funds, construction funds and enterprise funds. The debt service funds and the trust and agency funds are not included in this report since indenture requirements and General Fund appropriations supply adequate controls over the transactions of these funds.

The governmental budgets in the previous paragraph provide for a full range of services. These services include police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and infrastructure, recreational activities and cultural events. In addition to these tax supported general government activities, the government provides for additional services based on user service charges. These enterprise fund services are included in the budgets for the Electric Utility Fund, the 1965 Sewer System Fund, the Solid Waste Collection Fund and the Telecommunications Fund.

The budgets for the Opelika School System, Opelika Housing Authority, Opelika Industrial Development Authority, Downtown Redevelopment Authority, Main Street, Incorporated, Indian Pines Recreation Authority, Incorporated, Medical Clinic Board, Lee/Russell Council of Governments, Ambulance Advisory Board, and the Utilities Board of the City of Opelika are not approved by the Mayor and Council. The budgets for these organizations are excluded from this report.

#### **BUDGETARY PROCESS**

During the month of June, the Finance Department begins preparation for the next fiscal year budget. Instructions are issued for budget preparation to each department within the government. The instructions issued by the Finance Department are prepared in accordance with guidelines set by the Mayor. Each department head submits his budget request to the Finance Department during the month of June. The Finance Department reviews each request for completeness and compliance with budget instructions and generally accepted accounting principles. The Mayor, as he determines necessary, reviews and adjusts each department's budget requests. In August, the Mayor presents his proposed budget to the City Council. The City Council, as it determines necessary, reviews and adjusts the budget proposed by the Mayor. The City Council then requests the final budget be presented to the Mayor and City Council. The City Council holds any hearings it feels necessary to further discuss the budget. By the last City Council meeting in September, the new budget for the coming year is adopted.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

#### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The City of Opelika, located in east central Alabama, is a modern, well established city with a population of approximately 29,000. The records indicate that the first settlers signed a treaty with the Creek Indians in 1832. Since being chartered in 1854, Opelika has enjoyed steady growth, and today is a well - balanced city of industry, commerce, and trade.

Opelika borders the City of Auburn, to the southwest (population 63,000) the home of Alabama's largest university, Auburn University. The two cities combined, serve the employment, health care, shopping, and entertainment needs of a six county region.

#### REVENUE PROJECTIONS

The following paragraphs explain the revenue projections for the major revenue classifications for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018. To help us project the major revenue classifications of general sales and use tax, gasoline tax, occupational license fees, and business license fees for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, we used simple linear regression. Linear regression is a statistical technique used to examine the behavior of a financial variable over successive periods of time. The basic assumption of this time series analysis is that the process that generated the financial variable is stable and that it will continue into the future. At the same time, changes may occur too fast for the time series analysis to represent the new behavior.

Since the financial crisis which began in the fall of 2008 and subsequent years, changes in financial variables initially occurred too fast for the behavior of the financial variables to be incorporated into the linear regression calculations. The basic assumption for time series analysis in the paragraph above may hold true for the 2018 revenue projections. Even though the few years subsequent to 2008 were relatively unstable, the process that generated the financial variables has been relatively stable over the last four years and the stability may continue at least into 2018. Actual revenues in several categories such as sale and use tax collections have increased above projections for the fiscal year 2017. Other revenues such as property taxes and lodging taxes have had small increases since 2012. In 2012 we began seeing a small increase in growth of the city government's most significant revenues. Overall 2016 revenues showed an increase of 9% over 2015. In June 2016, the City had a one-time tax collection of \$1.5M received from Solar Turbines for the pipeline. In 2017 revenues are showing an overall increases of 1% over 2016.

In order to be consistent with prior years' presentations, we will show the linear regression calculations below along with the revenue projections that we plan to use.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

The City of Opelika 4% sales and use tax revenue forecast for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$30,417,786. The projection is based on expected sales tax revenues of \$30,428,274 in 2017 which is expected to stay flat in 2018. The sales tax revenue estimate includes a 1/2% tax rate increase enacted in 2003, which is projected to be approximately \$3,802,223 in 2018. The 1/2% of 3% sales tax is used to fund \$800,000 of the appropriation to the City Schools, \$359,214 committed to the Justice Center, with the remainder of the appropriation is used for payment of the Sportsplex Center debt. The sales tax projection for 2018 includes 1% that was enacted in August of 2011. The 1% Sales Tax Increase is projected to be \$7,604,447 in 2018 and it is used to fund debt service for a new high school and other infrastructure and road construction projects. In June 2016, the City received a one-time tax payment from Solar Turbines in the amount of \$1,530,392 which will not be considered in this projection.

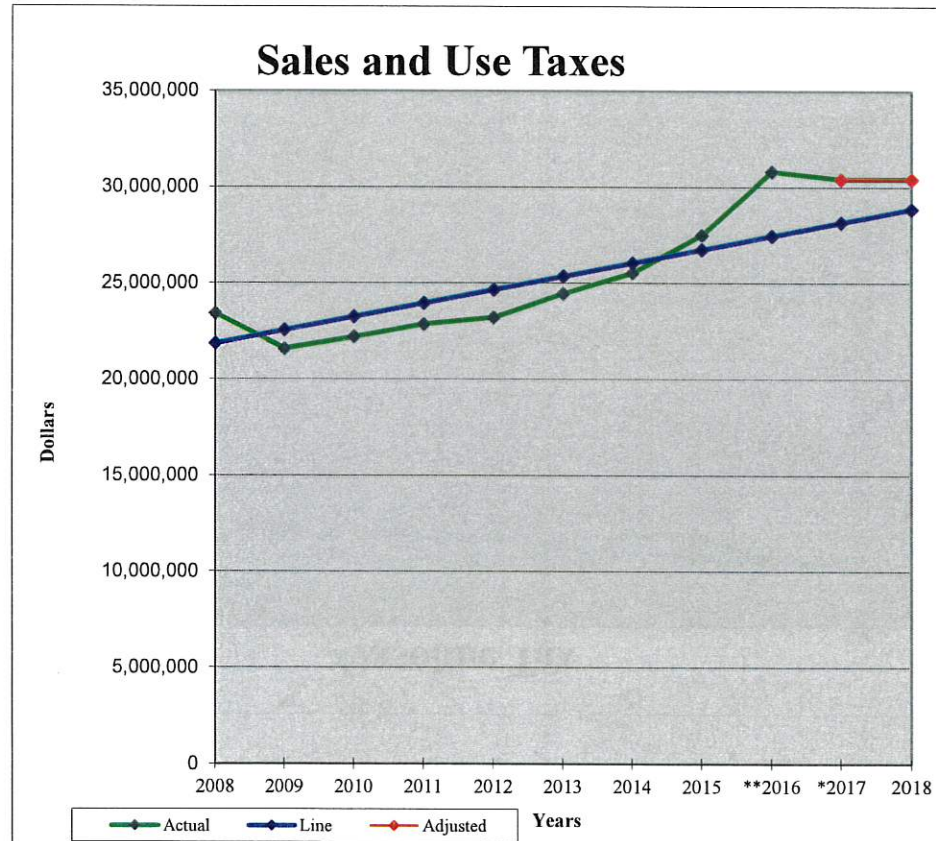
Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018



| Year                                                        | Sales Tax Actual | Linear Regression Line | Sales Tax *** Actual % Increase |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2008                                                        | 23,418,387       | 21,870,892             |                                 |
| 2009                                                        | 21,588,173       | 22,570,832             | -7.82%                          |
| 2010                                                        | 22,208,636       | 23,270,772             | 2.87%                           |
| 2011                                                        | 22,860,579       | 23,970,712             | 2.94%                           |
| 2012                                                        | 23,206,110       | 24,670,652             | 1.51%                           |
| 2013                                                        | 24,454,096       | 25,370,592             | 5.38%                           |
| 2014                                                        | 25,531,042       | 26,070,531             | 4.40%                           |
| 2015                                                        | 27,505,938       | 26,770,471             | 7.74%                           |
| **2016                                                      | 30,819,261       | 27,470,411             | 12.05%                          |
| *2017                                                       | 30,428,274       | 28,170,351             | -1.27%                          |
| 2018                                                        | 30,417,786       | 28,870,291             | -0.03%                          |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                                      |                  | 1,547,495              |                                 |
| 2018                                                        |                  | 30,417,786             | -0.03%                          |
| Projection                                                  |                  |                        | 30,417,786                      |
| Projection rounded                                          |                  |                        | 30,418,000                      |
| Previous year's projection                                  |                  |                        | 30,428,274                      |
| Percent increase (decrease) from previous year's projection |                  |                        | -0.03%                          |

\* Revised Sales and use tax projection based on July 2017.

\*\* Includes one-time amount of \$1.5M from Solar Turbines

\*\* Original data adjusted for tax rate change in 2003 and 2011

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

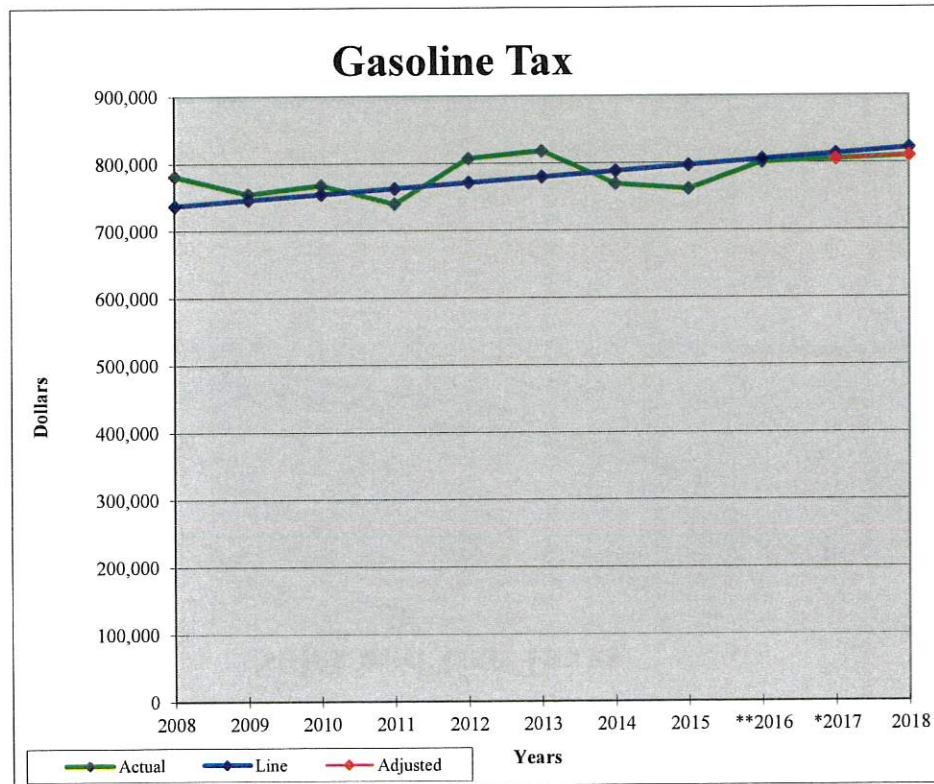
9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

Gasoline tax is two cents per gallon on distributors. The Opelika Revenue Division collects gasoline tax monthly. The gasoline tax revenue projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$809,913. This is a .61% increase from the expected 2017 Gasoline Tax revenue.



| Year                                                          | Gasoline Tax Actual | Linear Regression Line | Gasoline Tax Actual % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2008                                                          | 781,029             | 737,503                |                                |
| 2009                                                          | 754,950             | 745,930                | -3.34%                         |
| 2010                                                          | 767,824             | 754,356                | 1.71%                          |
| 2011                                                          | 739,836             | 762,783                | -3.65%                         |
| 2012                                                          | 807,269             | 771,210                | 9.11%                          |
| 2013                                                          | 818,099             | 779,637                | 1.34%                          |
| 2014                                                          | 769,258             | 788,063                | -5.97%                         |
| 2015                                                          | 761,489             | 796,490                | -1.01%                         |
| 2016                                                          | 800,894             | 804,917                | 5.17%                          |
| *2017                                                         | 805,000             | 813,343                | 0.51%                          |
| 2018                                                          | 809,913             | 821,770                | 0.61%                          |
| Less: Manual Adjustment                                       |                     |                        |                                |
| 2018                                                          |                     | -11,857                |                                |
|                                                               |                     | 809,913                | 0.61%                          |
| Projection                                                    |                     |                        | 809,913                        |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                        |                     |                        | 810,000                        |
| Previous year's projection                                    |                     |                        | 805,000                        |
| Percent increase or -decrease from previous year's projection |                     |                        | 0.61%                          |

\* Revised Gasoline tax projection based on July 2017

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

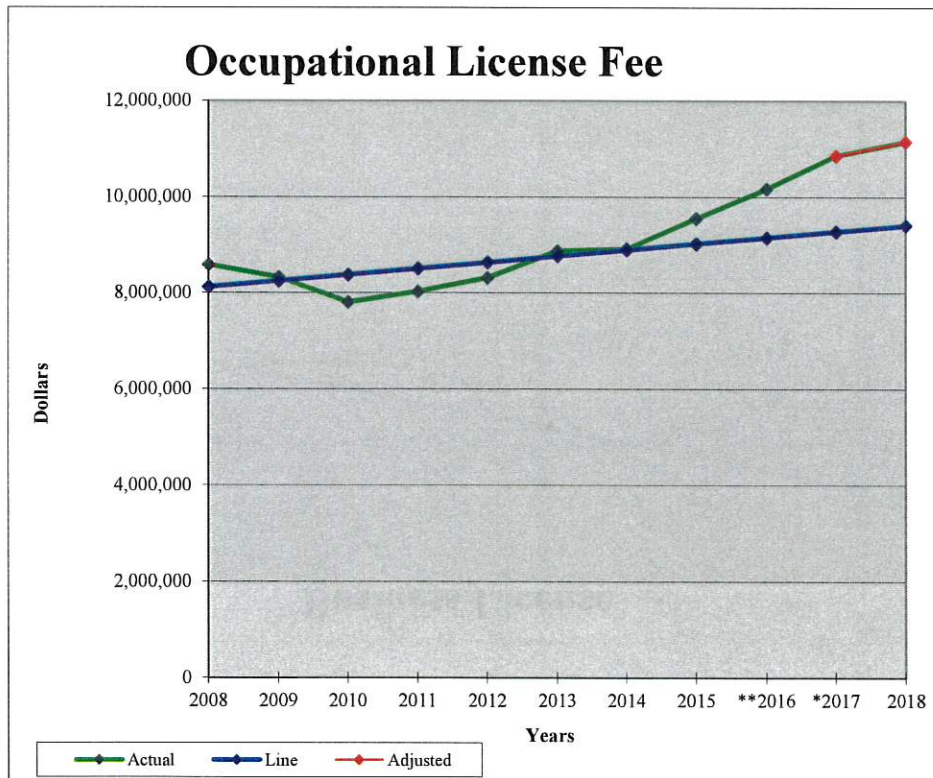
9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

Occupational license fee is levied on the gross wages of all the employees within the city limits of Opelika. The Opelika Revenue Division collects this occupational license fee quarterly. The occupational license fee revenue projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$11,152,544. This is a 2.76% percent increase from the expected 2017 Occupational License Fee.



| Year                                                          | Occupation Fee Actual | Linear Regression Line | Occupation Fee Actual % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2008                                                          | 8,589,125             | 8,130,874              |                                  |
| 2009                                                          | 8,328,026             | 8,258,497              | -3.04%                           |
| 2010                                                          | 7,806,686             | 8,386,120              | -6.26%                           |
| 2011                                                          | 8,028,982             | 8,513,742              | 2.85%                            |
| 2012                                                          | 8,317,240             | 8,641,365              | 3.59%                            |
| 2013                                                          | 8,872,885             | 8,768,988              | 6.68%                            |
| 2014                                                          | 8,917,021             | 8,896,611              | 0.50%                            |
| 2015                                                          | 9,547,138             | 9,024,234              | 7.07%                            |
| 2016                                                          | 10,167,780            | 9,151,856              | 6.50%                            |
| *2017                                                         | 10,852,544            | 9,279,479              | 6.73%                            |
| 2018                                                          | 11,152,544            | 9,407,102              | 2.76%                            |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                                        |                       | 1,745,442              |                                  |
| 2018                                                          |                       | 11,152,544             | 2.76%                            |
| Projection                                                    |                       |                        | 11,152,544                       |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                        |                       |                        | 11,153,000                       |
| Previous year's projection                                    |                       |                        | 10,852,544                       |
| Percent increase or -decrease from previous year's projection |                       |                        | 2.76%                            |

\* Revised Occupation fee projection based on July 2017.

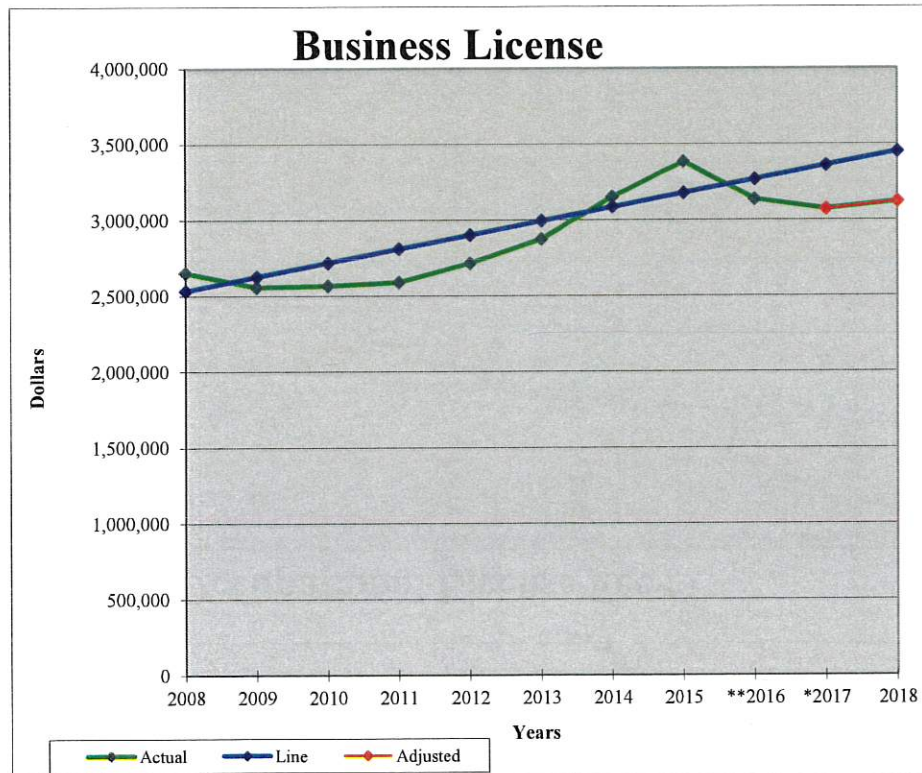
9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

Business license is a fee for the privilege of doing business in Opelika. The Opelika Revenue Division collects business license fees during January each year. The business license fees revenue projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$3,120,000. This is a 2.28% percent increase over the expected 2017 Business License revenue.



| Year                                                          | Business License Actual | Linear Regression Line | Business License Actual % Increase |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2008                                                          | 2,653,764               | 2,535,666              |                                    |
| 2009                                                          | 2,557,723               | 2,626,933              | -3.62%                             |
| 2010                                                          | 2,567,296               | 2,718,201              | 0.37%                              |
| 2011                                                          | 2,590,194               | 2,809,468              | 0.89%                              |
| 2012                                                          | 2,715,997               | 2,900,735              | 4.86%                              |
| 2013                                                          | 2,872,732               | 2,992,003              | 5.77%                              |
| 2014                                                          | 3,150,896               | 3,083,270              | 9.68%                              |
| 2015                                                          | 3,382,064               | 3,174,537              | 7.34%                              |
| 2016                                                          | 3,134,976               | 3,265,804              | -7.31%                             |
| *2017                                                         | 3,068,951               | 3,357,072              | -2.11%                             |
| 2018                                                          | 3,120,000               | 3,448,339              | 1.66%                              |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                                        |                         | -328,339               |                                    |
| 2018                                                          |                         | 3,120,000              | 1.66%                              |
| Projection                                                    |                         |                        | 3,120,000                          |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand                        |                         |                        | 3,120,000                          |
| Previous year's projection                                    |                         |                        | 3,068,951                          |
| Percent increase or -decrease from previous year's projection |                         |                        | 1.66%                              |

\* Revised Business License projection based on July 2017.

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

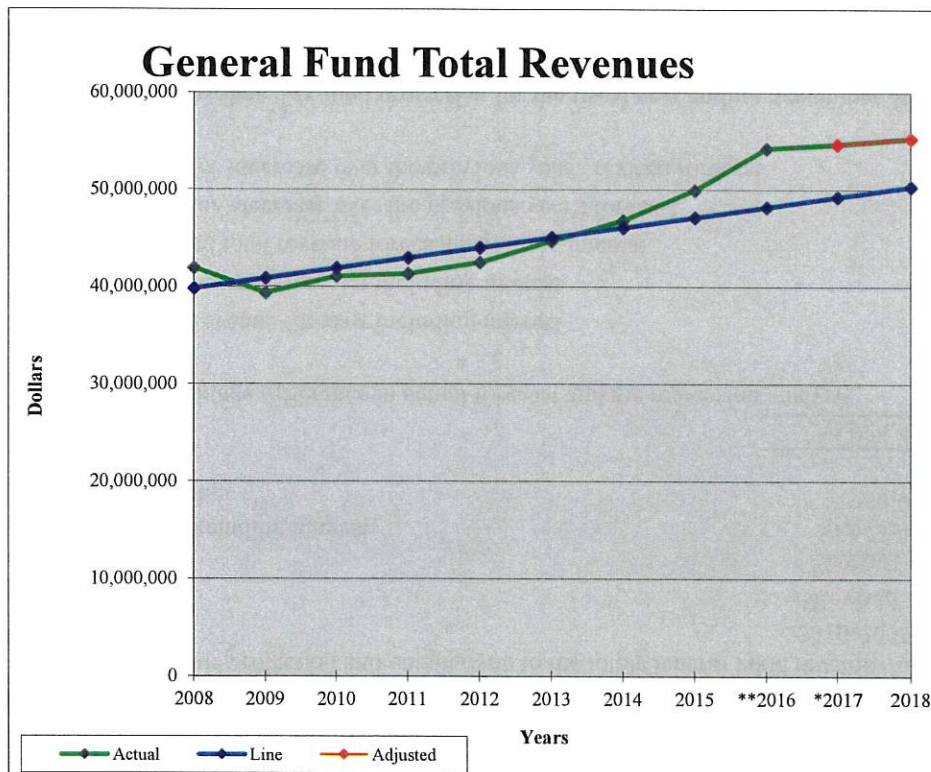
9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

Forecasting based on prior years' actual is used to project all other general fund revenue items. These projections are based on the fiscal year ending September 30, 2016, actual amounts and/or the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, revised projected amounts. The total general fund revenue forecast for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$55,254,443. This is a 1.06% increase over the 2017 revenue projection. Interest revenue is not included in the projection calculations below.



| Year                                   | Revenues Actual | Linear Regression Line | Revenues Actual % Increase |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2008                                   | 41,940,395      | 39,856,164             |                            |
| 2009                                   | 39,373,875      | 40,901,426             | -6.12%                     |
| 2010                                   | 41,087,890      | 41,946,688             | 4.35%                      |
| 2011                                   | 41,352,043      | 42,991,950             | 0.64%                      |
| 2012                                   | 42,527,425      | 44,037,212             | 2.84%                      |
| 2013                                   | 44,697,834      | 45,082,474             | 5.10%                      |
| 2014                                   | 46,847,505      | 46,127,736             | 4.81%                      |
| 2015                                   | 49,968,313      | 47,172,998             | 6.66%                      |
| **2016                                 | 54,254,412      | 48,218,260             | 8.58%                      |
| *2017                                  | 54,673,494      | 49,263,522             | 0.77%                      |
| 2018                                   | 55,254,443      | 50,308,784             | 1.06%                      |
| Add: Manual Adjustment                 |                 | 4,945,659              |                            |
| 2018                                   |                 | 55,254,443             | 1.06%                      |
| Projection                             |                 |                        | 55,254,443                 |
| Projection rounded to nearest thousand |                 |                        | 55,254,000                 |
| Previous year's projection             |                 |                        | 54,673,494                 |
| Percent increase or -decrease          |                 |                        | 1.06%                      |

\* Revised Total Revenue projection based on July 2017.

\*\* Includes one-time amount of \$1.5M from Solar Turbines

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

The total revenue data on the previous page does not include interest revenue because it is better projected from expected interest rate and cash balances. The data on the previous page has also been adjusted for tax rate changes. The schedule below explains the computation of the total revenue projection and comparison to the total General Fund revenue forecast. (see next page also.)

|                                                                                | 2016-2017<br>Revised<br>Forecast | 2016-2017<br>Forecast | 2017-2018<br>Forecast | 2017-2018<br>Regression | 2017-2018<br>Difference |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Total revenues excluding interest                                              | 54,673,494                       | 54,673,494            | 55,254,443            | 50,308,784              | (4,945,659)             |
| Interest revenue                                                               | 250,929                          | 250,929               | 250,000               | 250,000                 | -                       |
|                                                                                | <u>54,924,423</u>                | <u>54,924,423</u>     | <u>55,504,443</u>     | <u>50,558,784</u>       | <u>(4,945,659)</u>      |
| 2017-2018 percentage difference in actual forecast and the regression analysis |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>-8.91%</u>           |
| 2017-2018 total revenue forecast including interest                            |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>55,504,443</u>       |
| 2016-2017 total revenue forecast including interest                            |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>54,924,423</u>       |
| 2016-2017 revised total revenue forecast including interest                    |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>54,924,423</u>       |
| Percent increase or -decrease over the previous year's forecast                |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>1.06%</u>            |
| Percent increase or -decrease over the previous year's revised forecast        |                                  |                       |                       |                         | <u>1.06%</u>            |

The Four cent Gasoline Tax fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$62,815. This is an increase from last year's projection of \$56,000. This projection is based on actual revenues of \$59,408 and \$61,416 in fiscal years 2015 and 2016 respectively, along with the 2017 expected revenue of \$61,300. This fund includes the Five cent Gasoline Tax.

The Seven cent Gasoline Tax Fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$78,900. This is an increase from last year's projection of \$71,000. This projection consists of seven cent gasoline tax revenues, petroleum inspection fees, and interest income. The seven cent gasoline tax projection is based on actual revenues of \$76,272 and \$78,793 in fiscal years 2015 and 2016 respectively, along with the 2017 expected revenue of \$78,661.

The Alabama Trust Fund projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$232,500. This is an decrease from last year's projection. This projection is based on actual revenues of \$226,179 and \$232,434, in fiscal years 2015 and 2016 respectively, along with the 2017 expected revenue of \$227,018.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

The Electric Utility Fund (Opelika Power Services) electric sales projection for September 30, 2018, is based on three year average Kwh sales and purchases. Sales and Purchase cost per Kwh are based on 2016 actual revenue and cost. The expected power cost adjustment is also based on these Kwh projections.

The information below displays electric charges for services in excess of power purchased, and power purchased as a percent of revenues.

|                                                                              | Budget<br><u>2018</u> | YTD<br><u>2017</u> | Actual<br><u>2016</u> | Actual<br><u>2015</u> | Actual<br><u>2014</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Electric charges for services                                                | 43,211,600            | 34,856,304         | 41,672,172            | 41,305,251            | 38,137,471            |
| Cost of Power purchased                                                      | <u>30,200,000</u>     | <u>20,009,487</u>  | <u>28,041,880</u>     | <u>28,665,653</u>     | <u>27,693,300</u>     |
| Electric charges in excess of power purchased                                | <u>13,011,600</u>     | <u>14,846,817</u>  | <u>13,630,292</u>     | <u>12,639,598</u>     | <u>10,444,171</u>     |
| <br>Cost of power purchased as a percent<br>of electric charges for services | <br><u>69.89%</u>     | <br><u>57.41%</u>  | <br><u>67.29%</u>     | <br><u>69.40%</u>     | <br><u>72.61%</u>     |

The Sewer Fund service charge projection for fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$4,621,000. This projection is an increase of 5% over the 2017 budget. The 2018 projection includes \$425,000 for sewer assessment fees, \$3,000 for industrial sewer charges and \$4,105,000 for sewer service charges.

The Solid Waste Collection Fund service charge projection for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018, is \$3,120,709. This projection is based on Solid Waste Collection Fund service charges through July 2017.

In 2018 the Telecommunications Fund includes budgeted revenue of \$5,381,300. This projection is an increase of 14% over the 2017 budget and consistent with year to date growth.

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Debt Administration. The government's rating from Standard and Poor's Corporation is AA. The government's current rating from Moody's Investors Service is Aa2.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

Acknowledgments. The preparation of this report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the finance department. Each member of all the City departments has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this budget.

In closing, without the leadership and support of the governing body, preparation of this budget would not have been possible.

Sincerely,

Cynthia G. Boyd, CPA  
Controller

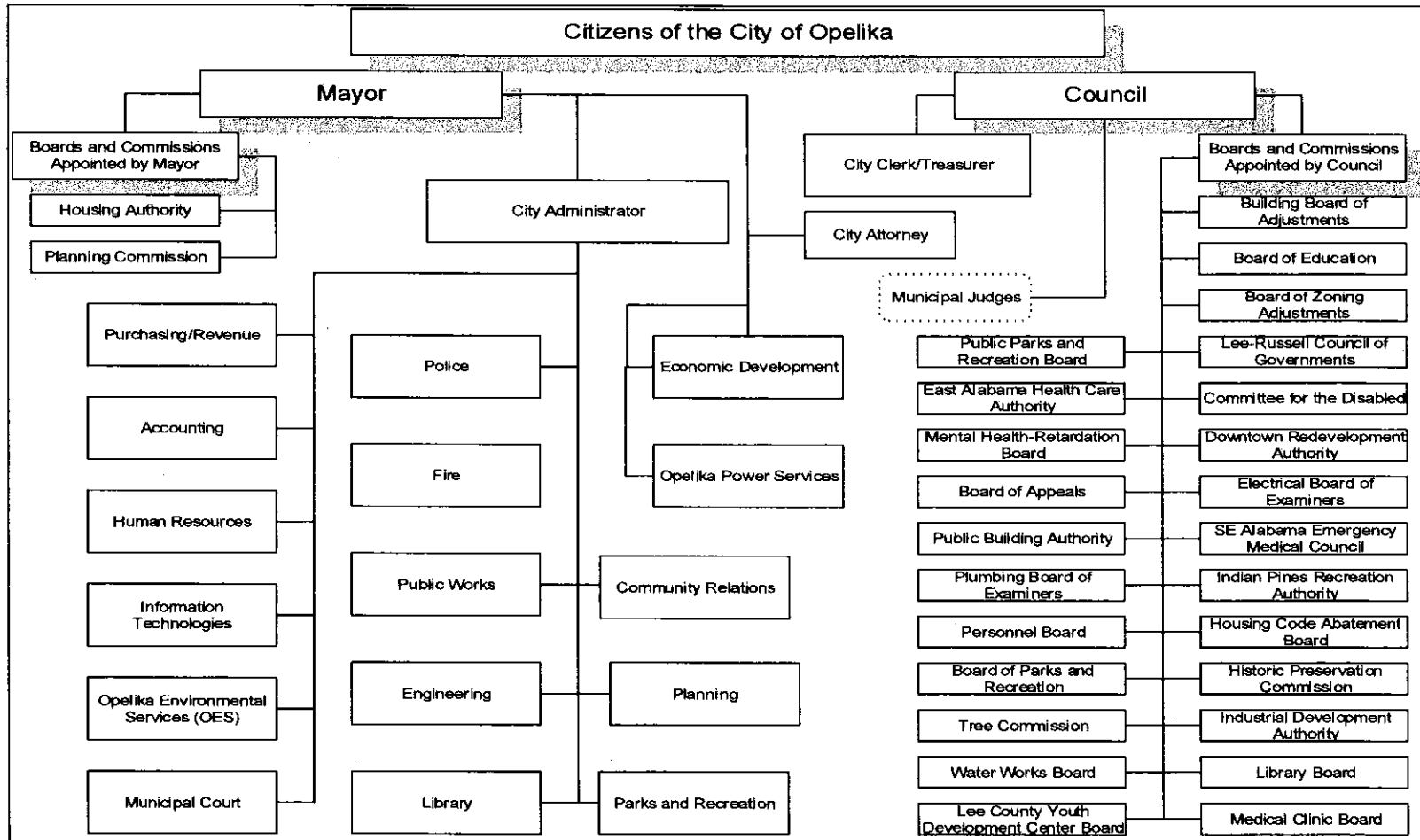
Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**  
**Officials of the City of Opelika**

Mayor  
 Council member, ward 1  
 Council member, ward 2  
 Council member, ward 3  
 Council President, ward 4  
 Council member, ward 5  
 City Administrator  
 Municipal Judge  
 Associate Judge  
 Public Defender  
 City Attorney  
 City Clerk/Treasurer  
 Controller  
 Chief Technology Officer  
 Human Resources Director  
 Planning Director  
 Purchasing Agent/Revenue Manager  
 Chief of Police  
 Fire Chief  
 City Engineer  
 Library Director  
 Parks and Recreation Director  
 Opelika Power Services Director  
 Economic Development Director  
 Community Relations Officer

Gary Fuller  
 Patricia A. Jones  
 Tiffany Gibson-Pitts  
 Dozier H. Smith T  
 Charles E. Smith, Jr.  
 David Canon  
 Joey Motley  
 H. Kenneth Wilkes  
 Ben Hand  
 M. Joann Camp  
 Guy F. Gunter, III  
 Robert G. Shuman  
 Cynthia G. Boyd  
 Stephen N. Dawe  
 Lisa McLeod  
 Matt Mosley  
 Lillie Finley  
 John H. McEachern III  
 Byron J Prather, Jr.  
 Scott H. Parker  
 Rosanna McGinnis  
 Samuel S. Bailey, Jr.  
 Derek Lee  
 Lori B. Huguley  
 Leigh Krehling

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

( this page intentionally left blank )

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Budget Section**

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                       | Governmental Fund Types  |                          |                         |                         |                          |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                       | General Fund             | Special Revenue          | Capital Projects        | Internal Services       | Proprietary Fund type    | Memo Total                |
| Revenues                                              | 55,703,303               | 7,629,578                | 115,000                 | 2,593,000               | 56,161,609               | 122,202,490               |
| Non-operating revenues                                |                          |                          |                         | 3,200                   | 1,277,780                | 1,280,980                 |
| Other financing sources                               | <u>3,026,615</u>         | <u>2,984,652</u>         | <u>2,909,800</u>        | <u>2,413,000</u>        | <u>225,000</u>           | <u>11,559,067</u>         |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                 | <u><b>58,729,918</b></u> | <u><b>10,614,230</b></u> | <u><b>3,024,800</b></u> | <u><b>5,009,200</b></u> | <u><b>57,664,389</b></u> | <u><b>135,042,537</b></u> |
| <br>Departmental expenditures                         | <br>32,589,828           | <br>702,363              | <br>3,024,800           | <br>4,771,000           | <br>52,182,912           | <br>93,270,903            |
| Appropriations                                        | 5,984,009                | 6,941,741                |                         | -                       |                          | 12,925,750                |
| Capital outlay                                        | 7,267,503                | 374,215                  | -                       | -                       |                          | 7,641,718                 |
| Debt service                                          | 4,819,326                |                          |                         | -                       |                          | 4,819,326                 |
| Non-operating expenses                                |                          |                          |                         | -                       | 2,180,398                | 2,180,398                 |
| Transfers-out                                         | <u>8,069,252</u>         | <u>2,595,911</u>         | <u>-</u>                | <u>238,200</u>          | <u>3,000,000</u>         | <u>13,903,363</u>         |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                             | <u><b>58,729,918</b></u> | <u><b>10,614,230</b></u> | <u><b>3,024,800</b></u> | <u><b>5,009,200</b></u> | <u><b>57,363,310</b></u> | <u><b>134,741,458</b></u> |
| <br>Total revenues over (under)<br>total expenditures | <br>-                    | <br>-                    | <br>-                   | <br>-                   | <br>301,079              | <br>301,079               |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

| Governmental Fund Types |                 |                  |                   |                       |            |
|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| General Fund            | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Internal Services | Proprietary Fund type | Memo Total |

Adjustments to obtain estimated funds flow:

|                                                    |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Add:                                               |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |
| Depreciation                                       |                   |                   |                  | 5,535,327         | 5,535,327          |
| Debt Proceeds                                      |                   |                   |                  | -                 | -                  |
| Subtract:                                          |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |
| Funds committed for fire truck                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |                    |
| Fixed Assets                                       |                   |                   |                  | 2,650,323         | 2,650,323          |
| System Expansion                                   |                   |                   |                  | 7,200,000         | 7,200,000          |
| Line of credit from Electric to Telecommunications |                   |                   |                  | 800,000           | 800,000            |
| Debt principal payments                            | -                 |                   |                  | 2,510,653         | 2,510,653          |
| Projected increase or (decrease) in funds          | -                 | -                 | -                | (7,324,570)       | (7,324,570)        |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year          | <u>55,590,766</u> | <u>11,303,834</u> | <u>7,966,323</u> | <u>59,375,145</u> | <u>136,841,581</u> |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                | 55,590,766        | 11,303,834        | 7,966,323        | 52,050,575        | 129,517,011        |

\* Proprietary type funds use accrual based accounting and governmental funds use modified accrual based accounting. For the purposes of this overview the differences are not considered significant.

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

Governmental Fund Types

| General Fund | Special Revenue | Capital Projects | Internal Services | Proprietary Fund type | Memo Total |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|

Less: Fund balance non-spendable/restricted/committed/assigned/encumbered:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            | -          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            | -          |
| Encumbered for future expenditures                                                                                                                                                                | 6,842,799  | 35,872     | 2,792,893 | 31,039     | 1,371,321  |
| Fund balance other than unassigned                                                                                                                                                                | 20,415,605 | 11,267,962 | 5,173,430 | 2,574,474  | -          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            | 11,073,924 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            | 39,431,471 |
| Unassigned fund balance, end of year                                                                                                                                                              | 28,332,362 | -          | -         | -          | 50,679,254 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            | 79,011,616 |
| The City Council desires that a minimum level of Unassigned Fund Balance be maintained at an amount equal to ten percent of budgeted revenues for the General Fund and the Proprietary Fund Types |            |            |           |            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5,570,330  | -          | -         | 5,616,161  | 11,186,491 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   |            |            |           |            |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 22,762,032 | -          | -         | 45,063,093 | 67,825,125 |

\* Proprietary type funds use accrual based accounting and governmental funds use modified accrual based accounting. For the purposes of this overview the differences are not considered significant.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**( this page intentionally left blank )**

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**General Fund**

The General Fund is used for resources traditionally associated with the government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

|                           | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Governmental Funds:       |                |                |                |                             |                |
| General Fund:             |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                 |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Taxes:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Sales & Use               | 25,531,042     | 27,505,938     | 30,819,261     | 25,348,155                  | 30,417,786     |
| Property:                 |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Property                  | 3,024,488      | 3,150,286      | 3,336,189      | 3,351,520                   | 3,400,000      |
| Payments in lieu of taxes | 26,002         | -              | 22,031         | 25,220                      | 30,264         |
|                           | 3,050,490      | 3,150,286      | 3,358,220      | 3,376,741                   | 3,430,264      |
| Other:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Gasoline                  | 769,258        | 761,489        | 800,893        | 674,927                     | 809,913        |
| Cigarette                 | 83,243         | 87,454         | 85,972         | 70,531                      | 79,386         |
| Wine                      | 23,319         | 29,266         | 25,632         | 25,637                      | 27,500         |
| Rental                    | 500,166        | 506,697        | 541,173        | 467,752                     | 550,000        |
|                           | 1,375,986      | 1,384,906      | 1,453,670      | 1,238,847                   | 1,466,799      |
| Total taxes               | 29,957,518     | 32,041,130     | 35,631,151     | 29,963,743                  | 35,314,849     |
| Special assessments:      | 8,382          | 13,687         | 37,285         | 4,331                       | 5,197          |
| Licenses and permits:     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Occupational              | 8,917,021      | 9,547,138      | 10,167,780     | 10,430,576                  | 11,152,544     |
| Business:                 |                |                |                |                             |                |
| General                   | 3,150,917      | 3,382,064      | 3,134,975      | 3,054,309                   | 3,120,000      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                 | Actual<br>2014    | Actual<br>2015    | Actual<br>2016    | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018    |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Lodging                         | 671,296           | 768,135           | 778,206           | 600,981                     | 825,000           |
| Franchise fee                   | 79,861            | 82,236            | 303,726           | 401,489                     | 480,587           |
|                                 | <u>3,902,074</u>  | <u>4,232,435</u>  | <u>4,216,907</u>  | <u>4,056,779</u>            | <u>4,425,587</u>  |
| Telecommunication fees          | 11,000            | 18,000            | 22,000            | 10,000                      | 12,000            |
| Land Disturbance Fee            | -                 | -                 | 6,420             | 10,510                      | 12,396            |
| Permits and inspections         | 409,244           | 512,532           | 533,738           | 784,937                     | 931,304           |
|                                 | <u>420,244</u>    | <u>530,532</u>    | <u>562,158</u>    | <u>805,447</u>              | <u>955,700</u>    |
| Total licenses and permits      | <u>13,239,339</u> | <u>14,310,105</u> | <u>14,946,845</u> | <u>15,292,802</u>           | <u>16,533,831</u> |
| Intergovernmental revenue:      |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Shared county revenue:          |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Motor vehicle license           | 103,277           | 124,987           | 115,789           | 98,738                      | 118,486           |
| Shared state revenue:           |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Bank excise tax                 | 144,739           | 157,881           | 167,529           | 198,860                     | 198,860           |
| Business privilege tax          | 71,801            | 72,340            | 73,074            | 73,429                      | 80,104            |
| State asset forfeiture          | 15,142            | 18,732            | 13,087            | 55,110                      | 60,000            |
| Share of liquor tax profits     | 121,362           | 129,741           | 146,234           | 124,142                     | 144,875           |
|                                 | <u>353,044</u>    | <u>378,694</u>    | <u>399,924</u>    | <u>451,541</u>              | <u>483,839</u>    |
| Shared Federal Revenue:         |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Federal Asset Forfeiture        | 27,365            | 26,764            | 29,389            | -                           | -                 |
| Other:                          |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Federal                         | -                 | -                 | 26,909            | 26,880                      | 32,256            |
| State                           | 26,709            | 23,379            | 24,075            | -                           | -                 |
| Lee County                      | 10,000            | 12,500            | 17,500            | 15,000                      | 18,000            |
|                                 | <u>36,709</u>     | <u>35,879</u>     | <u>68,484</u>     | <u>41,880</u>               | <u>50,256</u>     |
| Total intergovernmental revenue | <u>520,395</u>    | <u>566,324</u>    | <u>613,586</u>    | <u>592,159</u>              | <u>652,581</u>    |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

|                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Charges for services:            |                |                |                |                             |                |
| General Government:              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Zoning and Subdivision Fees      | 13,012         | 13,083         | 17,715         | 20,131                      | 23,857         |
| Public safety:                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Highway Safety Program           | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| City Schools                     | 12,000         | 12,000         | 12,000         | 12,000                      | 14,400         |
| City of Auburn                   | 35,000         | -              | 6,380          | 5,014                       | 6,017          |
| Communications / E911            | 102,000        | 40,000         | 40,000         | 30,000                      | 36,000         |
| Auburn University                | -              | -              | 76,808         | 30,711                      | 36,854         |
| Police/EAMC                      | 64,537         | 54,867         | 88,830         | 106,419                     | 118,967        |
| Other                            | -              | 1,734          | 8,361          | 2,557                       | 3,561          |
| Towing, firecalls, Training, EMS | 3,815          | 3,890          | 2,943          | 1,218                       | 1,462          |
|                                  | 217,352        | 112,491        | 235,322        | 187,919                     | 217,261        |
| Public Works:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Clearing and grading - other     | 67,842         | 72,331         | 69,717         | 94,460                      | 113,208        |
| Health:                          |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Graves and monuments             | 124,275        | 145,950        | 132,625        | 133,250                     | 141,700        |
| Cemetery Vases and Markers       | 2,157          | 3,730          | 130            | 290                         | 348            |
|                                  | 126,432        | 149,680        | 132,755        | 133,540                     | 142,048        |
| Culture and recreation:          |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Entry fees and concessions       | 1,422,008      | 1,499,054      | 1,411,263      | 1,260,727                   | 1,436,398      |
| Total charges for service        | 1,846,646      | 1,846,639      | 1,866,772      | 1,696,777                   | 1,932,772      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

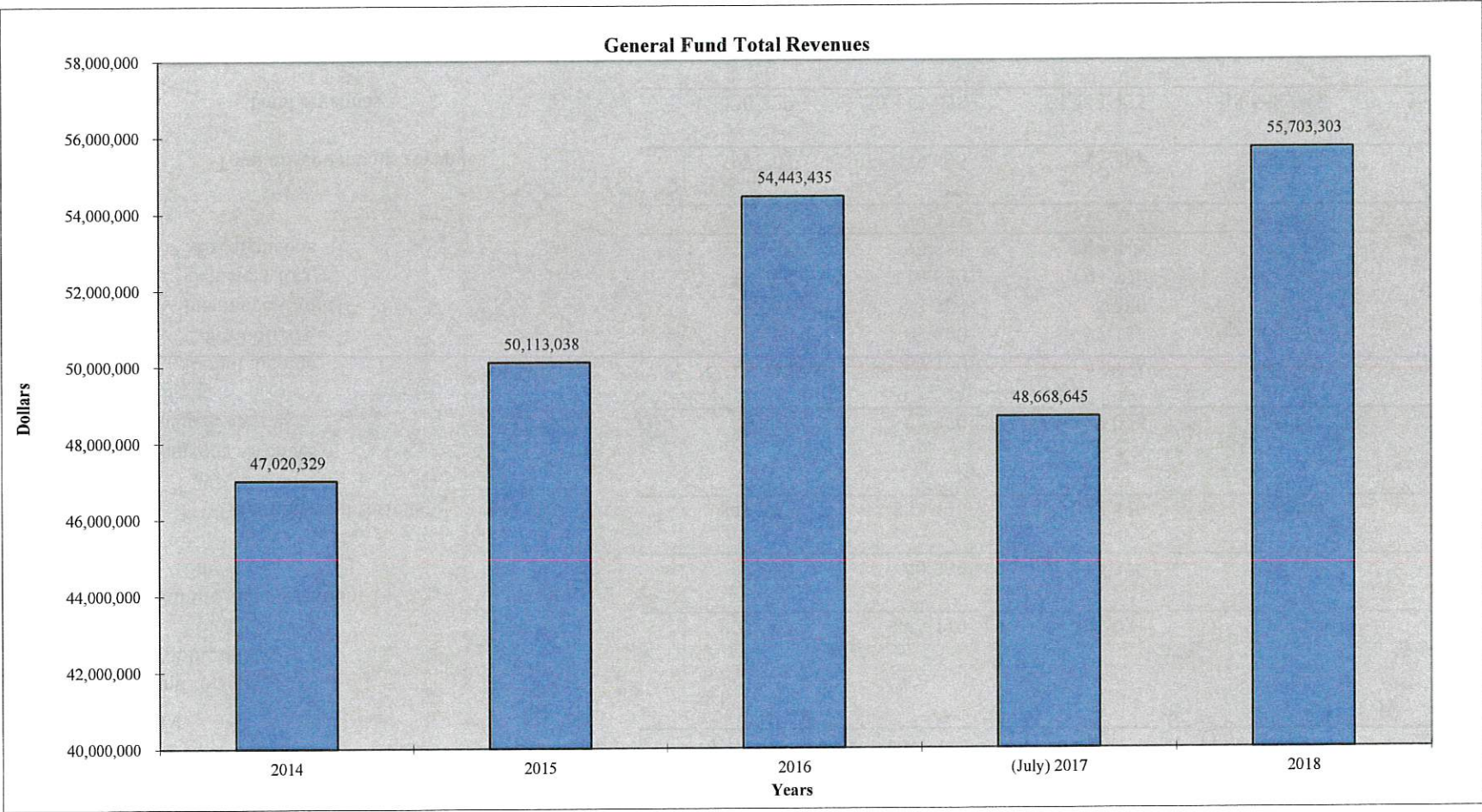
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                              | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Fines and forfeits:          |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public safety:               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines and costs              | 825,393        | 845,119        | 803,031        | 535,279                     | 604,594        |
| Culture and recreation:      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines                        | 23,954         | 40,339         | 39,379         | 26,720                      | 31,271         |
| Total fines and forfeits     | 849,347        | 885,458        | 842,410        | 561,999                     | 635,865        |
| Miscellaneous revenues:      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest earnings            | 86,412         | 72,370         | 189,024        | 228,354                     | 250,000        |
| Other:                       |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Rental income                | 63,789         | 60,190         | 74,336         | 99,822                      | 114,252        |
| Contributions                | 115,560        | 97,600         | 97,153         | 28,179                      | 33,815         |
| Insurance Claims             | 26,758         | 3,304          | 4,289          | 59,206                      | 65,126         |
| Cemetery lots                | 78,250         | 116,850        | 93,770         | 64,260                      | 77,112         |
| Miscellaneous                | 227,933        | 99,381         | 46,814         | 77,013                      | 87,903         |
| Total miscellaneous revenues | 512,290        | 377,325        | 316,362        | 328,480                     | 378,208        |
| Total miscellaneous revenues | 598,702        | 449,695        | 505,386        | 556,834                     | 628,208        |
| Total revenues               | 47,020,329     | 50,113,038     | 54,443,435     | 48,668,645                  | 55,703,303     |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Expenditures:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                         |                |                |                |                             |                |
| General government:              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Mayor                            |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 135,625        | 137,564        | 145,286        | 123,134                     | 152,751        |
| Other                            | 75,274         | 68,905         | 128,342        | 113,903                     | 446,950        |
| Total mayor                      | 210,899        | 206,469        | 273,628        | 237,037                     | 599,701        |
| Administration:                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 210,711        | 124,331        | 136,758        | 122,345                     | 159,084        |
| Other                            | 366,365        | 258,180        | 305,243        | 337,505                     | 317,760        |
| Services provided to other funds | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total administration             | 577,076        | 382,511        | 442,001        | 459,850                     | 476,844        |
| Legal:                           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 84,120         | 114,908        | 120,658        | 109,082                     | 137,497        |
| Other                            | 11,830         | 12,812         | 12,861         | 11,490                      | 166,200        |
|                                  | 95,950         | 127,720        | 133,519        | 120,572                     | 303,697        |
| Legislative - City Clerk:        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 183,565        | 187,954        | 194,195        | 162,379                     | 200,032        |
| Other                            | 149,518        | 150,106        | 155,274        | 148,179                     | 209,450        |
| Services provided to other funds | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total legislative                | 333,083        | 338,060        | 349,469        | 310,558                     | 409,482        |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                               | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015   | Actual<br>2016   | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018   |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures:                 |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Current:                      |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| General government:           |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Other:                        |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Revenue:                      |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services            | 204,943        | 180,869          | 213,399          | 183,147                     | 245,389          |
| Other                         | 48,703         | 49,256           | 67,529           | 62,710                      | 72,885           |
| Services provided other funds | -              | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
|                               | <u>253,646</u> | <u>230,125</u>   | <u>280,928</u>   | <u>245,857</u>              | <u>318,274</u>   |
| Accounting:                   |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services            | 383,325        | 445,911          | 462,589          | 392,397                     | 546,238          |
| Other                         | 74,002         | 71,939           | 161,169          | 140,188                     | 115,336          |
| Services provided other funds | (125,205)      | (159,528)        | (159,528)        | (146,234)                   | (151,200)        |
|                               | <u>332,122</u> | <u>358,322</u>   | <u>464,230</u>   | <u>386,351</u>              | <u>510,374</u>   |
| Information Technologies:     |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services            | 604,278        | 620,142          | 648,730          | 514,241                     | 702,321          |
| Other                         | 583,999        | 794,503          | 963,769          | 865,389                     | 855,500          |
| Services provided other funds | (229,265)      | (173,924)        | (173,925)        | (159,431)                   | (186,800)        |
|                               | <u>959,012</u> | <u>1,240,721</u> | <u>1,438,574</u> | <u>1,220,199</u>            | <u>1,371,021</u> |
| Judicial:                     |                |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services            | 230,990        | 231,818          | 243,880          | 201,808                     | 287,546          |
| Other                         | 415,872        | 609,815          | 559,937          | 302,747                     | 237,950          |
|                               | <u>646,862</u> | <u>841,633</u>   | <u>803,817</u>   | <u>504,555</u>              | <u>525,496</u>   |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Expenditures:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                         |                |                |                |                             |                |
| General government:              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Other:                           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Human Resources administration:  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 229,860        | 238,371        | 252,642        | 222,046                     | 277,571        |
| Other                            | 98,168         | 134,635        | 92,537         | 153,698                     | 148,390        |
|                                  | <u>328,028</u> | <u>373,006</u> | <u>345,179</u> | <u>375,744</u>              | <u>425,961</u> |
| Planning:                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 292,344        | 306,355        | 317,322        | 258,722                     | 412,980        |
| Other                            | 24,276         | 24,313         | 30,354         | 30,503                      | 62,500         |
| Services provided to other funds | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
|                                  | <u>316,620</u> | <u>330,668</u> | <u>347,676</u> | <u>289,225</u>              | <u>475,480</u> |
| Purchasing:                      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 254,808        | 256,018        | 295,928        | 278,113                     | 344,717        |
| Other                            | 34,358         | 27,710         | (133,978)      | 9,784                       | 21,680         |
| Services provided to other funds | (63,823)       | (75,374)       | (75,374)       | (69,092)                    | (103,431)      |
|                                  | <u>225,343</u> | <u>208,354</u> | <u>86,576</u>  | <u>218,805</u>              | <u>262,966</u> |
| Community Relations:             |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services               | 72,219         | 74,882         | 77,541         | 89,835                      | 63,882         |
| Other                            | 54,362         | 54,743         | 47,388         | 66,130                      | 80,750         |
|                                  | <u>126,581</u> | <u>129,625</u> | <u>124,929</u> | <u>155,965</u>              | <u>144,632</u> |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

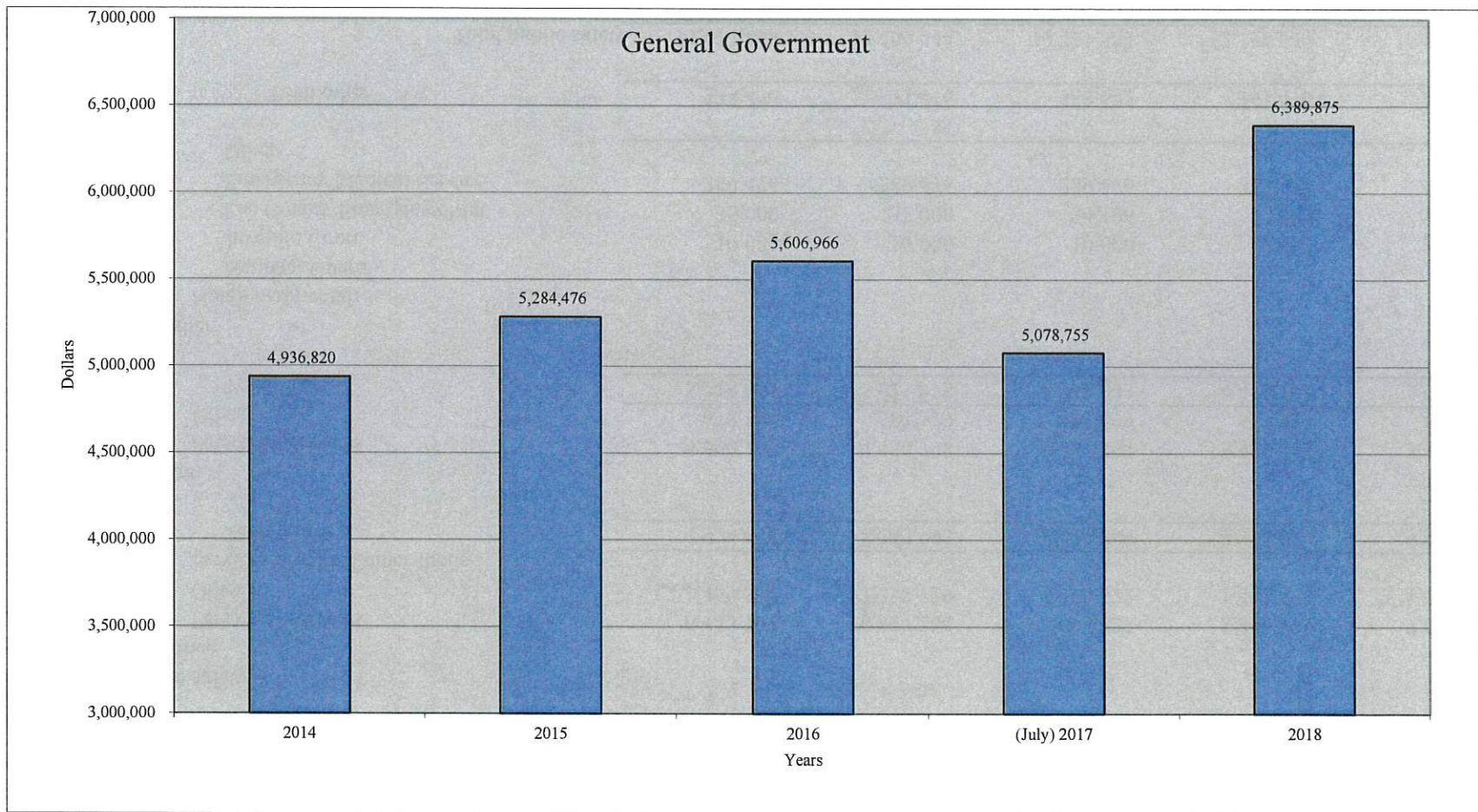
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                          | Actual<br>2014       | Actual<br>2015       | Actual<br>2016       | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018       |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Expenditures:                            |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Current:                                 |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| General government:                      |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Other:                                   |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Nondepartmental:                         |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Auburn-Opelika Airport                   | 143,898              | 121,552              | 121,647              | 129,487                     | 179,447              |
| Lee County Area Council of Governments   | 128,400              | 144,210              | 136,215              | 140,300                     | 144,500              |
| Opelika Chamber of Commerce              | 70,000               | 70,000               | 60,000               | 70,417                      | 60,000               |
| Opelika Industrial Development Authority | 125,000              | 125,000              | 125,000              | 145,833                     | 125,000              |
| Lee County Extension Service             | 10,000               | 10,000               | 10,000               | 10,000                      | 10,000               |
| Main Street, Inc.                        | 17,500               | 17,500               | 20,600               | 42,000                      | 20,000               |
| Downtown Redevelopment Authority         | 4,500                | 4,500                | 4,500                | 5,000                       | 10,000               |
| Envision Opelika                         | 12,000               | 12,000               | 12,000               | -                           | 12,000               |
| JW Darden Foundation                     |                      |                      | 5,000                | 5,000                       | 5,000                |
| Other                                    | 20,300               | 12,500               | 21,478               | 6,000                       | -                    |
|                                          | <u>531,598</u>       | <u>517,262</u>       | <u>516,440</u>       | <u>554,037</u>              | <u>565,947</u>       |
| <br>Total other                          | <br><u>3,719,812</u> | <br><u>4,229,716</u> | <br><u>4,408,349</u> | <br><u>3,950,738</u>        | <br><u>4,600,151</u> |
| <br>Total general governm                | <br><u>4,936,820</u> | <br><u>5,284,476</u> | <br><u>5,606,966</u> | <br><u>5,078,755</u>        | <br><u>6,389,875</u> |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

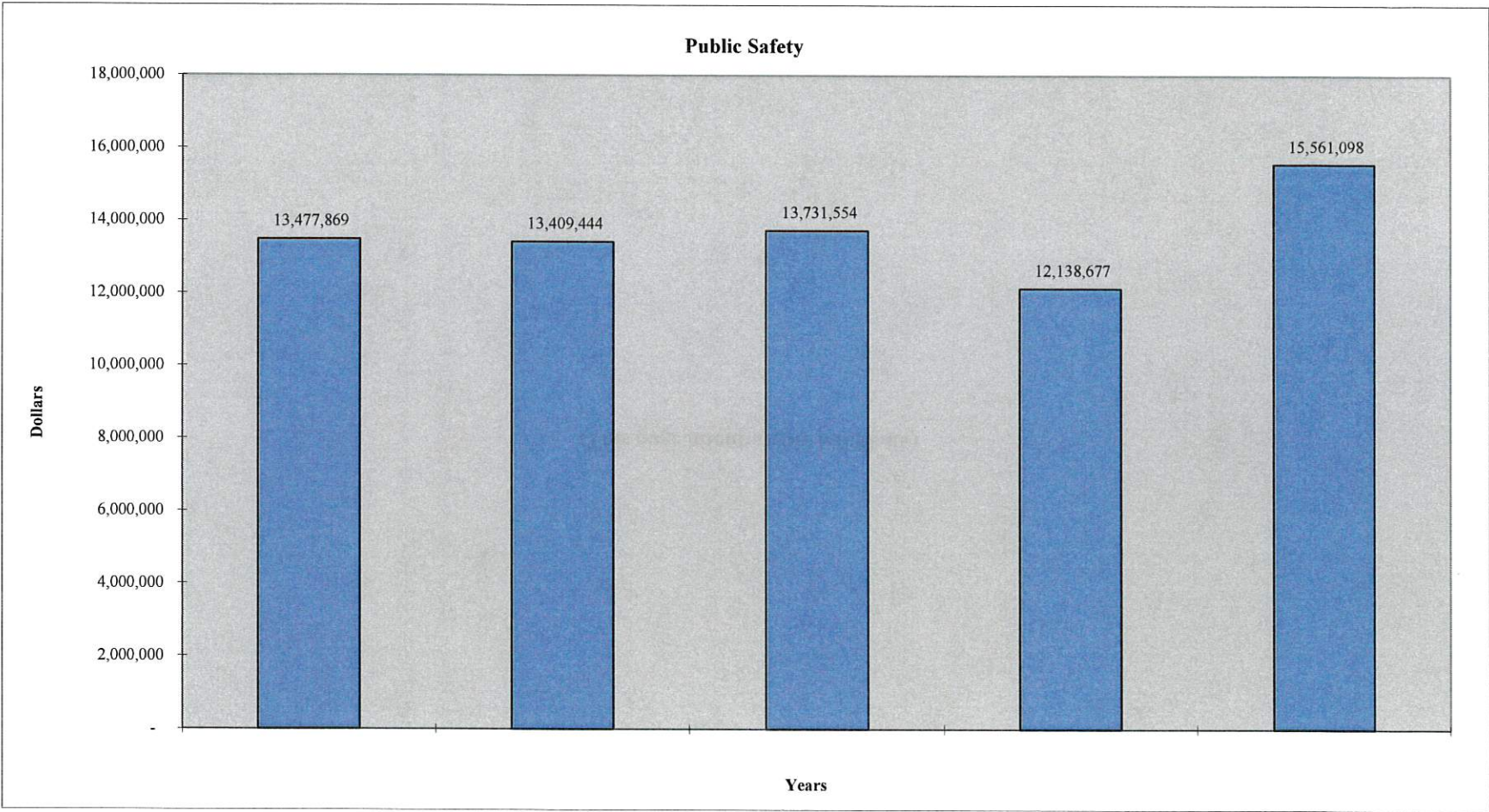
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                               | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Public safety:                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Police:                       |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services            | 6,455,101      | 6,827,264      | 7,094,227      | 5,845,401                   | 7,642,052      |
| Other                         | 1,469,337      | 1,238,729      | 1,370,622      | 1,472,654                   | 1,763,030      |
| Services provided other funds | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total police                  | 7,924,438      | 8,065,993      | 8,464,849      | 7,318,055                   | 9,405,082      |
| Fire:                         |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services            | 4,600,169      | 4,450,798      | 4,437,334      | 3,901,213                   | 5,123,480      |
| Other                         | 618,786        | 561,177        | 495,699        | 557,933                     | 668,560        |
| Total fire                    | 5,218,955      | 5,011,975      | 4,933,033      | 4,459,146                   | 5,792,040      |
| Other:                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Nondepartmental:              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| National Guard                | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Juvenile Court                | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000                      | 10,000         |
| Lee County Emergency Mgt      | 35,000         | 32,000         | 34,196         | 32,000                      | 34,500         |
| Emergency Medical Service     | 289,476        | 289,476        | 289,476        | 319,476                     | 319,476        |
| Other                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total other                   | 334,476        | 331,476        | 333,672        | 361,476                     | 363,976        |
| Total public safety           | 13,477,869     | 13,409,444     | 13,731,554     | 12,138,677                  | 15,561,098     |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**(This page intentionally left blank)**

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                  | Actual<br>2014   | Actual<br>2015   | Actual<br>2016   | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018   |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Public Works:                    |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Highways and streets:            |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services               | 6,055            | 5,388            | 4,292            | 3,120                       | 3,511            |
| Other                            | 1,062,451        | 1,091,904        | 1,166,944        | 1,201,076                   | 1,221,578        |
|                                  | <u>1,068,506</u> | <u>1,097,292</u> | <u>1,171,236</u> | <u>1,204,196</u>            | <u>1,225,089</u> |
| Engineering:                     |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services               | 324,044          | 362,415          | 384,408          | 307,597                     | 434,485          |
| Other                            | 79,473           | 73,904           | 93,134           | 155,141                     | 96,900           |
| Services provided to other funds | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
|                                  | <u>403,517</u>   | <u>436,319</u>   | <u>477,542</u>   | <u>462,738</u>              | <u>531,385</u>   |
| Other:                           |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Administration:                  |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services               | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
| Other                            | 335,391          | 352,420          | 354,068          | 528,357                     | 397,717          |
| Services provided other funds    | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
|                                  | <u>335,391</u>   | <u>352,420</u>   | <u>354,068</u>   | <u>528,357</u>              | <u>397,717</u>   |
| Cemetery:                        |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Personnel services               | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
| Other                            | 206,968          | 194,452          | 200,589          | 203,613                     | 206,595          |
|                                  | <u>206,968</u>   | <u>194,452</u>   | <u>200,589</u>   | <u>203,613</u>              | <u>206,595</u>   |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

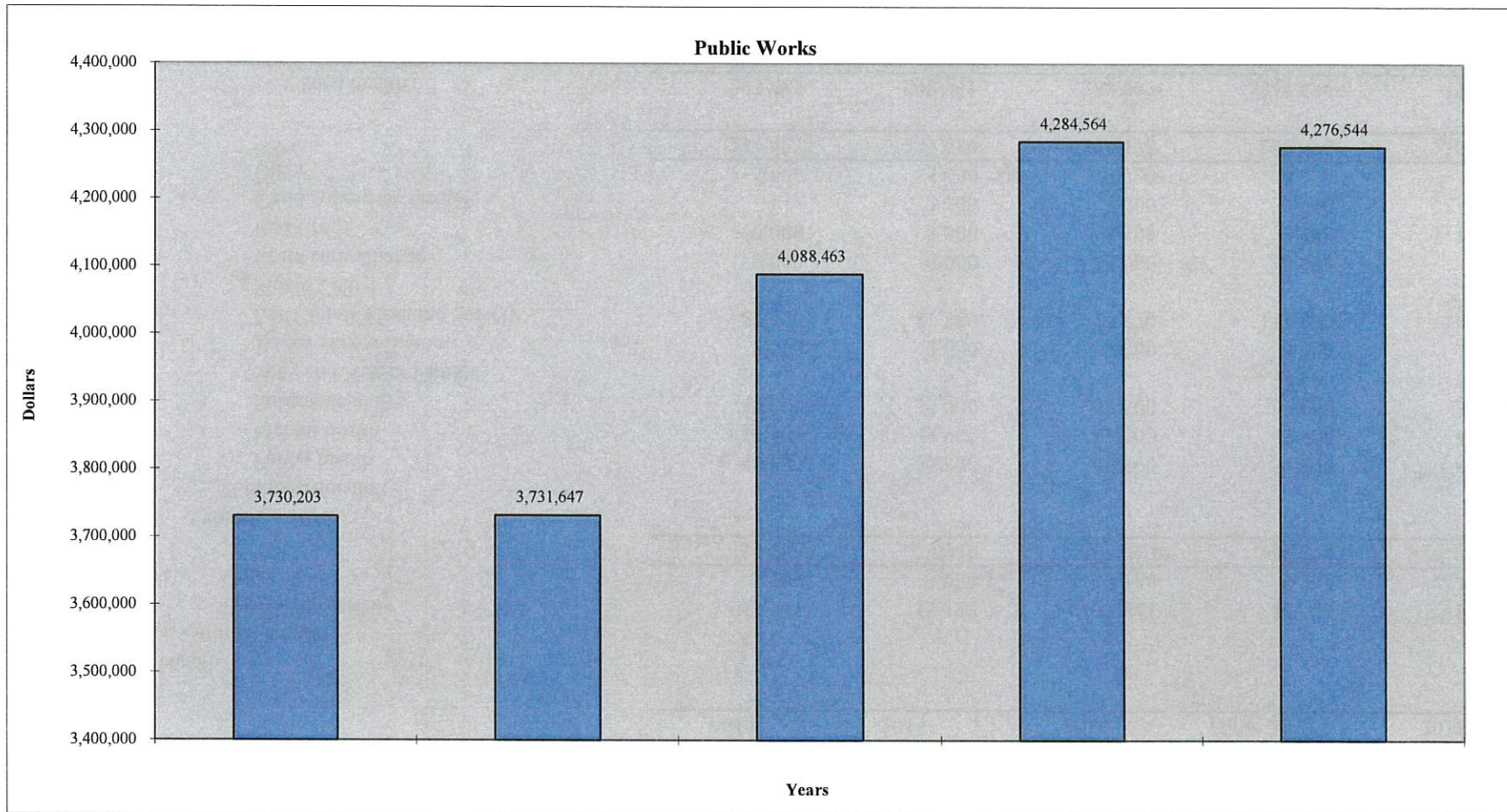
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                               | Actual<br>2014       | Actual<br>2015       | Actual<br>2016       | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018       |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Automotive shop:              |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Personnel services            | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    |
| Other                         | 340,480              | 340,229              | 564,751              | 441,943                     | 378,152              |
|                               | <u>340,480</u>       | <u>340,229</u>       | <u>564,751</u>       | <u>441,943</u>              | <u>378,152</u>       |
| Grounds maintenance:          |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Personnel services            | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    |
| Other                         | 566,141              | 560,676              | 555,916              | 578,779                     | 561,330              |
| Services provided other funds | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    |
|                               | <u>566,141</u>       | <u>560,676</u>       | <u>555,916</u>       | <u>578,779</u>              | <u>561,330</u>       |
| Building maintenance:         |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Personnel services            | 3,744                | 3,744                | 3,744                | 3,120                       | 3,328                |
| Other                         | 327,586              | 313,380              | 321,839              | 477,422                     | 414,468              |
|                               | <u>331,330</u>       | <u>317,124</u>       | <u>325,583</u>       | <u>480,542</u>              | <u>417,796</u>       |
| Sign Shop                     |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Personnel services            | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                           | -                    |
| Other                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 10,801                      | 13,400               |
|                               | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>             | <u>10,801</u>               | <u>13,400</u>        |
| Inspection:                   |                      |                      |                      |                             |                      |
| Personnel services            | 396,097              | 362,291              | 384,874              | 333,118                     | 403,830              |
| Other                         | 81,773               | 70,844               | 53,904               | 40,477                      | 141,250              |
|                               | <u>477,870</u>       | <u>433,135</u>       | <u>438,778</u>       | <u>373,595</u>              | <u>545,080</u>       |
| <br>Total other               | <br><u>2,258,180</u> | <br><u>2,198,036</u> | <br><u>2,439,685</u> | <br><u>2,617,630</u>        | <br><u>2,520,070</u> |
| Total public works            | <u>3,730,203</u>     | <u>3,731,647</u>     | <u>4,088,463</u>     | <u>4,284,564</u>            | <u>4,276,544</u>     |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

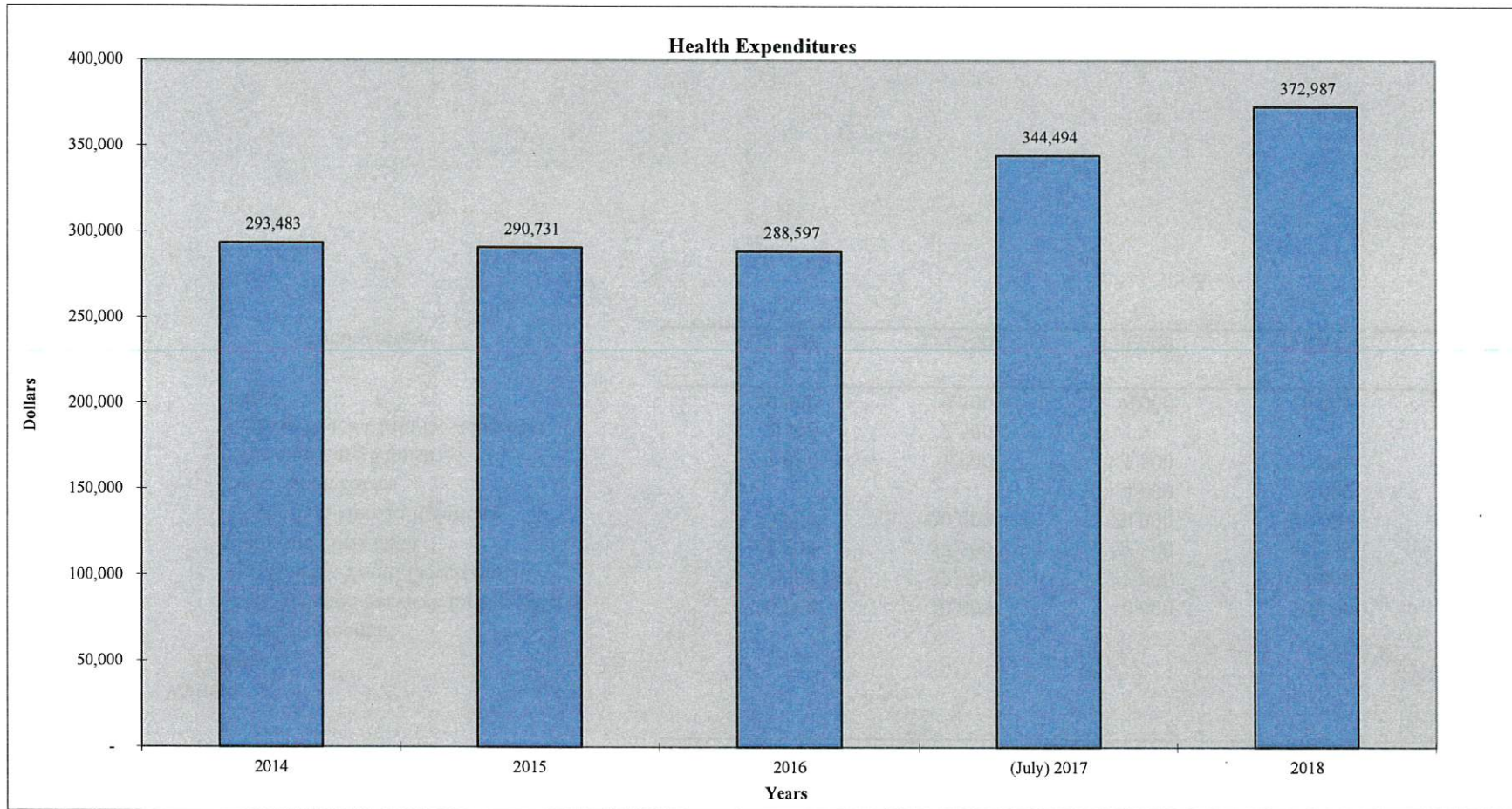
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                           | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Health:                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Animal control:           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services        | 53,347         | 55,122         | 57,641         | 48,555                      | 59,521         |
| Other                     | 5,709          | 3,920          | 2,786          | 9,269                       | 11,730         |
|                           | <u>59,056</u>  | <u>59,042</u>  | <u>60,427</u>  | <u>57,824</u>               | <u>71,251</u>  |
| Other:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Nondepartmental:          |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public health             | 46,800         | 46,800         | 46,800         | 50,700                      | 46,000         |
| Mental health             | 47,500         | 45,000         | 42,500         | 45,000                      | 42,500         |
| Substance abuse           | 40,000         | 35,000         | 32,500         | 35,000                      | 32,500         |
| Spay and Neuter Clinic    | -              | -              | -              | 15,000                      | 15,000         |
| Valley Haven School       | 2,000          | 2,000          | 2,000          | 4,000                       | 2,000          |
| Lee County Humane Society | 77,127         | 81,389         | 77,170         | 112,970                     | 144,236        |
| Sickle Cell               | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Child care alliance       | 6,000          | 6,000          | 6,000          | 6,000                       | 6,000          |
| Red Cross                 | 10,000         | 8,000          | 8,500          | 8,500                       | 10,000         |
| Child Advocacy Center     | -              | 2,500          | 3,000          | 3,500                       | 3,500          |
| Other                     | 5,000          | 5,000          | 9,700          | 6,000                       | -              |
|                           | <u>234,427</u> | <u>231,689</u> | <u>228,170</u> | <u>286,670</u>              | <u>301,736</u> |
| Total health              | <u>293,483</u> | <u>290,731</u> | <u>288,597</u> | <u>344,494</u>              | <u>372,987</u> |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

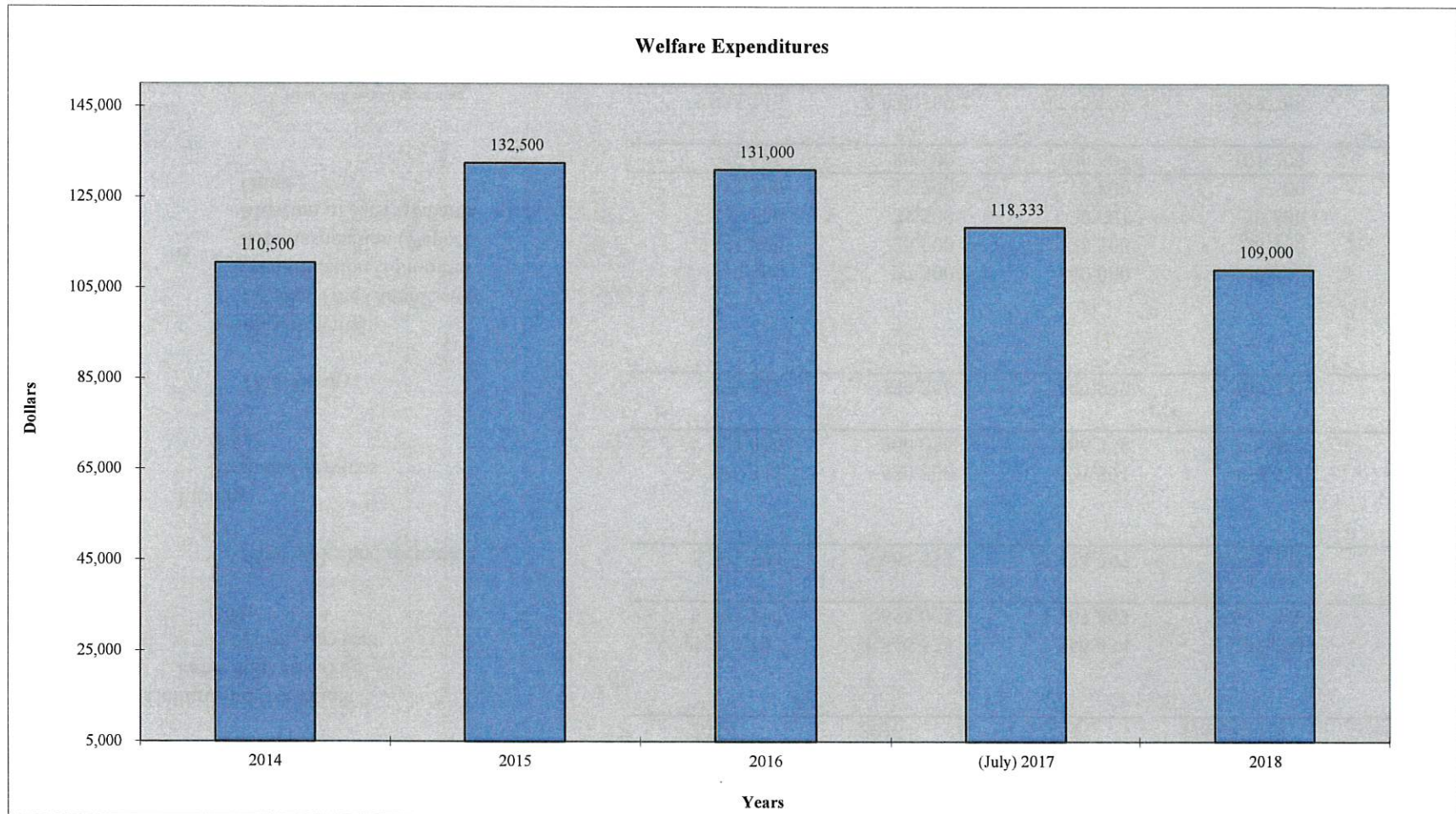
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                       | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Welfare:                              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Other:                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Nondepartmental:                      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| East Alabama Services for the Elderly | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000         | 10,000                      | 10,000         |
| Lee County Youth Development          | 32,000         | 32,000         | 32,000         | 32,000                      | 32,000         |
| Boys and Girls Club                   | 35,000         | 57,500         | 57,500         | 43,333                      | 40,000         |
| Council on Human Relations            | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000         | 20,000                      | 20,000         |
| Story Book Farms                      | -              | -              | 4,000          | 5,000                       | 5,000          |
| Christian Care Ministries             | 1,000          | 1,000          | 1,500          | 2,000                       | 2,000          |
| Greater Peace Child Development       | 2,500          | 2,500          | -              | -                           | -              |
| Other                                 | 10,000         | 9,500          | 6,000          | 6,000                       | -              |
| Total welfare                         | 110,500        | 132,500        | 131,000        | 118,333                     | 109,000        |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

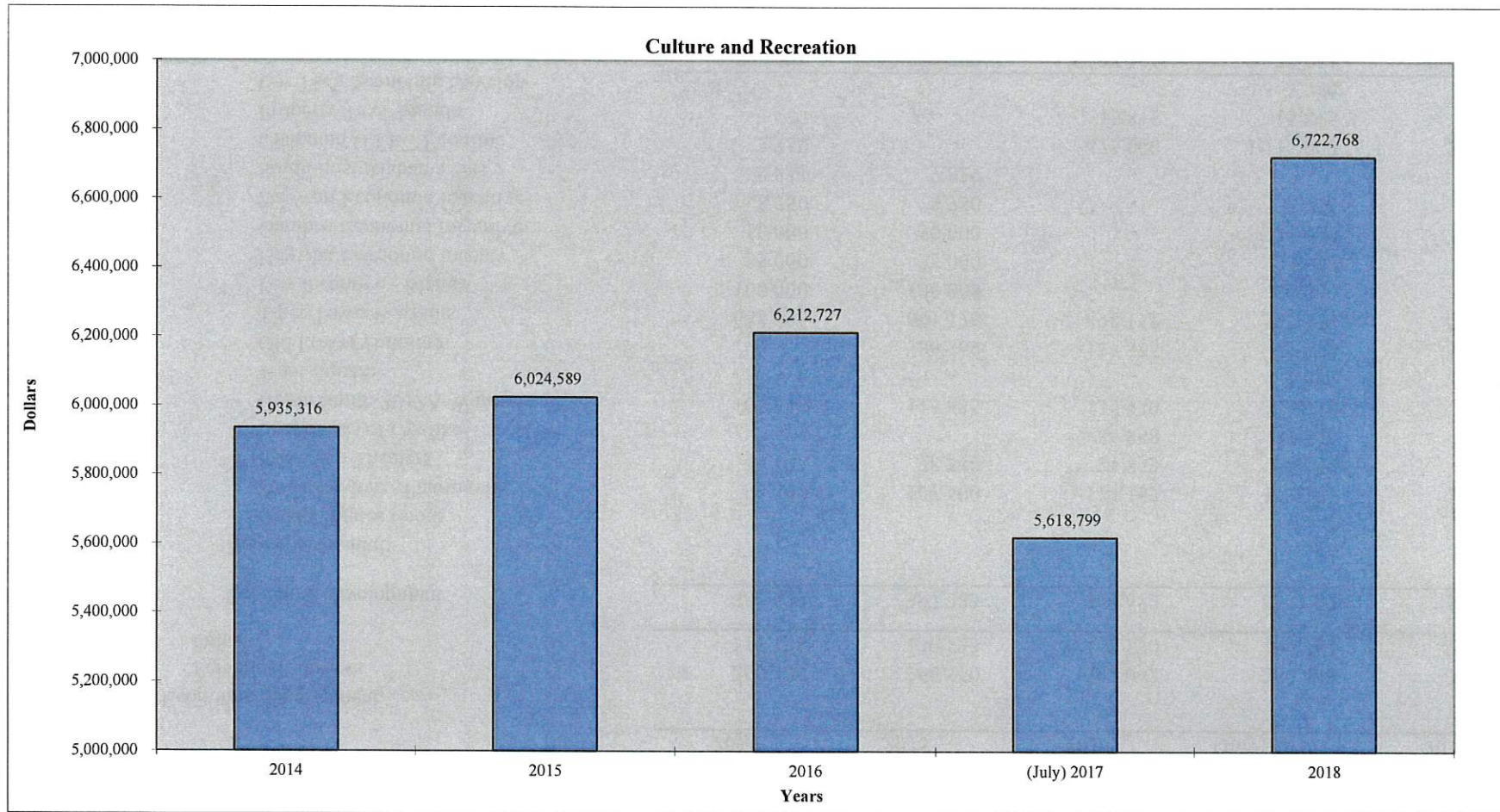
**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                              | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Culture and recreation:      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Parks and recreation:        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services           | 1,510,197      | 1,546,525      | 1,556,434      | 1,209,290                   | 1,586,162      |
| Other                        | 3,581,397      | 3,658,008      | 3,867,863      | 3,518,048                   | 4,287,701      |
| Total parks and recreation   | 5,091,594      | 5,204,533      | 5,424,297      | 4,727,338                   | 5,873,863      |
| Library:                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services           | 526,818        | 530,800        | 521,591        | 454,661                     | 590,355        |
| Other                        | 224,404        | 200,056        | 166,338        | 335,600                     | 165,950        |
| Total library                | 751,222        | 730,856        | 687,929        | 790,261                     | 756,305        |
| Nondepartmental:             |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Opelika Tree Commission      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Beautification Committee     | 32,500         | 27,500         | 40,000         | 40,000                      | 38,000         |
| Arts Association (Depot)     | 25,000         | 25,000         | 28,100         | 28,100                      | 25,000         |
| Museum of East Alabama       | 22,500         | 21,500         | 29,601         | 29,600                      | 29,600         |
| Other                        | 12,500         | 15,200         | 2,800          | 3,500                       | -              |
| Total culture and recreation | 5,935,316      | 6,024,589      | 6,212,727      | 5,618,799                   | 6,722,768      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                             | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Economic development:       |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Personnel services          | 268,485        | 266,550        | 297,042        | 250,446                     | 322,390        |
| Other                       | 117,138        | 130,733        | 162,570        | 104,761                     | 268,425        |
| Economic development        | 385,623        | 397,283        | 459,612        | 355,207                     | 590,815        |
| Nondepartmental:            |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Golden States Foods         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | 50,000         |
| Perf incentive - Pharmavite | 96,400         | 107,500        | 114,167        | 112,171                     | 130,000        |
| Eastwynn Theaters           | 49,102         | 78,540         | 84,853         | 56,502                      | 91,000         |
| Crossroads of Opelika       | -              | -              | 86,858         | 38,142                      | -              |
| Glynn Smith 2012A Warrants  | 105,248        | 115,635        | 135,930        | 112,436                     | 50,000         |
| Tiger Square                | -              | -              | -              | 2,497                       | 50,000         |
| Old Lowes Building          | -              | 86,369         | 117,375        | 73,970                      | 120,000        |
| Tiger Town Warrants         | 648,995        | 691,176        | 698,152        | 512,528                     | 705,000        |
| Perf incentive - Mando      | 100,000        | 100,000        | -              | 50,000                      | -              |
| Hanwha Economic Incentv     | 35,000         | 35,000         | -              | 35,000                      | -              |
| Gambro Economic Incentive   | 50,000         | 50,000         | -              | 35,000                      | 35,000         |
| Daewon Economic Incentive   | 8,750          | 8,750          | -              | 8,750                       | 8,750          |
| South East Alabama Gas      | 9,831          | 7,829          | -              | -                           | -              |
| Chapman H LLC Econ Inc      | 2,750          | -              | 475,000        | 1,117,000                   | 283,000        |
| Property Tax - Mando        | -              | -              | 15,815         | 15,815                      | -              |
| Car Tech Economic Develop   | -              | -              | -              | 3,750                       | 25,000         |
|                             | 1,106,076      | 1,280,799      | 1,728,151      | 2,173,561                   | 1,547,750      |
| Total economic development  | 1,491,699      | 1,678,082      | 2,187,763      | 2,528,768                   | 2,138,565      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                              | Actual<br>2014    | Actual<br>2015    | Actual<br>2016    | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018    |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Education:                                   |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Opelika City Schools                         | 3,005,000         | 3,010,500         | 3,000,000         | 3,520,833                   | 3,000,000         |
| Lee County Water Festival                    |                   |                   | 3,000             | 6,000                       | 3,000             |
| Other                                        |                   |                   | 5,000             | 61,800                      |                   |
| <b>Total current expenditures</b>            | <b>32,980,890</b> | <b>33,561,969</b> | <b>35,255,070</b> | <b>33,701,023</b>           | <b>38,573,837</b> |
| Capital outlay:                              | 2,294,732         | 1,328,389         | 3,232,291         | 6,690,414                   | 7,267,503         |
| Debt service:                                |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Issue cost and Trustee fees                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                           | -                 |
| Principal                                    | 1,786,555         | 561,984           | 591,383           | 544,035                     | 691,372           |
| Interest                                     | 211,371           | 183,433           | 154,033           | 77,145                      | 54,045            |
|                                              | <b>1,997,926</b>  | <b>745,417</b>    | <b>745,416</b>    | <b>621,181</b>              | <b>745,417</b>    |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                    | <b>37,273,548</b> | <b>35,635,775</b> | <b>39,232,777</b> | <b>41,012,618</b>           | <b>46,586,757</b> |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 9,746,781         | 14,477,263        | 15,210,658        | 7,656,028                   | 9,116,546         |

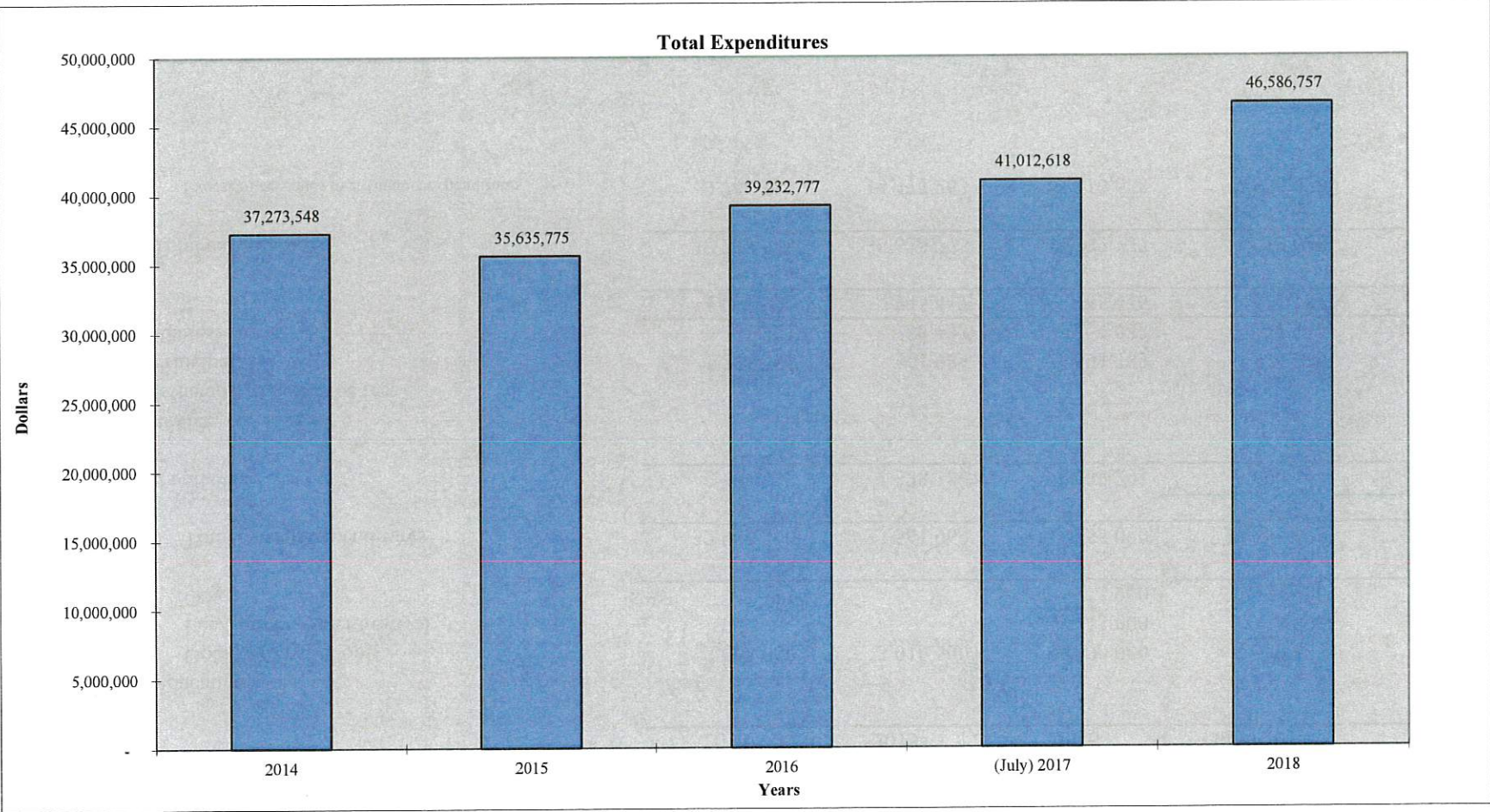
Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                   | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Other financing sources (uses):                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Proceeds from General Long-Term Debt                              | -              | 45,589         | -              | -                           | -              |
| Sales of fixed assets                                             | 80,165         | 92,380         | 157,520        | 28,804                      | 26,615         |
| Transfers from Electric Utility Fund                              | 922,140        | 2,888,588      | 3,000,000      | 2,750,000                   | 3,000,000      |
| Transfers from Sales Tax Revenue Fund                             | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from Garden Hills Cemetery<br>Perpetual Care Trust Fund | 13,191         | 13,078         | 11,896         | 12,095                      | -              |
| Transfers from Governmental Funds                                 | 428,211        | 422,674        | 62,500         | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from General Obligation Debt Service Fund               | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to Health Insurance Fund                                | (1,309,344)    | (1,457,256)    | (1,359,620)    | -                           | (2,174,800)    |
| Transfers to Community Development Fund                           | (64,975)       | (6,926)        | (312,028)      | (8,244)                     | -              |
| Transfers to General Obligation Debt Service fund                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to Garden Hills Cemetery<br>Perpetual Care Trust Fund   | (19,563)       | (29,213)       | (21,233)       | (16,065)                    | -              |
| Transfers to Committed Road Const Fund                            | -              | (14,810)       | -              | -                           | (2,909,800)    |
| Transfers to 1/2% Sales Tax Reserve Fund                          | (2,402,130)    | (2,631,304)    | (2,776,465)    | (2,550,709)                 | (2,152,402)    |
| Transfers to Lodging Fund                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | (832,250)      |
| Transfers to Sewer Fund                                           | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to 2010 Warrants                                        | (1,281,601)    | (64,810)       | (64,818)       | (64,789)                    | (64,860)       |
| Transfers to 2003A Warrants                                       | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to General Obligation<br>Warrants Debt Service Fund     | (4,014,090)    | (4,011,974)    | (4,013,899)    | (4,019,399)                 | (4,009,049)    |
| Total other financing sources (uses):                             | (7,647,996)    | (4,753,984)    | (5,316,147)    | (3,868,307)                 | (9,116,546)    |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <b>General Fund:</b>                                                             |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Excess of revenues and other sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other uses | 2,098,785      | 9,723,279      | 9,894,511      | 3,787,721                   | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources over<br>(under) expenditures and other uses | 2,098,785      | 9,723,279      | 9,894,511      | 3,787,721                   | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 30,144,535     | 32,243,320     | 41,966,599     | 51,803,045                  | 55,590,766     |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 32,243,320     | 41,966,599     | 51,803,045     | 55,590,766                  | 55,590,766     |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

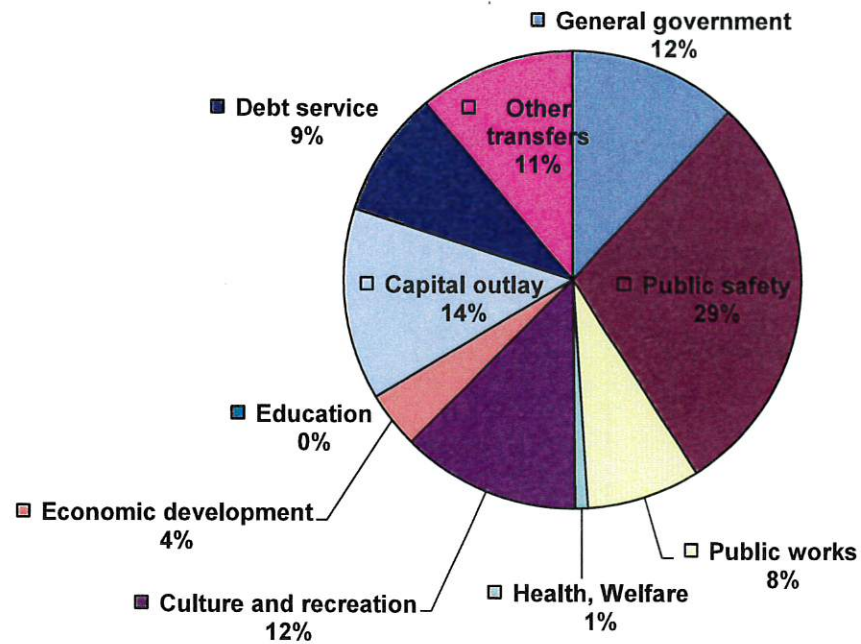
9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

2018



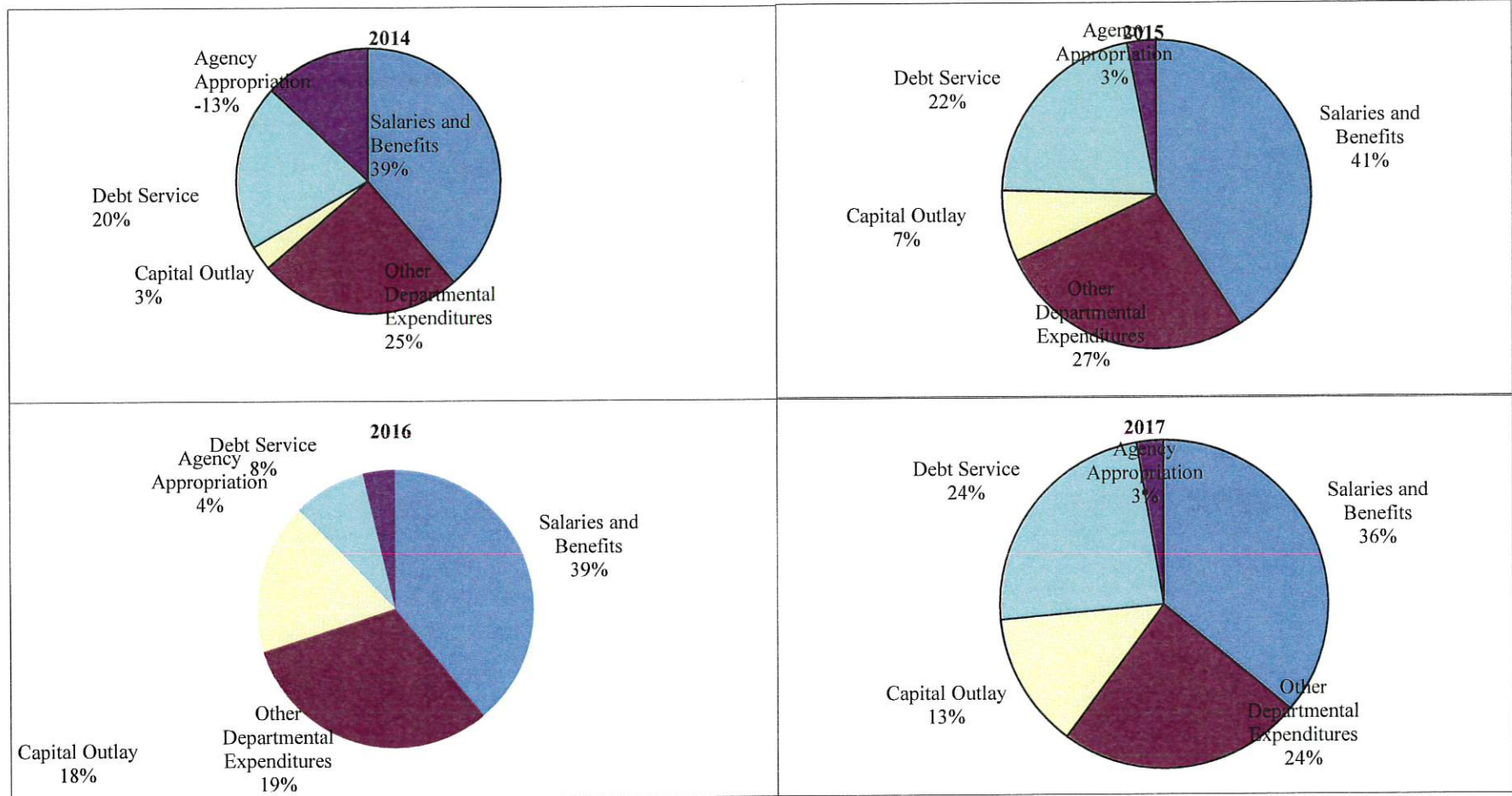
Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018



Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Special Revenue Funds**

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

The School Tax Special Revenue Fund is used to account for Ad valorem tax revenues that are restricted for school purposes. Revenues in excess of debt service on school debt are paid to the Opelika City Board of Education and are classified as an education appropriation.

The Lodging Tax Fund is used to account for revenues that are intended for economic development initiatives.

4¢ State Gasoline Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of resurfacing, restoration, and rehabilitation of roads, bridges and streets, and bridge replacement and road construction.

7¢ State Gasoline Tax Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of transportation planning, the construction, reconstruction, maintenance, widening, alteration and improvement of public roads, bridges, streets and other public ways.

Capital Improvement Funds - These funds are used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the purposes of paying the costs of capital improvements or the renovation of capital improvements or to retire debt associated with capital improvements.

Workmen's Compensation Insurance Fund is used to account for the allocation of costs associated with the workmen's compensation self insurance fund.

Sportsplex fund is used to account for sales tax that is intended for debt service and other ongoing operations of the recreation center.

Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund is a permanent fund that is used to account for resources that are legally restricted.

Rosemere Cemetery Fund - This fund is used to account for the government's share of revenues to be used exclusively for the perpetual care, maintenance, and preservation of the graves in this cemetery.

Community Development grant funds are used for funding various projects including substandard housing and other community improvements.

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                              | Actual<br>2014   | Actual<br>2015   | Actual<br>2016   | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Schools Property Tax Fund:</b>                                                            |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                             |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| <b>Property:</b>                                                                             |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| Property                                                                                     | 5,897,407        | 6,180,163        | 6,381,828        | 6,465,344                   | 6,584,000             |
| <b>Miscellaneous:</b>                                                                        |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| Contributions                                                                                | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                     |
| Interest                                                                                     | 8,774            | 4,798            | 2,593            | 4,046                       | 5,000                 |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                                        | <u>5,906,181</u> | <u>6,184,961</u> | <u>6,384,421</u> | <u>6,469,390</u>            | <u>6,589,000</u>      |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                                         |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| <b>Nondepartmental:</b>                                                                      |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| Education                                                                                    | 4,921,728        | 5,200,036        | 5,395,028        | 5,136,537                   | 5,593,917             |
| <b>Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures</b>                                          | <u>984,453</u>   | <u>984,925</u>   | <u>989,393</u>   | <u>1,332,853</u>            | <u>995,083</u>        |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>                                                       |                  |                  |                  |                             |                       |
| Transfers to debt service funds                                                              | (984,453)        | (984,925)        | (989,393)        | (469,151)                   | (995,083)             |
| <b>Excess of revenues and other sources<br/>    over (under) expenditures and other uses</b> | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>863,702</u>              | <u>-</u>              |
| <b>Projected fund balance, beginning of year</b>                                             | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                    | <u>863,702</u>        |
| <b>Projected fund balance, end of year</b>                                                   | <u><u>-</u></u>  | <u><u>-</u></u>  | <u><u>-</u></u>  | <u><u>863,702</u></u>       | <u><u>863,702</u></u> |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Lodging Tax Fund:                                                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Lodging Fees                                                                     | 322,610        | 379,982        | 374,005        | 264,768                     | 404,000        |
| Interest                                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 322,610        | 379,982        | 374,005        | 264,768                     | 404,000        |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 110,936        | 181,090        | 208,612        | 227,739                     | 250,000        |
| General Government Appropriations                                                | 200,000        | 226,250        | 190,833        | 574,750                     | 986,250        |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 11,674         | (27,358)       | (25,440)       | (537,721)                   | (832,250)      |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | 832,250        |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | (21,039)       | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | (21,039)       | -              | -              | -                           | 832,250        |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | (9,365)        | (27,358)       | (25,440)       | (537,721)                   | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 790,805        | 781,440        | 754,082        | 728,642                     | 190,921        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 781,440        | 754,082        | 728,642        | 190,921                     | 190,921        |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                              | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 4 cent State Gasoline Tax Fund:              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | 57,197         | 59,402         | 61,404         | 51,071                      | 62,800         |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                     | 5              | 6              | 12             | 15                          | 15             |
| Other                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                               | 57,202         | 59,408         | 61,416         | 51,086                      | 62,815         |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital Outlay                               | 52,000         | 100,170        | 97,373         | -                           | 62,815         |
| Total expenditures                           | 52,000         | 100,170        | 97,373         | -                           | 62,815         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 5,202          | (40,762)       | (35,957)       | 51,086                      | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | 38,470         | 43,672         | 2,910          | (33,047)                    | 18,039         |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | 43,672         | 2,910          | (33,047)       | 18,039                      | 18,039         |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                              | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| <b>7 cent State Gasoline Tax Fund:</b>       |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | 73,086         | 76,203         | 78,450         | 65,030                      | 78,400         |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                     | 68             | 69             | 343            | 545                         | 500            |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                        | <b>73,154</b>  | <b>76,272</b>  | <b>78,793</b>  | <b>65,575</b>               | <b>78,900</b>  |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital outlay                               | 81,662         | 90,170         | -              | -                           | 78,900         |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                    | <b>81,662</b>  | <b>90,170</b>  | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>                    | <b>78,900</b>  |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (8,508)        | (13,898)       | 78,793         | 65,575                      | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | 123,378        | 114,870        | 100,972        | 179,765                     | 245,340        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | 114,870        | 100,972        | 179,765        | 245,340                     | 245,340        |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                              | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Capital Improvement Fund                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Intergovernmental:                           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Shared state gasoline tax                    | 226,060        | 225,583        | 232,090        | 225,756                     | 232,000        |
| Miscellaneous:                               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                     | 1,441          | 596            | 345            | 518                         | 500            |
| Other                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                               | 227,501        | 226,179        | 232,435        | 226,274                     | 232,500        |
| Expenditures:                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public works                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital Outlay                               | 258,452        | 592,769        | -              | -                           | 232,500        |
| Total expenditures                           | 258,452        | 592,769        | -              | -                           | 232,500        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (30,951)       | (366,590)      | 232,435        | 226,274                     | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year    | 594,075        | 563,124        | 196,534        | 428,969                     | 655,243        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year          | 563,124        | 196,534        | 428,969        | 655,243                     | 655,243        |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                   | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Workman's Compensation Insurance: |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating revenues:               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Charges for Insurance             | 538,675        | 461,142        | 408,751        | 382,620                     | 485,000        |
| Operating expenses:               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Insurance Claims and expenses     | 322,239        | 11,663         | 289,985        | 176,913                     | 250,000        |
| Operating income                  | 216,436        | 449,479        | 118,766        | 205,707                     | 235,000        |
| Nonoperating revenues:            |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                          | 8,578          | 5,707          | 4,428          | 3,237                       | 3,200          |
| Operating transfer in (out)       | (228,000)      | (264,000)      | (182,000)      | -                           | (238,200)      |
| Change in net assets              | (2,986)        | 191,186        | (58,806)       | 208,944                     | -              |
| Net assets, beginning of year     | 2,394,299      | 2,391,313      | 2,582,499      | 2,523,693                   | 2,732,637      |
| Net assets, end of year           | 2,391,313      | 2,582,499      | 2,523,693      | 2,732,637                   | 2,732,637      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                               | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Health Insurance Fund:        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating revenues:           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Charges for Insurance         | 2,093,310      | 2,131,650      | 2,152,600      | 1,704,292                   | 2,108,000      |
| Operating expenses:           |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Insurance Claims and expenses | 3,630,654      | 3,852,999      | 3,612,400      | 3,278,305                   | 4,521,000      |
| Operating income              | (1,537,344)    | (1,721,349)    | (1,459,800)    | (1,574,013)                 | (2,413,000)    |
| Nonoperating revenues:        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                      | (1)            | 94             | -              | -                           | -              |
| Operating transfer in (out)   | 1,537,344      | 1,721,256      | 1,541,620      | -                           | 2,413,000      |
| Change in net assets          | (1)            | 1              | 81,820         | (1,574,013)                 | -              |
| Net assets, beginning of year | -              | (1)            | -              | 81,820                      | (1,492,193)    |
| Net assets, end of year       | (1)            | -              | 81,820         | (1,492,193)                 | (1,492,193)    |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Sportsplex Fund:                                                                 |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 14,689         | 10,135         | 11,150         | 39,741                      | 10,000         |
| Contributions                                                                    | 182,500        | 117,500        | 145,000        | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 197,189        | 127,635        | 156,150        | 39,741                      | 10,000         |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 8,849          | 11,724         | 7,520          | -                           | 200,000        |
| Appropriation for Justice Center Additions                                       | 360,513        | 409,039        | 360,706        | 361,574                     | 361,574        |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (172,173)      | (293,128)      | (212,076)      | (321,833)                   | (551,574)      |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Proceeds of Sales of Equipment                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from Governmental Funds                                                | 2,402,131      | 2,631,304      | 2,776,466      | 2,550,709                   | 2,152,402      |
| Transfers to Governmental Funds (Debt)                                           | (1,773,778)    | (1,619,798)    | (1,080,270)    | (1,600,607)                 | (1,600,828)    |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   | 628,353        | 1,011,506      | 1,696,196      | 950,102                     | 551,574        |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 456,180        | 718,378        | 1,484,120      | 628,269                     | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 4,762,564      | 5,218,744      | 5,937,122      | 7,421,242                   | 8,049,511      |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 5,218,744      | 5,937,122      | 7,421,242      | 8,049,511                   | 8,049,511      |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Garden Hills Cemetery Trust Fund:                                                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 6,763          | 8,618          | 8,016          | 5,611                       | 6,000          |
| Other                                                                            | 71,607         | (6,566)        | 67,445         | 41,991                      | 9,000          |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 78,370         | 2,052          | 75,461         | 47,602                      | 15,000         |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 5,203          | 6,701          | 10,338         | 3,980                       | 15,000         |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 73,167         | (4,649)        | 65,123         | 43,622                      | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | 19,563         | 29,213         | 21,233         | 17,438                      | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | (13,191)       | (13,078)       | (10,896)       | (7,898)                     | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | 6,372          | 16,135         | 10,337         | 9,540                       | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 79,539         | 11,486         | 75,460         | 53,162                      | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 812,369        | 891,908        | 902,395        | 977,855                     | 1,031,017      |
| Adjustment for accounting change                                                 |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 891,908        | 902,395        | 977,855        | 1,031,017                   | 1,031,017      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Rosemere Cemetery Fund:                                                          |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                                                         | 1              | 59             | 165            | 245                         | -              |
| Contributions                                                                    | 23,716         | 46,830         | -              | 16,877                      | 11,000         |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 23,717         | 46,889         | 165            | 17,122                      | 11,000         |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | -              | 22,359         | 30,251         | 10,916                      | 11,000         |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | 7,980          | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 23,717         | 16,550         | (30,086)       | 6,206                       | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 23,717         | 16,550         | (30,086)       | 6,206                       | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 2,200          | 25,917         | 42,467         | 12,381                      | 18,587         |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 25,917         | 42,467         | 12,381         | 18,587                      | 18,587         |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Entitlement Grant Fund Program Years 2014-2018:                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Intergovernmental:                                                               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Federal grants                                                                   | 36,488         | 184,969        | 322,542        | 124,122                     | 226,363        |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Other                                                                            | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 36,488         | 184,969        | 322,542        | 124,122                     | 226,363        |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | 36,488         | 184,489        | 312,205        | 156,191                     | 226,363        |
| Capital Outlay:                                                                  | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
|                                                                                  | 36,488         | 184,489        | 312,205        | 156,191                     | 226,363        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | -              | 480            | 10,337         | (32,069)                    | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | -              | 480            | 10,337         | (32,069)                    | -              |
| Entitlement Grant Fund Program Years 2014-2018:                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | -              | -              | 480            | 10,817                      | -              |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | -              | 480            | 10,817         | (21,252)                    | -              |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Capital Projects Funds**

The Opelika Corrections Fund is used to account for Special Court Costs and Fees which were enacted in 2009.

The 2011 Committed to Road Construction Fund is used to account for 1% sales tax proceeds that are used for the 2011 School and Road Construction Warrants

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Opelika Corrections Fund:                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines and forfeits:                                                              |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Public safety:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Fines and costs                                                                  | 154,842        | 165,647        | 126,049        | 87,986                      | 115,000        |
| Interest                                                                         | -              | -              | 1,094          | 716                         | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | 154,842        | 165,647        | 127,143        | 88,702                      | 115,000        |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Current:                                                                         | -              | 49,331         | -              | 67,264                      | 10,000         |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | 420,000                     | 105,000        |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | 154,842        | 116,316        | 127,143        | (398,562)                   | -              |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Transfers from General Fund                                                      | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers to General Fund                                                        | -              | -              | -              | (12,898)                    | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | -              | -              | -              | (12,898)                    | -              |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | 154,842        | 116,316        | 127,143        | (411,460)                   | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | 618,107        | 772,949        | 889,265        | 1,016,408                   | 604,948        |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | 772,949        | 889,265        | 1,016,408      | 604,948                     | 604,948        |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 2011 Committed to Road Construction Fund:                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Miscellaneous:                                                                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest                                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total revenues                                                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Debt Service                                                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Capital Outlay                                                                   | 212,627        | 14,810         | -              | -                           | 2,909,800      |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures                                     | (212,627)      | (14,810)       | -              | -                           | (2,909,800)    |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                  |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Debt proceeds net premium                                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from other funds                                                       | 212,627        | 14,810         | -              | -                           | 2,909,800      |
| Transfers to other funds                                                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Transfers from (to) General Fund                                                 | 212,627        | 14,810         | -              | -                           | 2,909,800      |
| Excess of revenues and other sources<br>over (under) expenditures and other uses | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Projected fund balance, beginning of year                                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Projected fund balance, end of year                                              | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Enterprise Funds**

Enterprise Funds are established to account for the financing of self-supporting enterprises that render goods or services to the public at large on a consumer charge basis. Accounting for the operations of such funds is similar to that of a private, profit-making business.

Electric Utility Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's electric distribution operations.

Telecommunication Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's telecommunication activities.

1965 Sewer System fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's wastewater treatment operations.

Solid Waste Collection Fund - This fund is used to account for the activities of the government's solid waste collection activities.

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

( this page intentionally left blank )

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                       | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Enterprise Funds:                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Opelika Power Services:               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Electric Utility Fund:                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating revenues:                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Charges for services                  | 38,137,587     | 40,545,482     | 41,672,172     | 34,856,294                  | 43,211,600     |
| Operating expenses:                   |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Power purchased                       | 27,693,300     | 28,665,653     | 28,041,880     | 20,009,487                  | 30,200,000     |
| Depreciation                          | 2,616,671      | 2,828,935      | 2,888,692      | 2,257,081                   | 3,009,441      |
| Personnel services                    | 3,052,243      | 3,001,646      | 3,100,913      | 1,982,763                   | 3,591,453      |
| Other                                 | 2,384,118      | 2,036,239      | 1,797,212      | 4,078,876                   | 2,679,416      |
| Services provided by other funds      | 160,444        | 158,352        | 204,060        | 238,227                     | 210,404        |
| Total operating expenses              | 35,906,776     | 36,690,825     | 36,032,757     | 28,566,434                  | 39,690,714     |
| Operating income                      | 2,230,811      | 3,854,657      | 5,639,415      | 6,289,860                   | 3,520,886      |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest revenues                     | 65,444         | 69,048         | 47,368         | 54,617                      | 13,500         |
| Miscellaneous revenues                | 1,211,214      | 1,189,737      | 1,168,721      | 1,069,952                   | 1,226,280      |
| Sale of fixed assets                  | (750)          | 3,179          | (11,918)       | -                           | -              |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges   | (1,435,383)    | (1,435,652)    | (1,435,652)    | (1,316,261)                 | (1,435,653)    |
| Other expenses                        | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenue (expenses) | (159,475)      | (173,688)      | (231,481)      | (191,692)                   | (195,873)      |
| Income before operating transfers     | 2,071,336      | 3,680,970      | 5,407,934      | 6,098,168                   | 3,325,013      |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                        | Actual<br>2014    | Actual<br>2015     | Actual<br>2016     | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018     |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                |                   |                    |                    |                             |                    |
| Electric Utility Fund:                 |                   |                    |                    |                             |                    |
| Operating transfers in (out):          |                   |                    |                    |                             |                    |
| Capital Contributions                  | 447,925           | 246,083            | 99,700             | 368,443                     | 150,000            |
| To other funds                         | (922,140)         | (2,888,588)        | (3,000,000)        | (2,750,000)                 | (3,000,000)        |
|                                        | <u>(474,215)</u>  | <u>(2,642,505)</u> | <u>(2,900,300)</u> | <u>(2,381,557)</u>          | <u>(2,850,000)</u> |
| Income before extraordinary item       | 1,597,121         | 1,038,465          | 2,507,634          | 3,716,611                   | 475,013            |
| Extraordinary loss                     | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>           |
| Change in net assets                   | 1,597,121         | 1,038,465          | 2,507,634          | 3,716,611                   | 475,013            |
| Net Assets, beginning of year          | 36,228,554        | 37,825,675         | 38,864,140         | 41,371,774                  | 45,088,385         |
|                                        | <u>37,825,675</u> | <u>38,864,140</u>  | <u>41,371,774</u>  | <u>45,088,385</u>           | <u>45,563,398</u>  |
| Projected Retained earnings/Net Assets |                   |                    |                    |                             |                    |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                        | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Telecommunications Fund:               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating revenues:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Charges for services                   | 1,455,145      | 3,775,265      | 4,717,380      | 4,583,605                   | 5,320,300      |
| Operating expenses:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Telecommunication Purchases            | 1,437,368      | 2,396,081      | 2,653,282      | 2,083,722                   | 2,901,000      |
| Depreciation                           | 1,040,619      | 1,097,994      | 1,172,422      | 948,764                     | 1,265,019      |
| Personnel services                     | 459,167        | 516,614        | 627,119        | 462,199                     | 991,981        |
| Other                                  | 916,443        | 847,015        | 990,041        | 931,312                     | 1,236,754      |
| Services provided by other funds       | -              | 218,372        | 249,512        | 47,644                      | 180,000        |
| Total operating expenses               | 3,853,597      | 5,076,076      | 5,692,376      | 4,473,641                   | 6,574,754      |
| Operating income                       | (2,398,452)    | (1,300,811)    | (974,996)      | 109,964                     | (1,254,454)    |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest revenues                      | -              | 1,029          | 476            | 1,541                       | -              |
| Miscellaneous revenues                 | 5,486          | 59,285         | 30,479         | 41,320                      | 31,000         |
| Sale of fixed assets                   | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges    | (270,396)      | (373,743)      | (388,669)      | (298,680)                   | (475,000)      |
| Other expenses                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (264,910)      | (313,429)      | (357,714)      | (255,819)                   | (444,000)      |
| Income before operating transfers      | (2,663,362)    | (1,614,240)    | (1,332,710)    | (145,855)                   | (1,698,454)    |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                             | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Opelika Power Services:                     |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Telecommunications Fund:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating transfers in (out):               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Capital Contributions                       | -              | -              | -              | 13,538                      | -              |
| From other funds                            | 20             | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| To other funds                              | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Net income (Loss) before extraordinary item | (2,663,362)    | (1,614,240)    | (1,332,710)    | (132,317)                   | (1,698,454)    |
| Extraordinary loss                          | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Net income (Loss)                           | (2,663,362)    | (1,614,240)    | (1,332,710)    | (132,317)                   | (1,698,454)    |
| Net Assets, beginning of year               | (2,016,370)    | (4,679,732)    | (6,293,972)    | (7,626,682)                 | (7,758,999)    |
| Net Assets, end of year                     | (4,679,732)    | (6,293,972)    | (7,626,682)    | (7,758,999)                 | (9,457,453)    |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                        | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 1965 Sewer System Fund:                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating revenues:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Charges for services                   | 4,044,196      | 4,138,919      | 4,476,924      | 3,945,279                   | 4,539,000      |
| Operating expenses:                    |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Depreciation                           | 1,011,135      | 1,027,091      | 1,021,277      | 758,150                     | 1,010,867      |
| Personnel services                     | 3,744          | 3,744          | 3,744          | 3,120                       | 3,744          |
| Other                                  | 1,988,624      | 2,202,337      | 2,099,170      | 2,079,177                   | 2,196,894      |
| Services provided by other funds       | 22,117         | 30,158         | 30,158         | 27,644                      | 38,370         |
| Total operating expenses               | 3,025,620      | 3,263,330      | 3,154,349      | 2,868,091                   | 3,249,875      |
| Operating income                       | 1,018,576      | 875,589        | 1,322,575      | 1,077,188                   | 1,289,125      |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Interest revenues                      | 7,586          | 5,860          | 6,388          | 6,939                       | 7,000          |
| Miscellaneous revenues                 | 6,567          | 2,861          | 272            | 4,711                       | -              |
| Sale of fixed assets                   | (48,500)       | 1,304          | -              | -                           | -              |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges    | (324,929)      | (314,670)      | (300,347)      | (264,605)                   | (269,745)      |
| Other expenses                         | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | (359,276)      | (304,646)      | (293,687)      | (252,955)                   | (262,745)      |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                      | Actual<br>2014    | Actual<br>2015    | Actual<br>2016    | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018    |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1965 Sewer System Fund:              |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Income before operating transfers    | 659,300           | 570,943           | 1,028,888         | 824,233                     | 1,026,380         |
| Operating transfers in (out):        |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |
| Capital Contributions                | 91,492            | 77,639            | 76,963            | 75,787                      | 75,000            |
| From general fund                    | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                           | -                 |
|                                      | <u>91,492</u>     | <u>77,639</u>     | <u>76,963</u>     | <u>75,787</u>               | <u>75,000</u>     |
| Net income before extraordinary item | 750,792           | 648,582           | 1,105,851         | 900,020                     | 1,101,380         |
| Extraordinary loss                   | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                           | -                 |
| Net income (Loss)                    | 750,792           | 648,582           | 1,105,851         | 900,020                     | 1,101,380         |
| Net Assets, beginning of year        | 25,212,729        | 25,963,521        | 26,612,103        | 27,717,954                  | 28,617,974        |
|                                      | <u>25,963,521</u> | <u>26,612,103</u> | <u>27,717,954</u> | <u>28,617,974</u>           | <u>29,719,354</u> |
| Projected Net Assets, end of year    |                   |                   |                   |                             |                   |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

|                                               | Actual<br>2014   | Actual<br>2015   | Actual<br>2016   | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018   |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Solid Waste Collection Fund:</b>           |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Operating revenues:                           |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Charges for services                          | 2,368,810        | 2,550,538        | 2,718,718        | 2,477,591                   | 3,090,709        |
| Operating expenses:                           |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Landfill dumping charges                      | 371,693          | 400,221          | 431,048          | 383,334                     | 480,000          |
| Depreciation                                  | 227,548          | 202,497          | 228,161          | 189,402                     | 250,000          |
| Personnel services                            | 1,141,411        | 1,148,525        | 1,161,181        | 860,287                     | 1,334,097        |
| Other                                         | 515,463          | 414,494          | 388,331          | 370,784                     | 474,124          |
| Services provided by other funds              | 109,094          | 122,633          | 122,634          | 112,414                     | 129,348          |
| <b>Total operating expenses</b>               | <b>2,365,209</b> | <b>2,288,371</b> | <b>2,331,355</b> | <b>1,916,221</b>            | <b>2,667,569</b> |
| <b>Operating income</b>                       | <b>3,601</b>     | <b>262,167</b>   | <b>387,363</b>   | <b>561,370</b>              | <b>423,140</b>   |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):             |                  |                  |                  |                             |                  |
| Interest revenues                             | 2,235            | 1,410            | 453              | 1,292                       | -                |
| Miscellaneous revenues                        | 47,463           | 58,471           | 1,026            | 5,038                       | -                |
| Sale of fixed assets                          | 1,836            | 15,000           | 85,415           | 13,000                      | -                |
| Grant income                                  | 7,025            | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
| Other expenses                                | -                | -                | -                | -                           | -                |
| <b>Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)</b> | <b>58,559</b>    | <b>74,881</b>    | <b>86,894</b>    | <b>19,330</b>               | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Income before operating transfers</b>      | <b>62,160</b>    | <b>337,048</b>   | <b>474,257</b>   | <b>580,700</b>              | <b>423,140</b>   |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

|                                             | Actual<br>2014 | Actual<br>2015 | Actual<br>2016 | Year to Date<br>(July) 2017 | Budget<br>2018 |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Solid Waste Collection Fund:                |                |                |                |                             |                |
| Operating transfers in (out):               |                |                |                |                             |                |
| From general fund                           | -              | -              | (68)           | -                           | -              |
| Net income (Loss) before extraordinary item | 62,160         | 337,048        | 474,189        | 580,700                     | 423,140        |
| Extraordinary loss                          | -              | -              | -              | -                           | -              |
| Net income (Loss)                           | 62,160         | 337,048        | 474,189        | 580,700                     | 423,140        |
| Net Assets, beginning of year               | 735,151        | 797,311        | (54,456)       | 419,733                     | 1,000,433      |
| Net Assets, end of year                     | 797,311        | 1,134,359      | 419,733        | 1,000,433                   | 1,423,573      |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Capital Outlay Section**

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

## Capital outlay:

## General Fund:

Capital outlay - equipment, improvements and projects (exhibit A)  
 Police Station  
 Resurfacing:

| <u>Resurfacing</u>  | <u>Capital<br/>Outlay</u> |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
|                     | \$ 2,076,848              |
|                     | \$ 3,690,655              |
| <u>\$ 1,500,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,500,000</u>       |
|                     | <u>\$ 7,267,503</u>       |

Total General Fund Capital Outlay

## Special Funds Capital Outlay:

## Resurfacing:

State Gasoline Tax Fund 4 & 5 cent  
 State Gasoline Tax Fund 7 cent  
 Capital Improvement Fund

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 62,815         | \$ 62,815         |
| \$ 78,900         | \$ 78,900         |
| <u>\$ 232,500</u> | <u>\$ 232,500</u> |
|                   | <u>\$ 374,215</u> |

Total Special Funds Capital Outlay

Total General Fund and Special Funds Capital Outlay

\$ 7,641,718

Total Resurfacing

\$ 1,874,215

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Capital outlay:

## Enterprise Funds:

## Electric Utility Fund:

Equipment  
Construction

Total electric Utility Fund fixed assets and system expansion

| <u>From</u><br><u>Reserves</u> | <u>Capital</u><br><u>Outlay</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                | \$ 775,000                      |
| \$ -                           | \$ 5,000,000                    |
| \$ -                           | \$ -                            |
| <u>\$ -</u>                    | <u>\$ 5,775,000</u>             |

## Telecommunications Fund:

Equipment  
Cable System Construction

Total Telecommunications Fund fixed assets

|                     |
|---------------------|
| \$ 1,000,000        |
| \$ 1,200,000        |
| <u>\$ 2,200,000</u> |

## 1965 Sewer System Fund:

Capital Outlay Equipment and Projects

Total 1965 Sewer System Fund fixed assets and system expansion

|                     |
|---------------------|
| \$ 1,150,323        |
| <u>\$ 1,150,323</u> |

## Solid Waste Collection Fund:

Capital Outlay Equipment

Total Solid Waste Collection Fund fixed assets

|                   |
|-------------------|
| \$ 400,000        |
| <u>\$ 400,000</u> |

Total City of Opelika Capital Outlay

|                      |
|----------------------|
| <u>\$ 16,792,826</u> |
|----------------------|

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

**City of Opelika**  
**Annual Budget**  
**Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018**

**Human Resources Section**

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                              | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                              | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund:                |                           |                  |
| General Government:          |                           |                  |
| Mayor:                       |                           |                  |
| Mayor                        | 1                         |                  |
| Administrative Asst to Mayor | 1                         |                  |
| City Attorney:               |                           |                  |
| City Attorney                |                           | 1                |
| Legal Secretary              | 1                         |                  |
| Administration:              |                           |                  |
| City Administrator           | 1                         |                  |
| Legislative                  |                           |                  |
| City Clerk/Treasurer         | 1                         |                  |
| Council Members              |                           | 5                |
| Other:                       |                           |                  |
| Revenue:                     |                           |                  |
| Code Compliance Officer      | 2                         | 1                |
| Revenue Assistant            | 2                         |                  |
| Community Relations:         |                           |                  |
| Community Relations Officer  | 1                         |                  |
| Accounting:                  |                           |                  |
| Senior Accountant            | 1                         |                  |
| Accountant                   | 2                         |                  |
| Accounting Technician I      | 2                         |                  |
| Accounting Technician II     | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant Controller         | 1                         |                  |
| Controller                   | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                      | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                      |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
|                                      | <u>Full<br/>Time</u>      | <u>Part<br/>Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):            |                           |                      |
| General Government (continued):      |                           |                      |
| Other (continued):                   |                           |                      |
| Information Technology:              |                           |                      |
| Chief Technology Officer             | 1                         |                      |
| GIS Administrator                    | 1                         |                      |
| GIS Associate                        | 1                         |                      |
| GIS Intern                           |                           | 1                    |
| IT Associate                         | 1                         |                      |
| IT Technical Specialist II           | 1                         |                      |
| Senior Systems Administrator         | 2                         |                      |
| Systems Administrator                | 1                         |                      |
| Systems Support Specialist           | 1                         |                      |
| Judicial:                            |                           |                      |
| Court Clerk                          | 1                         |                      |
| Court Magistrate                     | 4                         |                      |
| Human Resources Administration:      |                           |                      |
| Human Resources Analyst              | 2                         |                      |
| Human Resources Director             | 1                         |                      |
| Human Resources Administrative Clerk |                           | 1                    |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                              | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                              | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):                    |                           |                  |
| General Government (continued):              |                           |                  |
| Other (continued):                           |                           |                  |
| Planning:                                    |                           |                  |
| Assistant Planning Director                  | 1                         |                  |
| Community Development Administrator          | 1                         |                  |
| Planning and Zoning Technician               | 1                         |                  |
| Planning Director                            | 1                         |                  |
| Planner I                                    | 1                         |                  |
| Purchasing:                                  |                           |                  |
| Buyer I                                      | 1                         |                  |
| Buyer II                                     | 1                         |                  |
| Purchasing Agent / Revenue Manager/Codes Mgr | 1                         |                  |
| Stores Manager                               | 1                         |                  |
| Building Service Worker                      | 1                         |                  |
| Public Safety:                               |                           |                  |
| Police:                                      |                           |                  |
| Administrative Coordinator                   | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant Chief of Police                    |                           | 1                |
| Chief of Police                              | 1                         |                  |
| Identification Technician                    | 1                         |                  |
| Inmate Work Detail - Evidence Clerk          | 2                         |                  |
| Police Captain                               | 4                         |                  |
| Hwy Traffic Safety Manager, Grant Employee   | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                 | <u>Budgeted Positions</u>  |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                 | <u>Full</u><br><u>Time</u> | <u>Part</u><br><u>Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):       |                            |                            |
| Public Safety (continued):      |                            |                            |
| Police:                         |                            |                            |
| Police Lieutenant               | 6                          |                            |
| Police Detective                | 8                          |                            |
| Police Officer                  | 54                         |                            |
| Police Records Clerk            | 3                          |                            |
| Police Sergeant                 | 15                         |                            |
| School Crossing Guard           |                            | 4                          |
| Communications:                 |                            |                            |
| Communications Operator         | 12                         |                            |
| Communications Supervisor       | 2                          |                            |
| Fire:                           |                            |                            |
| Administrative Coordinator      | 1                          |                            |
| Fire Captain - Inspector        | 1                          |                            |
| Fire Captain - Training Officer | 1                          |                            |
| Fire Chief                      | 1                          |                            |
| Fire Inspector                  | 1                          |                            |
| HazMat Coordinator/AO           | 1                          |                            |
| Apparatus Operator Sergeant     | 15                         |                            |
| Battalion/Assistant Fire Chief  | 3                          |                            |
| Fire Captain                    | 6                          |                            |
| Fire Lieutenant                 | 6                          |                            |
| Fire Fighter                    | 34                         |                            |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                 | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                 | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):       |                           |                  |
| Probations:                     |                           |                  |
| Probation Officer               | 1                         |                  |
| Senior Probation Officer        | 1                         |                  |
| Public Works:                   |                           |                  |
| Highways and Streets:           | ESG                       |                  |
| Other:                          |                           |                  |
| Administration:                 | ESG                       |                  |
| Cemetery:                       | ESG                       |                  |
| Automotive shop:                | ESG                       |                  |
| Building maintenance:           | ESG                       |                  |
| Inspection:                     |                           |                  |
| Building Inspector              | 3                         |                  |
| Chief Building Inspector        | 1                         |                  |
| Permit Technician               | 2                         |                  |
| Grounds Maintenance:            | ESG                       |                  |
| Engineering:                    |                           |                  |
| Administrative Assistant        | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant City Engineer         | 1                         |                  |
| Engineer Stormwater Coordinator | 1                         |                  |
| City Engineer                   | 1                         |                  |
| Registered Land Surveyor        | 1                         |                  |
| Engineering Technician          | 1                         |                  |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                           | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |             |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                           | <u>Full</u>               | <u>Part</u> |
|                                           | <u>Time</u>               | <u>Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):                 |                           |             |
| Health:                                   |                           |             |
| Animal Control:                           |                           |             |
| Animal Control Officer                    | 1                         |             |
| Culture and Recreation:                   |                           |             |
| Parks and Recreation:                     |                           |             |
| Administrative Coordinator                | 1                         |             |
| Assistant Parks & Recreation Director     | 1                         |             |
| Athletics Coordinator                     | 1                         |             |
| Building Service Worker                   | 2                         |             |
| Parks and Recreation Director             | 1                         |             |
| Parks and Recreation Marketing Membership | 1                         |             |
| Recreation Customer Service Rep           | 2                         |             |
| Sportsplex Manager                        | 1                         |             |
| Parks and Recreation Area Manager         | 2                         |             |
| Parks and Recreation Center Assistant     | 2                         |             |
| Adult Activities Coordinator              | 1                         |             |
| Aquatics Coordinator                      | 1                         |             |
| Center Supervisor                         | 3                         |             |
| Fitness Coordinator                       | 1                         |             |
| Programs & Special Activities Coordinator | 1                         |             |
| Sportsplex Coordinator                    | 1                         |             |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                      |                    | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |                  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                                      |                    | <u>Full Time</u>          | <u>Part Time</u> |
| General Fund (continued):            |                    |                           |                  |
| Culture and Recreation:              |                    |                           |                  |
| Parks and Recreation:                |                    |                           |                  |
| Receptionist                         |                    | 2                         |                  |
| Tennis Pro                           |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Tumbling Manager                     |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Springville Manager                  |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Part Time Temporary                  | Employment Service |                           |                  |
| Library:                             |                    |                           |                  |
| Children's Specialist                |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Circulation Specialist               |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Library Assistant I                  |                    | 1                         | 4                |
| Library Assistant II                 |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Library Assistant III                |                    | 2                         |                  |
| Library Director                     |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Assistant Library Director           |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Economic Development:                |                    |                           |                  |
| Administrative Assistant             |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Economic Development Project Manager |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Economic Development Coordinator     |                    | 0                         |                  |
| Economic Development Director        |                    | 1                         |                  |
| Total Governmental Funds employees   |                    | <u>278</u>                | <u>18</u>        |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                               |       | <u>Budgeted Positions</u> |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------|
|                                               |       | <u>Full</u>               | <u>Part</u> |
| Enterprise Funds:                             |       | <u>Time</u>               | <u>Time</u> |
| Opelika Power Services:                       |       |                           |             |
| Electric Utility Fund:                        |       |                           |             |
| Administrative Coordinator                    |       | 2                         |             |
| Distribution Engineering Rep                  |       | 1                         |             |
| Electrical Distribution Supervisor            |       | 1                         |             |
| GIS Technician                                | Fiber | 1                         |             |
| Manager of Distribution Service/Asst Director |       | 1                         |             |
| Manager of Fiber Services                     | Fiber | 1                         |             |
| Manager of Information Technology             | Fiber | 1                         |             |
| Opelika Power Services Director               | Fiber | 1                         |             |
| Electric Distribution Engineer                |       | 1                         |             |
| Warehouse Manager                             |       | 1                         |             |
| Warehouse Technician                          |       | 1                         |             |
| Work Flow Coordinator                         |       | 1                         |             |
| Apprentice Lineman I, II & III                |       | 4                         |             |
| Electronics Technician                        |       | 2                         |             |
| Journeyman Lineman                            |       | 10                        |             |
| Senior Electronics Technician                 |       | 1                         |             |
| Groundsworker                                 |       | 1                         |             |

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

## Enterprise Funds:

## Opelika Power Services:

## Electric Utility Fund:

Line Supervisor

Manager of Field Services

Meter Technician

## Customer Service:

Customer Service Representative

Senior Utility Technician

Customer Service Manager

Senior Customer Service Representative

Utility Billing Technician

Total Electric Utility Fund employees

## Opelika Power Services:

## Telecommunications:

Head End Technician

Field Service Technician

Manager of Marketing / Communication

Network Engineer

Senior Network Engineer

Total Telecommunications Fund employees

Total Opelika Power Services employees

Budgeted Positions

| <u>Full<br/>Time</u> | <u>Part<br/>Time</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------|
|----------------------|----------------------|

3

1

1

5

1

1

1

1

---

45

---

1

5

1

2

1

---

10

---

---

55

---

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

9/1/2017 11:49 AM

# City of Opelika

## Annual Budget

### Fiscal year ending September 30, 2018

## Human Resources:

|                                        | <u>Budgeted Positions</u>    |                      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                        | <u>Full<br/>Time<br/>ESG</u> | <u>Part<br/>Time</u> |
| 1965 Sewer System Fund:                |                              |                      |
| Total 1965 Sewer System Fund employees | <u>0</u>                     |                      |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund:           |                              |                      |
| Solid Waste Director                   | 1                            |                      |
| Administrative Clerk                   | 1                            |                      |
| Solid Waste Supr/Sanitation Officer    | 1                            |                      |
| Knuckleboom Operator                   | 4                            |                      |
| Motor Vehicle Operator                 | 2                            |                      |
| Refuse Equipment Operator              | 8                            |                      |
| Senior Refuse Operator                 | 1                            |                      |
| Solid Waste Superintendent             | 1                            |                      |
| Solid Waste Maintenance Coordinator    | 1                            |                      |
| Solid Waste Collection Fund Recycling: |                              |                      |
| Motor Vehicle Operator                 | 1                            |                      |
| Solid Waste Worker                     | <u>2</u>                     |                      |
| Total Solid Waste Employees            | <u>23</u>                    | <u>0</u>             |
| Total Enterprise Funds employees       | <u>78</u>                    | <u>0</u>             |
| Total City of Opelika employees        | <u>356</u>                   | <u>18</u>            |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018, pages 1-96 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

## GENERAL FUND CAPITAL OUTLAY - FY 2018

### EXHIBIT A

|                                           | <u>No.</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total</u>    |                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>ADMINISTRATION</u></b>              |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| Tahoe                                     | 1          | \$ 55,000.00      | \$ 55,000.00    |                                                   |
| <b><u>POLICE</u></b>                      |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| Tahoes                                    | 5          | \$ 43,000.00      | \$ 215,000.00   |                                                   |
| Ford F-150 Crew Cab Pickup                | 2          | \$ 38,000.00      | \$ 76,000.00    |                                                   |
| Rifles                                    | 2          | \$ 7,430.75       | \$ 14,861.50    |                                                   |
| In-Car Camera Systems                     | 2          | \$ 6,000.00       | \$ 12,000.00    |                                                   |
| Police Station                            | 1          | \$ 3,690,655.00   | \$ 3,690,655.00 |                                                   |
|                                           |            |                   | \$ 4,008,516.50 |                                                   |
| <b><u>FIRE</u></b>                        |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| 2017 Ford F-150 Extended Cab pickup truck | 2          | \$ 27,000.00      | \$ 54,000.00    | Replace 1999 Ford F-150                           |
| OFD - Management Software - ImageTrend    | 1          | \$ 85,000.00      | \$ 85,000.00    | Image Trend Fire Management + CrewSense           |
|                                           |            |                   | \$ 139,000.00   |                                                   |
| <b><u>INFO TECH</u></b>                   |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| Cisco Switches                            | 2          | \$ 25,000.00      | \$ 50,000.00    | Replace older Cisco Switches that are end of life |
| Camera System (City Wide)                 | 1          | \$ 100,000.00     | \$ 100,000.00   | City Building Camera System                       |
| Intelligent Street Lights                 | 2          | \$ 150,000.00     | \$ 300,000.00   | Street light expansion                            |
| OPD/OFD Laptop upgrade                    | 1          | \$ 300,000.00     | \$ 300,000.00   | Replace current OPD laptops - 5 years old         |
| Paks and Rec Software                     | 3          | \$ 7,333.33       | \$ 22,000.00    | MUNIS - Tyler Parks and Rec                       |
| Batteries                                 | 1          | \$ 36,000.00      | \$ 36,000.00    | Building UPS Batteries                            |
|                                           |            |                   | \$ 808,000.00   |                                                   |
| <b><u>INSPECTIONS</u></b>                 |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| Nissan Frontier                           | 1          | \$ 23,017.99      | \$ 23,017.99    | Replace Truck                                     |
| Update office furniture                   | 1          | \$ 5,000.00       | \$ 5,000.00     |                                                   |
|                                           |            |                   | \$ 28,017.99    |                                                   |
| <b><u>PARKS AND RECREATION</u></b>        |            |                   |                 |                                                   |
| Pickup truck                              | 1          | \$ 27,000.00      | \$ 27,000.00    |                                                   |
| Replace 2 treadmills and 2 recumbent bike | 1          | \$ 17,000.00      | \$ 17,000.00    |                                                   |
| Skate Park                                | 1          | \$ 175,000.00     | \$ 175,000.00   |                                                   |
|                                           |            |                   | \$ 219,000.00   |                                                   |

# **GENERAL FUND CAPITAL OUTLAY - FY 2018** **EXHIBIT A**

|                                    | <u>No.</u> | <u>Unit Price</u> | <u>Total</u>           |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>PLANNING</u></b>             |            |                   |                        |
| Remodel Planning Chambers          | 1          | \$ 53,350.00      | \$ 53,350.00           |
|                                    |            |                   | \$ 53,350.00           |
| <b><u>REVENUE</u></b>              |            |                   |                        |
| Pickup truck                       | 1          | \$ 23,018.00      | \$ 23,018.00           |
|                                    |            |                   | \$ 23,018.00           |
| <b><u>PUBLIC WORKS</u></b>         |            |                   |                        |
| <b><u>Building Maintenance</u></b> |            |                   |                        |
| Pickup Truck                       | 1          | \$ 22,500.00      | \$ 22,500.00           |
| Planning Commission Chairs         | 1          | \$ 10,300.00      | \$ 10,300.00           |
| <b><u>Cemetery</u></b>             |            |                   |                        |
| 61" Mower                          | 1          | \$ 7,600.00       | \$ 7,600.00            |
| <b><u>Grounds Keeping</u></b>      |            |                   |                        |
| 61" Rear Discharge Mower           | 2          | \$ 9,000.00       | \$ 18,000.00           |
| Crew Cab Dump Truck 650 Series     | 1          | \$ 78,000.00      | \$ 78,000.00           |
| 2WD 56HP Tractor                   | 2          | \$ 22,000.00      | \$ 44,000.00           |
| Flail Mower                        | 2          | \$ 5,250.00       | \$ 10,500.00           |
| <b><u>Park Maintenance</u></b>     |            |                   |                        |
| Tractor with Loader                | 1          | \$ 27,500.00      | \$ 27,500.00           |
| 61" Mower                          | 2          | \$ 7,600.00       | \$ 15,200.00           |
| <b><u>Streets</u></b>              |            |                   |                        |
| Sidewalk Refurbishing              | 1          | \$ 200,000.00     | \$ 200,000.00          |
| <b>Total Public Works</b>          |            |                   | \$ 433,600.00          |
| Resurfacing Streets                |            |                   | \$ 1,500,000.00        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>        |            |                   | <u>\$ 7,267,502.49</u> |

**City of Opelika**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                     | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Fire Fighting                       | 4,003,013      | 4,176,773        | 4,214,658           | 3,522,410          | 3,983,610          | 4,544,164          |
| Fire Prevention                     | 1,498          | 1,500            | 1,500               | 1,476              | 1,500              | 1,500              |
| Fire Training                       | 28,929         | 29,000           | 30,575              | 26,943             | 27,300             | 29,000             |
| Fire Communications                 | 42,942         | 52,000           | 52,000              | 21,227             | 24,990             | 38,000             |
| Public Safety Appropriations        | 333,672        | 361,476          | 361,476             | 361,476            | 361,476            | 363,976            |
| Total Public Safety                 | 13,731,553     | 14,583,679       | 14,841,346          | 12,138,677         | 13,581,466         | 15,561,098         |
| PW Administration                   | 354,069        | 391,101          | 551,367             | 528,357            | 392,213            | 397,717            |
| PW Inspection                       | 438,777        | 490,733          | 490,733             | 373,594            | 424,308            | 545,080            |
| PW Streets                          | 1,171,236      | 1,218,409        | 1,191,175           | 1,204,196          | 1,206,586          | 1,225,089          |
| PW Building Maintenance             | 325,583        | 339,363          | 480,752             | 480,542            | 481,141            | 417,796            |
| PW Cemetery                         | 200,589        | 201,671          | 201,159             | 203,613            | 203,935            | 206,595            |
| PW Automotive Shop                  | 564,751        | 552,525          | 399,420             | 441,943            | 459,540            | 378,152            |
| PW Sign Shop                        | -              | -                | -                   | 10,801             | 11,783             | 13,400             |
| PW Grounds Maintenance              | 555,917        | 563,479          | 561,295             | 556,425            | 572,562            | 561,330            |
| PW P&R Maintenance                  | -              | -                | 22,365              | 22,354             | 48,859             | -                  |
| Engineering                         | 477,541        | 493,847          | 545,495             | 462,738            | 505,730            | 531,385            |
| Total Public Works                  | 4,088,463      | 4,251,127        | 4,443,760           | 4,284,563          | 4,306,657          | 4,276,544          |
| Animal Control                      | 60,427         | 71,491           | 71,491              | 57,824             | 65,220             | 71,251             |
| Health Education and Welfare Approp | 3,367,170      | 3,628,080        | 3,701,880           | 3,993,637          | 3,993,636          | 3,413,736          |
| Total Health Education and Welfare  | 3,427,597      | 3,699,571        | 3,773,371           | 4,051,461          | 4,058,856          | 3,484,987          |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018 pages 97-161 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

**City of Opelika**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                             | 2016<br>ACTUAL          | 2017<br>ORIG BUD        | 2017<br>REVISED BUD     | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL      | 2017<br>PROJECTION      | 2018<br>Department      |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Engineering                                 | 1,504,999               | 1,500,000               | 1,574,470               | 1,625,244               | 1,627,892               | 1,500,000               |
| Public Works Other                          | 224,816                 | -                       | 51,133                  | 84,137                  | 84,137                  | -                       |
| Recreation                                  | 140,688                 | -                       | 172,971                 | 192,088                 | 192,337                 | -                       |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                 | <b>3,232,291</b>        | <b>6,179,755</b>        | <b>6,521,169</b>        | <b>6,690,414</b>        | <b>6,749,763</b>        | <b>7,267,503</b>        |
| <br>Operating Transfers out                 | <br>8,548,063           | <br>12,232,453          | <br>12,356,134          | <br>6,659,206           | <br>9,344,264           | <br>12,143,161          |
| <br><b>TOTAL Gen'l Fund Revenues</b>        | <br><b>(57,675,352)</b> | <br><b>(57,185,636)</b> | <br><b>(57,333,292)</b> | <br><b>(51,459,543)</b> | <br><b>(58,164,087)</b> | <br><b>(58,729,918)</b> |
| <b>Total General Fund Expenditures</b>      | <b>47,780,841</b>       | <b>57,185,636</b>       | <b>64,205,147</b>       | <b>47,671,822</b>       | <b>54,083,213</b>       | <b>58,729,918</b>       |
| <b>EXCESS OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES</b> |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| <b>OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>            | <b>(9,894,511)</b>      | <b>(0)</b>              | <b>6,871,855</b>        | <b>(3,787,721)</b>      | <b>(4,080,874)</b>      | <b>-</b>                |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018 pages 97-161 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

**City of Opelika**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                           | 2016<br>ACTUAL     | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Sportsplex ContributionFd |                    |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Sportsplex Contributio    | (2,932,616)        | (2,163,221)      | (2,163,221)         | (2,590,450)        | (2,590,450)        | (2,162,402)        |
| P&R SportsPlex            | 7,520              | 200,000          | 200,000             | -                  | -                  | 200,000            |
| Non-operating Expenses    | 360,706            | 361,574          | 361,574             | 361,574            | 361,574            | 361,574            |
| Operating Transfers ou    | 1,080,270          | 1,601,647        | 1,601,647           | 1,600,607          | 1,600,607          | 1,600,828          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>(1,484,119)</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(628,269)</b>   | <b>(628,269)</b>   | <b>-</b>           |
| Garden Hills Cemetery     |                    |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Garden Hills Cemetery     | (96,693)           | (20,000)         | (20,000)            | (65,877)           | (65,039)           | (15,000)           |
| Operating Transfers ou    | 11,896             | 12,000           | 12,000              | 7,898              | 10,000             | -                  |
| Administration            | 10,338             | 8,000            | 8,000               | 3,980              | 5,000              | 15,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>(74,460)</b>    | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(53,999)</b>    | <b>(50,039)</b>    | <b>-</b>           |
| Rosemere Cemetery Fund    |                    |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Rosemere Cemetery Fund    | (165)              | (25,000)         | (25,000)            | (17,122)           | (17,245)           | (11,000)           |
| Contractual Services      | 30,251             | 25,000           | 25,000              | 10,916             | 10,200             | 11,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>30,086</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(6,206)</b>     | <b>(7,045)</b>     | <b>-</b>           |

**City of Opelika**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                               | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS</b> |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Opelika Corrections Fund      |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| Opelika Corrections Fu        | (137,219)      | (123,000)        | (123,000)           | (87,949)           | (105,000)          | (115,000)          |
| Municipal Court               | 11,170         | -                | -                   | -                  | 10,000             | 10,000             |
| Municipal Court Fund          | -              | 123,000          | 22,203              | -                  | 95,000             | 105,000            |
| TOTAL                         | (126,049)      | -                | (100,797)           | (87,949)           | -                  | -                  |

**City of Opelika**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                | 2016<br>ACTUAL     | 2017<br>ORIG BUD   | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION  | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Sewer System Fund</b>       |                    |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| Sewer System Fund              | (4,560,194)        | (4,382,052)        | (4,382,052)         | (4,032,695)        | (4,833,234)         | (4,621,000)        |
| Wastewater Treatment F         | 1,562,159          | 1,485,317          | 1,597,655           | 1,527,401          | 1,582,926           | 1,621,922          |
| Wastewater Collection          | 527,244            | 545,486            | 531,145             | 541,751            | 542,683             | 564,716            |
| Debt Service - Princip         | 99,703             | 324,929            | 189,457             | -                  | -                   | -                  |
| Debt Service - Interes         | 197,815            | -                  | 135,472             | 261,786            | 286,399             | 268,655            |
| Debt Service - Fees            | 2,830              | -                  | -                   | 2,820              | 3,383               | 1,090              |
| Sewer Administration           | 1,064,593          | 1,062,552          | 1,062,552           | 798,918            | 954,936             | 1,063,237          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>(1,105,851)</b> | <b>(963,768)</b>   | <b>(865,771)</b>    | <b>(900,019)</b>   | <b>(1,462,907)</b>  | <b>(1,101,380)</b> |
| <b>Solid Waste Collection</b>  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                     |                    |
| Solid Waste Collection         | (2,868,678)        | (2,929,637)        | (2,943,137)         | (2,513,912)        | (2,983,081)         | (3,120,709)        |
| Solid Waste Disposal           | 2,206,079          | 2,350,940          | 2,769,463           | 2,168,887          | 2,017,780           | 2,510,689          |
| Solid Waste Recycling          | 188,342            | 224,036            | 223,857             | 146,183            | 106,357             | 186,880            |
| Recycling Grant V              | 68                 | -                  | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>(474,188)</b>   | <b>(354,661)</b>   | <b>50,183</b>       | <b>(198,841)</b>   | <b>(858,944)</b>    | <b>(423,140)</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL PROPRIETARY FUNDS</b> | <b>(2,754,963)</b> | <b>(3,585,376)</b> | <b>(3,012,265)</b>  | <b>(4,683,154)</b> | <b>(11,042,335)</b> | <b>(301,079)</b>   |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|       |                                    | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 10000 | 352027 Police/Auburn University    | (76,808)       | (67,000)         | (67,000)            | (30,711)           | (33,783)           | (36,854)           |
| 10000 | 352029 Police/EAMC                 | (88,830)       | (64,000)         | (64,000)            | (106,419)          | (116,093)          | (118,967)          |
| 10000 | 352041 Restitution                 | (7,910)        | (1,200)          | (1,457)             | (2,032)            | (2,687)            | (2,931)            |
| 10000 | 352099 Other                       | (451)          | -                | (465)               | (525)              | (577)              | (630)              |
| 10000 | 354001 Opening & Closing Graves    | (109,175)      | (109,000)        | (109,000)           | (107,750)          | (111,275)          | (112,000)          |
| 10000 | 354003 Sale of Cem Lots-Evergrn    | (23,450)       | (27,000)         | (27,000)            | (25,500)           | (27,818)           | (29,700)           |
| 10000 | 354007 Cemetery Vases & Markers    | (130)          | -                | -                   | (290)              | (319)              | (348)              |
| 10000 | 355001 SportsPlex Pool             | (98,124)       | (96,000)         | (96,000)            | (109,644)          | (128,015)          | (130,000)          |
| 10000 | 355003 Covington Park Pool         | (2,464)        | (2,000)          | (2,000)             | (1,091)            | (1,336)            | (1,500)            |
| 10000 | 355005 Springvilla                 | (33,899)       | (30,000)         | (30,000)            | (38,470)           | (46,146)           | (46,000)           |
| 10000 | 355007 Athletic fees & Sponsorsh   | (121,904)      | (95,000)         | (95,000)            | (92,212)           | (117,817)          | (120,000)          |
| 10000 | 355009 General Fees & Misc Recp    | (77,247)       | (76,000)         | (76,000)            | (80,115)           | (88,127)           | (90,000)           |
| 10000 | 355011 Sportsplex pool concessio   | (10,882)       | (12,000)         | (12,000)            | (10,273)           | (11,300)           | (12,000)           |
| 10000 | 355013 Covington Pk Pool Concesi   | (4,309)        | (4,000)          | (4,000)             | (1,814)            | (1,996)            | (2,177)            |
| 10000 | 355015 Municipal area Bldg Recpt   | (1,165)        | (3,600)          | (3,600)             | (7,554)            | (8,145)            | (8,885)            |
| 10000 | 355017 Ceramics                    | (17,204)       | (16,000)         | (16,000)            | (13,636)           | (14,999)           | (16,000)           |
| 10000 | 355019 Covington Center Receipts   | (89,855)       | (80,000)         | (80,000)            | (84,976)           | (95,000)           | (98,000)           |
| 10000 | 355021 Sportsplex Rentals          | (95,100)       | (85,000)         | (85,000)            | (96,285)           | (100,000)          | (105,000)          |
| 10000 | 355023 Special Programs - Tumbling | (54,098)       | (56,000)         | (56,000)            | (44,201)           | (52,841)           | (52,841)           |
| 10000 | 355029 SportsPlex membership fee   | (705,696)      | (700,000)        | (700,000)           | (578,747)          | (636,193)          | (640,000)          |
| 10000 | 355031 Sportsplex Daily Fees       | (27,569)       | (25,000)         | (25,000)            | (21,509)           | (22,912)           | (24,995)           |
| 10000 | 355033 Adult Activities            | (54,280)       | (54,000)         | (54,000)            | (58,941)           | (64,289)           | (65,000)           |
| 10000 | 355035 Fitness Fees                | (17,468)       | (20,000)         | (20,000)            | (21,259)           | (23,924)           | (24,000)           |
| 10000 | 357033 Paving/Street cuts          | (41,443)       | (40,000)         | (40,000)            | (45,660)           | (50,094)           | (54,648)           |
| 10000 | 357035 Inspection PlanReviewFees   | (28,214)       | (36,000)         | (36,000)            | (48,680)           | (55,756)           | (58,416)           |
| 10000 | 357037 Repairs to Sidewalks/Pipe   | (60)           | -                | -                   | (120)              | (132)              | (144)              |
| 10000 | 362001 Muni Court Fines & Cost     | (104,094)      | (94,000)         | (94,000)            | (76,763)           | (86,603)           | (88,895)           |
| 10000 | 362003 Muni Court Cost - Traffic   | (218,524)      | (250,000)        | (250,000)           | (166,587)          | (191,215)          | (195,302)          |
| 10000 | 362006 Municipal cash bonds        | 24             | -                | -                   | 1,850              | 2,018              | 2,220              |
| 10000 | 362007 Municipal Court Training    | (5,893)        | (6,000)          | (6,000)             | (4,284)            | (4,956)            | (5,012)            |
| 10000 | 362009 Other                       | (159,220)      | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 10000 | 362013 General Fund - Bond Fee     | (22,831)       | (27,000)         | (27,000)            | (12,896)           | (14,516)           | (15,230)           |
| 10000 | 362015 Automated Red Light Viola   | (292,493)      | (345,000)        | (345,000)           | (276,599)          | (290,000)          | (302,375)          |
| 10000 | 365001 Other Fines & Forfeitures   | (39,379)       | (30,000)         | (30,000)            | (26,720)           | (30,690)           | (31,271)           |
| 10000 | 391001 Interest                    | (189,024)      | (48,000)         | (48,000)            | (228,354)          | (250,929)          | (250,000)          |
| 10000 | 393001 Rental Income               | (28,410)       | (24,000)         | (24,000)            | (42,710)           | (48,665)           | (51,252)           |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                                   |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>General Fund Expenditures-Gen'l Government</b> |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11010 Legislative                                 |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11010                                             | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 162,871        | 156,809          | 156,809             | 135,387            | 153,379            | 166,478            |
| 11010                                             | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 4,438          | 4,368            | 4,368               | 3,550              | 4,038              | 4,346              |
| 11010                                             | 10006 Life Insurance            | 382            | 362              | 362                 | 294                | 319                | 341                |
| 11010                                             | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 12,137         | 11,615           | 11,615              | 10,061             | 11,391             | 12,736             |
| 11010                                             | 10008 Retirement                | 13,887         | 13,275           | 13,275              | 12,101             | 13,707             | 14,881             |
| 11010                                             | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 1,152          | 1,418            | 1,418               | 800                | 867                | 1,031              |
| 11010                                             | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 321            | 305              | 305                 | 320                | 364                | 393                |
| 11010                                             | 10021 Flex Fees                 | 54             | 55               | 55                  | 45                 | 54                 | 58                 |
| 11010                                             | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cos   | (1,047)        | (1,288)          | (1,288)             | (180)              | (195)              | (232)              |
| 11010                                             | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 631            | 3,000            | 3,000               | 2,530              | 2,580              | 2,500              |
| 11010                                             | 22005 Legal Services            | 12,668         | 20,000           | 20,000              | 4,329              | 5,195              | -                  |
| 11010                                             | 25001 Telephone Services        | 3,153          | 2,500            | 2,500               | 2,656              | 2,922              | 3,100              |
| 11010                                             | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 738            | 450              | 450                 | 237                | 284                | 450                |
| 11010                                             | 25005 Advertising               | 24,363         | 30,000           | 25,000              | 21,907             | 25,119             | 30,000             |
| 11010                                             | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 4,639          | 20,000           | 20,000              | 14,868             | 17,398             | 20,000             |
| 11010                                             | 35001 Real Estate Rental/Leas   | 3,960          | 4,000            | 7,000               | 6,156              | 5,826              | 5,000              |
| 11010                                             | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Lease   | 4,500          | 5,000            | 8,500               | 5,683              | 6,000              | 5,100              |
| 11010                                             | 45001 Insurance                 | 34,261         | 34,261           | 34,261              | 32,883             | 33,000             | 33,000             |
| 11010                                             | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 14,700         | 15,000           | 15,000              | 13,475             | 14,580             | 15,500             |
| 11010                                             | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 9,662          | 11,000           | 11,000              | 9,790              | 10,680             | 11,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89008 Publications              | 182            | 250              | 250                 | 192                | 231                | 300                |
| 11010                                             | 89011 Printing and Binding      | 8,183          | 13,000           | 13,000              | 11,452             | 12,493             | 13,500             |
| 11010                                             | 89012 Othr Contractual Servc    | 33,635         | 20,000           | 22,000              | 22,020             | 22,071             | 20,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89094 Miscellaneous-Ward I      | -              | 10,000           | 8,700               | -                  | -                  | 10,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89095 Miscellaneous-Ward II     | -              | 10,000           | 3,050               | -                  | -                  | 10,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89096 Miscellaneous-Ward III    | -              | 10,000           | 6,500               | -                  | -                  | 10,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89097 Miscellaneous-Ward IV     | -              | 10,000           | 10,000              | -                  | -                  | 10,000             |
| 11010                                             | 89098 Miscellaneous-Ward V      | -              | 10,000           | 9,300               | -                  | -                  | 10,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                      | <b>Legislative</b>              | <b>349,469</b> | <b>415,380</b>   | <b>406,430</b>      | <b>310,558</b>     | <b>342,302</b>     | <b>409,482</b>     |
| 11020 Planning                                    |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11020                                             | 10001 Salary and Wages          | 247,714        | 272,513          | 274,492             | 201,813            | 228,359            | 319,801            |
| 11020                                             | 10003 Overtime                  | 513            | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11020                                             | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 15,081         | 16,820           | 16,820              | 11,704             | 13,314             | 18,435             |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                   |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11050                             | 25001 Telephone Services        | 1,775          | 2,500            | 2,500               | 812                | 936                | 2,000              |
| 11050                             | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 387            | 500              | 500                 | 200                | 240                | 500                |
| 11050                             | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 1,403          | 7,000            | 7,000               | 3,193              | 3,832              | 7,000              |
| 11050                             | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases  | -              | -                | 653                 | 653                | 712                | -                  |
| 11050                             | 45001 Insurance                 | 1,233          | 1,233            | 1,233               | 647                | 650                | 1,200              |
| 11050                             | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 31             | 900              | 900                 | 685                | 823                | 900                |
| 11050                             | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 2,028          | 3,000            | 3,000               | 1,488              | 2,411              | 3,000              |
| 11050                             | 89008 Publications              | 169            | 400              | 400                 | 169                | 184                | 200                |
| 11050                             | 89014 Awards Program            | 2,950          | 10,000           | 10,000              | 1,525              | 2,025              | 10,000             |
| 11050                             | 89030 Education Expenses        | 563            | 25,000           | 18,836              | 2,286              | 11,061             | 25,000             |
| 11050                             | 89031 Auburn University Intern  | 10,000         | 10,000           | 10,000              | 10,000             | 10,909             | 10,000             |
| 11050                             | 89090 Mayor's Visitor & Conv Bu | 11,090         | 10,000           | 22,500              | 22,174             | 25,844             | 10,000             |
| 11050                             | 89093 Miscellaneous-Sick pay    | -              | 200,000          | 200,000             | -                  | -                  | 200,000            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                      | <b>Mayor</b>                    | <b>273,628</b> | <b>560,079</b>   | <b>586,319</b>      | <b>237,037</b>     | <b>276,204</b>     | <b>599,701</b>     |
| <b>11060 Legal Administration</b> |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11060                             | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 103,455        | 104,121          | 104,121             | 93,752             | 106,307            | 117,801            |
| 11060                             | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 4,438          | 4,573            | 4,573               | 3,550              | 4,038              | 4,445              |
| 11060                             | 10006 Life Insurance            | 64             | 63               | 63                  | 49                 | 53                 | 58                 |
| 11060                             | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 7,509          | 7,497            | 7,497               | 6,826              | 7,738              | 9,012              |
| 11060                             | 10008 Retirement                | 4,972          | 4,975            | 4,975               | 4,467              | 5,061              | 5,618              |
| 11060                             | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 198            | 255              | 255                 | 216                | 234                | 285                |
| 11060                             | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 203            | 202              | 202                 | 222                | 252                | 278                |
| 11060                             | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (180)          | (232)            | (232)               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11060                             | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 2,109          | 2,500            | 2,500               | 1,291              | 1,409              | 2,500              |
| 11060                             | 22005 Legal Services            | 386            | 2,000            | 2,000               | 1,050              | 1,052              | 140,500            |
| 11060                             | 25001 Telephone Services        | 55             | 1,500            | 1,500               | 118                | 125                | 1,500              |
| 11060                             | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 149            | 700              | 700                 | 96                 | 115                | 700                |
| 11060                             | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 2,043          | 4,500            | 4,500               | 979                | 1,175              | 4,500              |
| 11060                             | 35002 Rentals/Leases & Software | 3,839          | 5,000            | 5,000               | 3,324              | 3,989              | 5,000              |
| 11060                             | 40001 Electricity               | -              | 3,000            | 3,000               | -                  | -                  | 1,800              |
| 11060                             | 45001 Insurance                 | -              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 200                |
| 11060                             | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | 952            | 1,000            | 1,000               | 115                | 138                | 300                |
| 11060                             | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 300            | 525              | 712                 | 712                | 854                | 1,000              |
| 11060                             | 89008 Publications              | 2,976          | 3,500            | 3,500               | 3,046              | 3,323              | 4,000              |
| 11060                             | 89011 Printing and Binding      | -              | 200              | 200                 | -                  | -                  | 200                |

City of Opelika, General Fund  
2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL  
2018 Budget Level 2

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11100        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 4,438          | 4,604            | 4,604               | 3,550              | 4,038              | 4,597              |
| 11100        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 64             | 64               | 64                  | 49                 | 53                 | 60                 |
| 11100        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 8,069          | 8,008            | 8,008               | 7,186              | 8,157              | 9,688              |
| 11100        | 10008 Retirement                | 14,296         | 14,203           | 14,203              | 13,350             | 15,159             | 17,320             |
| 11100        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 201            | 261              | 261                 | 352                | 381                | 480                |
| 11100        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 216            | 213              | 213                 | 231                | 263                | 299                |
| 11100        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (183)          | (237)            | (237)               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11100        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 20,164         | 1,200            | 1,200               | 618                | 745                | 5,000              |
| 11100        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 6,083          | 4,000            | 4,000               | 1,532              | 1,625              | 4,000              |
| 11100        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv | 21,850         | 25,000           | 45,000              | 14,236             | 16,560             | 25,000             |
| 11100        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 3,195          | 3,100            | 4,600               | 3,626              | 4,343              | 3,500              |
| 11100        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 11             | 100              | 100                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11100        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 5,687          | 10,000           | 7,700               | 8,294              | 9,952              | 10,000             |
| 11100        | 35001 Real Estate Rental/Leases | 3,392          | 3,500            | 3,500               | 397                | 477                | 3,500              |
| 11100        | 40001 Electricity               | 47,291         | 80,000           | 80,000              | 37,610             | 45,132             | 80,000             |
| 11100        | 40003 Water                     | 4,639          | 5,560            | 5,560               | 3,418              | 4,102              | 5,560              |
| 11100        | 40007 Cable Television          | 1,245          | 1,200            | 1,200               | 992                | 1,071              | 1,300              |
| 11100        | 45001 Insurance                 | 90,909         | 90,909           | 90,909              | 85,808             | 85,808             | 86,000             |
| 11100        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | 33,351         | 50,000           | 104,980             | 59,200             | 65,004             | 80,000             |
| 11100        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 1,076          | 400              | 400                 | -                  | -                  | 400                |
| 11100        | 54002 Casey Foundation Grant    | 12,500         | -                | 32,500              | 23,252             | 23,252             | -                  |
| 11100        | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 1,513          | 7,500            | 2,500               | 668                | 971                | 2,500              |
| 11100        | 89012 Other Services            | 52,338         | 11,000           | 99,420              | 97,855             | 106,751            | 11,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Administration</b>           | <b>442,001</b> | <b>430,262</b>   | <b>620,362</b>      | <b>459,850</b>     | <b>504,712</b>     | <b>476,844</b>     |
| 11160        | Community Relations             |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11160        | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 59,936         | 59,709           | 59,709              | 71,447             | 79,400             | 49,680             |
| 11160        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 4,438          | 4,519            | 4,519               | 4,260              | 4,807              | 2,914              |
| 11160        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 64             | 62               | 62                  | 59                 | 64                 | 38                 |
| 11160        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 4,619          | 4,575            | 4,575               | 5,504              | 6,116              | 3,801              |
| 11160        | 10008 Retirement                | 8,345          | 8,258            | 8,258               | 8,133              | 9,098              | 7,144              |
| 11160        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 247            | 314              | 314                 | 301                | 326                | 215                |
| 11160        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 118            | 116              | 116                 | 131                | 147                | 90                 |
| 11160        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (224)          | (285)            | (285)               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11160        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 2,936          | 3,000            | 4,500               | 3,409              | 3,800              | 3,800              |
| 11160        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 2,693          | 7,000            | 3,500               | 2,713              | 3,005              | 9,400              |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11400        | Information Technologies        |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11400        | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 501,828          | 500,465          | 503,388             | 397,217            | 450,469            | 538,256            |
| 11400        | 10003 Overtime                  | -                | 3,000            | 3,000               | -                  | -                  | 3,000              |
| 11400        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 39,050           | 39,966           | 39,966              | 28,400             | 32,305             | 38,356             |
| 11400        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 554              | 546              | 546                 | 392                | 419                | 502                |
| 11400        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 36,812           | 36,494           | 36,718              | 28,745             | 32,576             | 41,177             |
| 11400        | 10008 Retirement                | 67,930           | 67,041           | 67,439              | 56,890             | 64,505             | 77,401             |
| 11400        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 2,037            | 2,548            | 2,548               | 1,545              | 1,674              | 2,197              |
| 11400        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 2,072            | 2,330            | 2,330               | 939                | 1,066              | 1,270              |
| 11400        | 10021 Flex Fees                 | 297              | 315              | 315                 | 234                | 278                | 333                |
| 11400        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (1,851)          | (2,315)          | (2,315)             | (120)              | (130)              | (171)              |
| 11400        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 122,837          | 100,000          | 218,948             | 170,546            | 218,948            | 100,000            |
| 11400        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | 1,133            | 1,500            | 1,500               | 310                | 338                | 1,500              |
| 11400        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv | -                | 3,000            | 3,000               | 2,050              | 2,236              | 3,000              |
| 11400        | 23072 Telecommunications        | (17,500)         | (18,800)         | (18,800)            | (16,042)           | (18,800)           | (18,800)           |
| 11400        | 23094 CFS Sewer Fund            | (15,528)         | (16,700)         | (16,700)            | (14,234)           | (16,700)           | (16,700)           |
| 11400        | 23095 CFS Solid Waste Collectn  | (30,775)         | (33,100)         | (33,100)            | (28,211)           | (33,100)           | (33,100)           |
| 11400        | 23098 CFS Light & Power Fund    | (110,121)        | (118,200)        | (118,200)           | (100,944)          | (118,200)          | (118,200)          |
| 11400        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 20,512           | 18,360           | 23,950              | 23,219             | 25,000             | 25,500             |
| 11400        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 443              | 800              | 800                 | 51                 | 61                 | 800                |
| 11400        | 25005 Advertising               | 674              | 1,500            | 1,500               | 1,105              | 1,105              | 1,000              |
| 11400        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 184,366          | 39,000           | 72,125              | 66,288             | 68,495             | 52,000             |
| 11400        | 35002 Rentals/Leases & Software | 36,197           | 12,000           | 47,864              | 36,686             | 40,021             | 37,000             |
| 11400        | 40005 Natural Gas               | 213              | 750              | 750                 | 180                | 216                | 250                |
| 11400        | 45001 Insurance                 | 2,598            | 2,598            | 2,598               | 3,127              | 3,127              | 3,200              |
| 11400        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 583,528          | 650,000          | 635,321             | 480,329            | 524,689            | 620,000            |
| 11400        | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | -                | 550              | 550                 | -                  | -                  | 550                |
| 11400        | 89008 Publications              | -                | 700              | 700                 | 145                | 174                | 700                |
| 11400        | 89012 Contractual Services      | 8,611            | 10,000           | 85,951              | 84,550             | 85,951             | 10,000             |
| 11400        | 89099 Miscellaneous             | 2,656            | -                | -                   | (3,198)            | (3,488)            | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Information Technologi</b>   | <b>1,438,574</b> | <b>1,304,348</b> | <b>1,562,692</b>    | <b>1,220,199</b>   | <b>1,363,235</b>   | <b>1,371,021</b>   |
| 11600        | Revenue Department              |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11600        | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 159,232          | 212,005          | 213,474             | 137,964            | 157,142            | 180,970            |
| 11600        | 10003 Overtime                  | 260              | 375              | 375                 | 343                | 371                | 3,000              |
| 11600        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 18,460           | 24,656           | 24,656              | 14,200             | 16,153             | 18,657             |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11800        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (13,165)       | (15,140)         | (15,140)            | (4,046)            | (4,773)            | (5,895)            |
| 11800        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 9,200          | 14,000           | 14,000              | 8,089              | 9,035              | 15,000             |
| 11800        | 22001 Accounting & Auditing Srv | 49,500         | 42,000           | 42,000              | 34,000             | 35,000             | 50,000             |
| 11800        | 23072 Telecommunications        | (31,908)       | (27,000)         | (27,000)            | (29,249)           | (29,249)           | (27,000)           |
| 11800        | 23094 CFS Sewer Fund            | (9,120)        | (5,500)          | (5,500)             | (8,360)            | (8,360)            | (5,500)            |
| 11800        | 23095 CFS Solid Waste Collectn  | (9,120)        | (16,200)         | (16,200)            | (8,360)            | (8,360)            | (16,200)           |
| 11800        | 23098 CFS Light & Power Fund    | (109,380)      | (102,500)        | (102,500)           | (100,265)          | (100,265)          | (102,500)          |
| 11800        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 5,081          | 2,500            | 2,500               | 3,516              | 4,142              | 4,416              |
| 11800        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 3,662          | 3,500            | 3,500               | 2,770              | 3,324              | 3,600              |
| 11800        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 7,891          | 20,000           | 20,000              | 13,224             | 14,500             | 20,000             |
| 11800        | 89002 Interest on Short Term    | 300            | 600              | 600                 | 225                | 270                | 600                |
| 11800        | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 740            | 1,120            | 1,120               | 655                | 800                | 1,120              |
| 11800        | 89008 Publications              | 525            | 600              | 600                 | 561                | 612                | 600                |
| 11800        | 89012 Other Services            | 84,270         | 265,462          | 261,262             | 77,149             | 81,941             | 20,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Accounting Department</b>    | <b>464,230</b> | <b>774,810</b>   | <b>770,610</b>      | <b>386,351</b>     | <b>447,839</b>     | <b>510,374</b>     |
|              |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11900        | Municipal Court                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 11900        | 10001 Salary and Wages          | 183,009        | 182,946          | 186,638             | 151,052            | 172,209            | 214,012            |
| 11900        | 10003 Overtime                  | 142            | 93               | 93                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11900        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 21,833         | 22,248           | 22,248              | 17,218             | 19,614             | 24,414             |
| 11900        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 304            | 295              | 295                 | 240                | 260                | 322                |
| 11900        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 13,013         | 12,897           | 13,179              | 10,774             | 12,289             | 16,372             |
| 11900        | 10008 Retirement                | 25,078         | 24,929           | 25,439              | 21,401             | 24,394             | 30,775             |
| 11900        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 605            | 774              | 774                 | 728                | 789                | 1,088              |
| 11900        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 360            | 356              | 356                 | 357                | 407                | 504                |
| 11900        | 10021 Flex Fees                 | 86             | 86               | 86                  | 189                | 229                | 283                |
| 11900        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (550)          | (703)            | (703)               | (150)              | (163)              | (224)              |
| 11900        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 7,284          | 10,000           | 12,000              | 10,239             | 10,500             | 10,000             |
| 11900        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 467            | 800              | 2,300               | 1,459              | 1,731              | 2,000              |
| 11900        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | -              | -                | 100                 | -                  | -                  | 1,000              |
| 11900        | 22005 Legal Services            | 105,650        | 118,500          | 118,500             | 81,701             | 89,105             | -                  |
| 11900        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 1,806          | 2,000            | 2,000               | 1,802              | 2,000              | 2,000              |
| 11900        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 2,077          | 2,000            | 2,000               | 1,605              | 1,926              | 3,000              |
| 11900        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 9,284          | 10,000           | 10,000              | 2,612              | 3,134              | 10,000             |
| 11900        | 35002 Rentals/Leases & Software | 2,795          | 4,000            | 4,000               | 3,084              | 3,127              | 4,000              |
| 11900        | 40001 Electricity               | -              | -                | 3,100               | 2,193              | 3,099              | 6,000              |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11130        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | -              | (324)            | (324)               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11130        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 4,630          | 7,500            | 7,500               | 3,871              | 5,000              | 5,000              |
| 11130        | 25001 Telephone Services        | -              | 100              | 100                 | -                  | -                  | 100                |
| 11130        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 24             | 100              | 100                 | 48                 | 58                 | 250                |
| 11130        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 350            | 1,000            | 1,000               | -                  | -                  | 1,000              |
| 11130        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 450            | -                | -                   | 4,635              | 4,635              | -                  |
| 11130        | 89012 Other Services            | 579            | 2,500            | 2,500               | 1,150              | 1,171              | 7,500              |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Probation Officer</b>        | <b>40,372</b>  | <b>111,716</b>   | <b>113,812</b>      | <b>65,521</b>      | <b>75,965</b>      | <b>128,892</b>     |
|              |                                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 12100        | Police Staff Services           |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 12100        | 10001 Salary and Wages          | 4,410,528      | 4,510,003        | 4,519,648           | 3,800,645          | 4,308,868          | 4,869,697          |
| 12100        | 10003 Overtime                  | 311,273        | 371,090          | 371,090             | 92,668             | 100,810            | 103,772            |
| 12100        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 381,343        | 407,242          | 407,242             | 308,786            | 351,586            | 394,006            |
| 12100        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 5,595          | 5,746            | 5,746               | 4,354              | 4,717              | 5,268              |
| 12100        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 355,912        | 367,584          | 368,322             | 289,093            | 327,260            | 372,532            |
| 12100        | 10008 Retirement                | 642,433        | 656,906          | 658,241             | 543,930            | 616,284            | 748,959            |
| 12100        | 10009 Uniform/Clothing allowanc | 18,200         | 23,044           | 23,044              | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 12100        | 10013 School Crossing Guards    | 5,253          | 6,651            | 6,651               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 12100        | 10015 Sick Pay                  | 27,963         | 35,406           | 35,406              | -                  | -                  | 8,034              |
| 12100        | 10016 Vacation Pay              | 5,924          | 7,501            | 7,501               | -                  | -                  | 771                |
| 12100        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 12,908         | 16,343           | 16,343              | 11,619             | 12,587             | 15,623             |
| 12100        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 149,884        | 144,615          | 144,615             | 168,676            | 191,449            | 214,899            |
| 12100        | 10021 Flex Fees                 | 864            | 923              | 923                 | 711                | 848                | 956                |
| 12100        | 10099 Labor Contra Account      | (11,728)       | (14,849)         | (14,849)            | (1,811)            | (1,962)            | (2,436)            |
| 12100        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 21,375         | 20,000           | 22,054              | 17,129             | 19,666             | 20,000             |
| 12100        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 59,289         | 70,000           | 78,807              | 76,273             | 78,807             | 70,000             |
| 12100        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | 7,291          | 14,000           | 14,000              | 4,717              | 5,494              | 10,000             |
| 12100        | 20004 Weapons & Related Access  | 45,794         | 25,000           | 31,835              | 31,326             | 34,343             | 45,000             |
| 12100        | 20005 Small tools & minor equip | 5,235          | 3,000            | 8,478               | 7,043              | 7,172              | 3,000              |
| 12100        | 22007 Medical Services          | 200            | 1,000            | 1,000               | -                  | -                  | 1,000              |
| 12100        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 14,135         | 16,500           | 16,500              | 15,569             | 16,543             | 16,500             |
| 12100        | 25003 Other Communications Srv  | 83             | 150              | 150                 | 83                 | 99                 | 150                |
| 12100        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 1,074          | 1,000            | 1,300               | 1,016              | 1,187              | 1,000              |
| 12100        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 35,547         | 35,000           | 64,900              | 48,408             | 50,000             | 50,000             |
| 12100        | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases  | 8,822          | 12,000           | 11,700              | 9,548              | 11,458             | 12,000             |
| 12100        | 35008 Uniform Rentals           | 527            | 800              | 800                 | 347                | 404                | 800                |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|       |                                  | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL | Police Vice & Narcotic           | 43,587         | 38,500           | 38,500              | 29,471             | 31,607             | 38,500             |
| 12600 | Police Public Safety Comm        |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 12600 | 10001 Salary and Wages           | 461,278        | 443,842          | 449,672             | 365,148            | 415,950            | 517,037            |
| 12600 | 10003 Overtime                   | 106,140        | 94,921           | 94,921              | 65,893             | 76,095             | 90,469             |
| 12600 | 10005 Hospital Insurance         | 57,155         | 55,224           | 55,224              | 45,255             | 51,719             | 64,043             |
| 12600 | 10006 Life Insurance             | 823            | 768              | 768                 | 617                | 649                | 830                |
| 12600 | 10007 FICA Taxes                 | 41,844         | 39,567           | 40,013              | 31,432             | 35,872             | 39,553             |
| 12600 | 10008 Retirement                 | 74,720         | 70,139           | 70,934              | 60,174             | 68,694             | 79,520             |
| 12600 | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits          | 1,384          | 1,656            | 1,656               | 1,322              | 1,432              | 1,963              |
| 12600 | 10020 Workers Compensation       | 1,052          | 973              | 973                 | 1,013              | 1,159              | 1,427              |
| 12600 | 10021 Flex Fees                  | 396            | 409              | 409                 | 360                | 424                | 535                |
| 12600 | 10099 Labor Contra Account       | (1,258)        | (1,505)          | (1,505)             | (301)              | (326)              | (448)              |
| 12600 | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip    | 116            | 250              | -                   | -                  | -                  | 250                |
| 12600 | 20002 Operating Supplies         | 302            | 500              | -                   | -                  | -                  | 500                |
| 12600 | 20005 Small tools & minor equip  | 923            | 1,000            | 1,750               | 1,523              | 1,523              | 1,500              |
| 12600 | 25001 Telephone Services         | 93,439         | 89,000           | 89,000              | 86,763             | 94,000             | 95,000             |
| 12600 | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars    | -              | 500              | 500                 | -                  | -                  | 500                |
| 12600 | 45001 Insurance                  | 67             | 1,650            | 1,650               | 67                 | 67                 | 100                |
| 12600 | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint  | 286,237        | 190,000          | 190,000             | 374,261            | 375,000            | 190,000            |
| TOTAL | Police Public Safety C           | 1,124,618      | 988,894          | 995,965             | 1,033,527          | 1,122,257          | 1,082,779          |
| 12900 | Police Jail                      |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 12900 | 22007 Medical Services           | 11,148         | 30,000           | 30,000              | 14,563             | 16,214             | 30,000             |
| 12900 | 89012 Other Contractual Services | 243,717        | 500,000          | 485,000             | 202,092            | 220,464            | 500,000            |
| TOTAL | Police Jail                      | 254,865        | 530,000          | 515,000             | 216,655            | 236,678            | 530,000            |
|       |                                  | 8,464,848      |                  |                     | 7,318,056          |                    |                    |
| 13100 | Fire Administration              |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 13100 | 10001 Salaries and Wages         | 323,318        | 287,467          | 289,894             | 281,331            | 319,115            | 405,577            |
| 13100 | 10003 Overtime                   | 9,606          | 10,342           | 10,342              | 6,315              | 6,903              | 8,921              |
| 13100 | 10005 Hospital Insurance         | 25,109         | 23,443           | 23,443              | 21,300             | 24,229             | 30,612             |
| 13100 | 10006 Life Insurance             | 360            | 322              | 322                 | 294                | 319                | 400                |
| 13100 | 10007 FICA Taxes                 | 24,111         | 22,937           | 23,123              | 20,001             | 22,677             | 31,027             |
| 13100 | 10008 Retirement                 | 46,227         | 43,853           | 44,202              | 41,456             | 46,981             | 62,378             |
| 13100 | 10015 Sick Pay                   | -              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 23,350             |
| 13100 | 10016 Vacation Pay               | -              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 8,921              |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                            | 2016<br>ACTUAL    | 2017<br>ORIG BUD  | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 13300 Fire Prevention                      |                   |                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 13300 89008 Publications                   | 1,498             | 1,500             | 1,500               | 1,476              | 1,500              | 1,500              |
| <b>TOTAL Fire Prevention</b>               | <b>1,498</b>      | <b>1,500</b>      | <b>1,500</b>        | <b>1,476</b>       | <b>1,500</b>       | <b>1,500</b>       |
| 13500 Fire Training                        |                   |                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 13500 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars        | 23,597            | 23,000            | 26,400              | 22,999             | 23,000             | 23,000             |
| 13500 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint        | 5,317             | 6,000             | 4,175               | 3,944              | 4,300              | 6,000              |
| 13500 89007 Dues and Memberships           | 15                | -                 | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL Fire Training</b>                 | <b>28,929</b>     | <b>29,000</b>     | <b>30,575</b>       | <b>26,943</b>      | <b>27,300</b>      | <b>29,000</b>      |
| 13600 Fire Communications                  |                   |                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 13600 25001 Telephone Service              | 37,164            | 43,000            | 43,000              | 18,499             | 22,044             | 30,000             |
| 13600 40007 Cable Television               | 3,520             | 6,000             | 6,000               | 2,728              | 2,946              | 5,000              |
| 13600 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint      | 2,258             | 3,000             | 3,000               | -                  | -                  | 3,000              |
| <b>TOTAL Fire Communications</b>           | <b>42,942</b>     | <b>52,000</b>     | <b>52,000</b>       | <b>21,227</b>      | <b>24,990</b>      | <b>38,000</b>      |
| 19100 Appr - Public Safety                 |                   |                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19100 62002 Lee County Juvenile Court      | 10,000            | 10,000            | 10,000              | 10,000             | 10,000             | 10,000             |
| 19100 62003 Lee County Emergency Mgt       | 34,196            | 32,000            | 32,000              | 32,000             | 32,000             | 34,500             |
| 19100 62004 Emergency Medical Service      | 289,476           | 319,476           | 319,476             | 319,476            | 319,476            | 319,476            |
| <b>TOTAL Appropriation - Public Safety</b> | <b>333,672</b>    | <b>361,476</b>    | <b>361,476</b>      | <b>361,476</b>     | <b>361,476</b>     | <b>363,976</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL Public Safety</b>                 | <b>13,731,553</b> | <b>14,583,679</b> | <b>14,851,003</b>   | <b>12,138,678</b>  | <b>13,581,466</b>  | <b>15,561,098</b>  |
| 14100 PW Administration                    |                   |                   |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14100 22002 Management Consulting Srv      | 267,475           | 278,421           | 278,421             | 278,423            | 278,423            | 282,877            |
| 14100 25001 Telephone Services             | 2,255             | 2,540             | 2,540               | 1,864              | 2,034              | 2,540              |
| 14100 40001 Electricity                    | 73,441            | 75,000            | 85,000              | 60,591             | 72,209             | 75,000             |
| 14100 40003 Water                          | 8,877             | 32,000            | 32,000              | 34,234             | 36,021             | 34,000             |
| 14100 40005 Natural Gas                    | 597               | 1,500             | 1,500               | 1,295              | 1,412              | 1,500              |
| 14100 40007 Cable Television               | 1,031             | 1,200             | 1,200               | 1,347              | 1,470              | 1,400              |
| 14100 45001 Insurance                      | 393               | 440               | 440                 | 392                | 392                | 400                |
| 14100 89012 Other Services                 | -                 | -                 | 150,266             | 150,210            | 252                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL PW Administration</b>             | <b>354,069</b>    | <b>391,101</b>    | <b>551,367</b>      | <b>528,357</b>     | <b>392,213</b>     | <b>397,717</b>     |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|       |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL | PW Streets                      | 1,171,236      | 1,218,409        | 1,191,175           | 1,204,196          | 1,206,586          | 1,225,089          |
| 14400 | PW Building Maintenance         |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14400 | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 3,744          | 3,328            | 3,328               | 3,120              | 3,718              | 3,328              |
| 14400 | 22002 Management Consulting Fee | 321,421        | 334,575          | 334,575             | 334,575            | 334,575            | 339,928            |
| 14400 | 45001 Insurance                 | 328            | 1,460            | 333                 | 332                | 332                | 340                |
| 14400 | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | 90             | -                | 142,516             | 142,515            | 142,516            | 74,200             |
| TOTAL | PW Building Maintenanc          | 325,583        | 339,363          | 480,752             | 480,542            | 481,141            | 417,796            |
| 14500 | PW Cemetery                     |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14500 | 20002 Operating Supplies        | -              | -                | -                   | 52                 | 63                 | -                  |
| 14500 | 22002 Management Consulting Fee | 192,397        | 200,271          | 200,271             | 200,271            | 200,271            | 203,475            |
| 14500 | 40003 Water                     | 7,111          | -                | -                   | 442                | 483                | -                  |
| 14500 | 45001 Insurance                 | 116            | 630              | 118                 | 118                | 118                | 120                |
| 14500 | 89002 Interest on Short Term    | 965            | 770              | 770                 | 2,730              | 3,000              | 3,000              |
| TOTAL | PW Cemetery                     | 200,589        | 201,671          | 201,159             | 203,613            | 203,935            | 206,595            |
| 14600 | PW Automotive Shop              |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14600 | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 6,007          | 7,320            | 5,539               | 6,708              | 7,317              | -                  |
| 14600 | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | 25,980         | 691              | -                   | 69,926             | 81,208             | -                  |
| 14600 | 20005 Small tools & minor equip | 22,171         | 28,705           | 28,705              | 237                | 5,928              | -                  |
| 14600 | 22002 Management Consulting Fee | 349,593        | 363,900          | 363,900             | 363,900            | 363,900            | 369,722            |
| 14600 | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases  | -              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 7,200              |
| 14600 | 40005 Natural Gas               | 563            | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14600 | 45001 Insurance                 | 1,012          | 1,860            | 1,023               | 1,023              | 1,023              | 1,030              |
| 14600 | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 40             | 53               | 53                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14600 | 50003 Autos & Trucks            | 159,235        | 149,796          | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14600 | 89012 Othr Contractual Services | 150            | 200              | 200                 | 150                | 164                | 200                |
| TOTAL | PW Automotive Shop              | 564,751        | 552,525          | 399,420             | 441,943            | 459,540            | 378,152            |
| 14650 | PW Sign Shop                    |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14650 | 20005 Small tools & minor equip | -              | -                | -                   | 10,801             | 11,783             | 13,400             |
| TOTAL | PW Sign Shop                    | -              | -                | -                   | 10,801             | 11,783             | 13,400             |
| 14700 | PW Grounds Maintenance          |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14700 | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 107            | 1,000            | 1,000               | 631                | 11,913             | -                  |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 15040        | 35008 Uniform Rentals           | 444              | 500              | 500                 | 208                | 237                | 500                |
| 15040        | 45001 Insurance                 | 4,358            | 4,640            | 4,640               | 1,449              | 1,449              | 1,500              |
| 15040        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | -                | -                | 50,298              | 38,582             | 38,582             | -                  |
| 15040        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 595              | 2,000            | 1,000               | 1,667              | 2,000              | 2,000              |
| 15040        | 50004 Storm Water System Repair | -                | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 5,000              |
| 15040        | 89005 Claims and Judgements     | 13,000           | 1,000            | 1,000               | -                  | -                  | 1,000              |
| 15040        | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | -                | 500              | 500                 | 185                | 202                | 500                |
| 15040        | 89008 Publications              | 16               | 100              | 100                 | -                  | -                  | 100                |
| 15040        | 89012 Contractual Services      | 298              | 3,000            | 5,500               | 5,189              | 5,189              | 3,000              |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Engineering</b>              | <b>477,541</b>   | <b>493,847</b>   | <b>545,495</b>      | <b>462,738</b>     | <b>505,730</b>     | <b>531,385</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Public Works</b>             | <b>4,088,463</b> | <b>4,251,127</b> | <b>4,443,760</b>    | <b>4,284,563</b>   | <b>4,306,656</b>   | <b>4,276,544</b>   |
| 14900        | Animal Control                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 14900        | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 42,991           | 42,141           | 42,141              | 35,827             | 40,568             | 43,997             |
| 14900        | 10003 Overtime                  | 180              | 151              | 151                 | 324                | 351                | 416                |
| 14900        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 4,438            | 4,454            | 4,454               | 3,571              | 4,061              | 4,365              |
| 14900        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 69               | 68               | 68                  | 54                 | 58                 | 63                 |
| 14900        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 3,308            | 3,221            | 3,221               | 2,765              | 3,129              | 3,366              |
| 14900        | 10008 Retirement                | 6,010            | 5,849            | 5,849               | 5,215              | 5,902              | 6,327              |
| 14900        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 129              | 162              | 162                 | 144                | 156                | 185                |
| 14900        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 633              | 612              | 612                 | 665                | 753                | 815                |
| 14900        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (118)            | (148)            | (148)               | (10)               | (11)               | (13)               |
| 14900        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 171              | 180              | 180                 | 178                | 180                | 180                |
| 14900        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 713              | 1,200            | 1,200               | 695                | 833                | 1,200              |
| 14900        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | 1,098            | 3,000            | 3,000               | 1,221              | 1,407              | 3,000              |
| 14900        | 20005 Small tools & minor equip | -                | 6,000            | 2,500               | -                  | -                  | 2,500              |
| 14900        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 498              | 500              | 500                 | 393                | 475                | 500                |
| 14900        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | -                | 2,000            | 4,000               | 4,869              | 4,869              | 3,000              |
| 14900        | 35008 Uniform Rentals           | 83               | 250              | 250                 | 80                 | 96                 | 100                |
| 14900        | 45001 Insurance                 | -                | 250              | 250                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14900        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 223              | 1,000            | 1,000               | 334                | 400                | 1,000              |
| 14900        | 89005 Claims and Judgements     | -                | 100              | 100                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14900        | 89010 Uniform Cleaning          | -                | 250              | 250                 | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 14900        | 89011 Printing and Binding      | -                | 250              | 250                 | -                  | -                  | 250                |
| 14900        | 89012 Othr Contractual Services | -                | -                | 1,500               | 1,500              | 1,060              | -                  |

City of Opelika, General Fund  
2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL  
2018 Budget Level 2

|              |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11003        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cos   | (1,508)        | (1,972)          | (1,972)             | (148)              | (160)              | (198)              |
| 11003        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 13,302         | 26,000           | 26,000              | 19,230             | 21,772             | 26,000             |
| 11003        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 74,700         | 30,000           | 315,950             | 58,240             | 46,149             | 30,000             |
| 11003        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 4,865          | 3,500            | 3,500               | 3,317              | 3,920              | 4,700              |
| 11003        | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 1,105          | 1,200            | 1,200               | 1,063              | 1,276              | 2,000              |
| 11003        | 25005 Advertising               | -              | 2,500            | 2,500               | 1,893              | 2,000              | 2,500              |
| 11003        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 2,939          | 5,000            | 5,000               | 3,753              | 4,504              | 13,500             |
| 11003        | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases  | 3,031          | 3,000            | 3,000               | 3,017              | 3,258              | 3,000              |
| 11003        | 40001 Electricity               | 21,863         | 30,000           | 30,000              | 23,870             | 24,557             | 30,000             |
| 11003        | 40003 Water                     | 2,635          | 3,000            | 3,000               | 2,345              | 2,814              | 3,000              |
| 11003        | 40005 Natural Gas               | 204            | 250              | 250                 | 157                | 200                | 250                |
| 11003        | 45001 Insurance                 | 1,811          | 1,811            | 1,811               | 1,814              | 1,814              | 2,000              |
| 11003        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | 9,046          | 15,000           | 221,673             | 200,419            | 200,419            | 15,000             |
| 11003        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 2,074          | 8,000            | 8,000               | 529                | 634                | 8,000              |
| 11003        | 89002 Interest on Short Term    | 443            | -                | -                   | 359                | 430                | 500                |
| 11003        | 89007 Dues and Memberships      | 696            | 1,500            | 1,500               | 1,370              | 1,500              | 1,500              |
| 11003        | 89010 Uniform Cleaning          | 3,500          | 15,600           | 15,600              | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 11003        | 89012 Othr Contractual Services | 24,125         | 15,000           | 15,000              | 14,226             | 15,010             | 24,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Library</b>                  | <b>687,930</b> | <b>691,514</b>   | <b>1,188,850</b>    | <b>790,262</b>     | <b>846,089</b>     | <b>756,305</b>     |
| 16100        | P&R General Administration      |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16100        | 10001 Salaries and Wages        | 415,790        | 433,771          | 435,063             | 265,082            | 298,945            | 329,644            |
| 16100        | 10003 Overtime                  | -              | 3,000            | 3,000               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 16100        | 10005 Hospital Insurance        | 32,378         | 34,742           | 34,742              | 18,478             | 20,979             | 22,810             |
| 16100        | 10006 Life Insurance            | 457            | 470              | 470                 | 244                | 264                | 285                |
| 16100        | 10007 FICA Taxes                | 31,895         | 33,243           | 33,342              | 19,868             | 22,392             | 25,218             |
| 16100        | 10008 Retirement                | 57,685         | 59,967           | 60,143              | 34,824             | 39,410             | 47,403             |
| 16100        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits         | 4,228          | 5,630            | 5,630               | 2,077              | 2,250              | 2,693              |
| 16100        | 10020 Workers Compensation      | 3,414          | 4,304            | 4,304               | 572                | 648                | 707                |
| 16100        | 10021 Flex Fees                 | 162            | 180              | 180                 | 135                | 161                | 175                |
| 16100        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost  | (3,841)        | (5,115)          | (5,115)             | (1,181)            | (1,279)            | (1,531)            |
| 16100        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 12,035         | 8,000            | 8,000               | 7,056              | 7,759              | 8,000              |
| 16100        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 461            | 500              | 500                 | 239                | 892                | 500                |
| 16100        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants     | 2,964          | 6,000            | 6,000               | 1,518              | 1,779              | 6,000              |
| 16100        | 20005 Small tools & minor equip | 320            | 2,500            | 2,500               | 80                 | 87                 | 1,500              |
| 16100        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv | 228,760        | 238,122          | 238,122             | 238,122            | 238,122            | 241,932            |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                  | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 16200        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint  | 410            | 1,000            | 1,000               | 1,134              | 1,361              | 1,000              |
| 16200        | 89011 Printing and Binding       | 2,610          | 2,800            | 2,800               | 2,669              | 3,198              | 2,800              |
| 16200        | 89012 Othr Contractual Services  | 188,322        | 204,500          | 204,500             | 132,776            | 151,354            | 204,500            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>P&amp;R Denson Recreation</b> | <b>874,842</b> | <b>778,553</b>   | <b>803,019</b>      | <b>508,367</b>     | <b>574,576</b>     | <b>754,416</b>     |
|              |                                  |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16300        | P&R SportsPlex                   |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16300        | 5010 Concession Purchases        | 8,903          | 16,000           | 16,000              | 8,429              | 14,000             | 16,000             |
| 16300        | 10001 Salaries and Wages         | 428,719        | 415,518          | 416,741             | 376,271            | 428,268            | 511,156            |
| 16300        | 10003 Overtime                   | 131            | 162              | 162                 | 381                | 413                | 37                 |
| 16300        | 10005 Hospital Insurance         | 46,284         | 45,238           | 45,238              | 39,873             | 45,695             | 53,719             |
| 16300        | 10006 Life Insurance             | 635            | 606              | 606                 | 522                | 556                | 663                |
| 16300        | 10007 FICA Taxes                 | 30,703         | 29,635           | 29,729              | 26,639             | 30,301             | 39,103             |
| 16300        | 10008 Retirement                 | 58,424         | 56,066           | 56,233              | 53,835             | 61,268             | 73,504             |
| 16300        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits          | 1,495          | 1,848            | 1,848               | 1,277              | 1,384              | 1,827              |
| 16300        | 10020 Workers Compensation       | 4,417          | 4,973            | 4,973               | 1,991              | 2,309              | 2,642              |
| 16300        | 10021 Flex Fees                  | 347            | 362              | 362                 | 311                | 371                | 444                |
| 16300        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost   | (1,358)        | (1,679)          | (1,679)             | (300)              | (325)              | (429)              |
| 16300        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip    | 10,446         | 6,000            | 6,000               | 5,199              | 5,935              | 7,000              |
| 16300        | 20002 Operating Supplies         | 105,158        | 115,000          | 115,000             | 91,505             | 115,147            | 119,000            |
| 16300        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants      | 3,699          | 5,000            | 5,000               | 3,161              | 3,684              | 5,000              |
| 16300        | 20005 Small tools & minor equip  | 29,140         | 10,000           | 10,000              | 2,699              | 3,238              | 16,900             |
| 16300        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv  | 452,831        | 471,364          | 471,364             | 471,363            | 471,363            | 478,906            |
| 16300        | 25001 Telephone Services         | 1,605          | 3,000            | 3,000               | 2,692              | 3,111              | 3,500              |
| 16300        | 25004 Postage & Freight          | 332            | 750              | 750                 | 438                | 526                | 750                |
| 16300        | 25005 Advertising                | 21,035         | 20,000           | 20,000              | 19,814             | 20,000             | 20,000             |
| 16300        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars    | 13,598         | 12,000           | 12,000              | 12,638             | 12,859             | 13,500             |
| 16300        | 30002 NonEmployee Travel         | 9,171          | 15,000           | 15,000              | 11,536             | 15,878             | 15,000             |
| 16300        | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases   | 8,396          | 8,000            | 8,000               | 8,085              | 8,085              | 8,000              |
| 16300        | 35008 Uniform Rentals            | 2,730          | 3,000            | 3,000               | 2,047              | 2,296              | 3,000              |
| 16300        | 40001 Electricity                | 246,068        | 200,000          | 200,000             | 171,039            | 209,931            | 250,000            |
| 16300        | 40003 Water                      | 79,348         | 80,000           | 80,000              | 47,973             | 58,542             | 80,000             |
| 16300        | 40005 Natural Gas                | 15,697         | 20,000           | 20,000              | 14,458             | 15,772             | 20,000             |
| 16300        | 40007 Cable Television           | 1,434          | 2,500            | 1,749               | 1,060              | 1,156              | 2,500              |
| 16300        | 45001 Insurance                  | 16,826         | 18,720           | 18,720              | 16,902             | 16,902             | 17,000             |
| 16300        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint    | 56,577         | 60,000           | 80,331              | 67,106             | 74,124             | 123,200            |
| 16300        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint  | 9,399          | 30,000           | 30,000              | 7,838              | 8,279              | 30,000             |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                   | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 16400        | 40007 Cable Television            | -              | -                | 751                 | 614                | 670                | 1,000              |
| 16400        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint     | 5,280          | 6,000            | 177,497             | 173,185            | 177,497            | 15,000             |
| 16400        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint   | 326            | 800              | 800                 | 581                | 885                | 800                |
| 16400        | 89012 Othr Contractual Services   | 198,472        | 215,000          | 215,000             | 164,692            | 186,146            | 244,000            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>P&amp;R Covington Pool</b>     | <b>467,384</b> | <b>504,168</b>   | <b>676,416</b>      | <b>584,796</b>     | <b>642,258</b>     | <b>577,337</b>     |
|              |                                   |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16500        | P&R Special Events                |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16500        | 20002 Operating Supplies          | 40,773         | 40,000           | 40,000              | 39,804             | 41,761             | 45,000             |
| 16500        | 30002 NonEmployee Travel          | 26,913         | 40,000           | 41,500              | 8,573              | 22,045             | 40,000             |
| 16500        | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases    | 5,778          | 8,000            | 8,000               | 1,600              | 1,745              | 8,000              |
| 16500        | 45001 Insurance                   | -              | 1,890            | 1,890               | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 16500        | 89007 Dues and Memberships        | 10,041         | 10,000           | 10,000              | 9,078              | 9,903              | 10,000             |
| 16500        | 89012 Othr Contractual Services   | 55,054         | 70,000           | 75,000              | 46,914             | 65,000             | 77,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>P&amp;R Special Events</b>     | <b>138,559</b> | <b>169,890</b>   | <b>176,390</b>      | <b>105,969</b>     | <b>140,454</b>     | <b>180,000</b>     |
|              |                                   |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16600        | P&R Recreation Support            |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16600        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv   | 427,010        | 444,485          | 444,485             | 444,485            | 444,485            | 451,597            |
| 16600        | 45001 Insurance                   | 187            | 250              | 250                 | 361                | 400                | 400                |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>P&amp;R Recreation Support</b> | <b>427,197</b> | <b>444,735</b>   | <b>444,735</b>      | <b>444,846</b>     | <b>444,918</b>     | <b>451,997</b>     |
|              |                                   |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16700        | P&R Tennis Center                 |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 16700        | 10001 Salaries and Wages          | 59,245         | 30,572           | 30,828              | 48,104             | 55,177             | 61,384             |
| 16700        | 10005 Hospital Insurance          | 4,438          | 2,405            | 2,405               | 3,550              | 4,038              | 4,445              |
| 16700        | 10006 Life Insurance              | 64             | 33               | 33                  | 49                 | 53                 | 58                 |
| 16700        | 10007 FICA Taxes                  | 4,209          | 2,156            | 2,176               | 3,358              | 3,854              | 4,696              |
| 16700        | 10008 Retirement                  | 6,083          | 2,847            | 2,882               | 6,569              | 7,534              | 8,827              |
| 16700        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits           | 43             | 29               | 29                  | 99                 | 107                | 131                |
| 16700        | 10020 Workers Compensation        | 535            | 343              | 343                 | 113                | 130                | 144                |
| 16700        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost    | (39)           | (26)             | (26)                | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 16700        | 20002 Operating Supplies          | 4,509          | 5,000            | 5,000               | 5,024              | 6,558              | 5,500              |
| 16700        | 40001 Electricity                 | 27,242         | 25,000           | 25,000              | 24,828             | 29,507             | 30,000             |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|              |                                    | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 11150        | 10007 FICA Taxes                   | 16,901         | 16,924           | 17,040              | 14,143             | 15,920             | 18,980             |
| 11150        | 10008 Retirement                   | 31,407         | 31,489           | 31,696              | 27,433             | 30,881             | 35,679             |
| 11150        | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits            | 478            | 619              | 619                 | 712                | 771                | 949                |
| 11150        | 10020 Workers Compensation         | 453            | 451              | 451                 | 457                | 515                | 585                |
| 11150        | 10021 Flex Fees                    | 108            | 116              | 116                 | 126                | 146                | 168                |
| 11150        | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost     | (435)          | (562)            | (562)               | (240)              | (260)              | (320)              |
| 11150        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip      | 1,789          | 8,000            | 8,000               | 4,746              | 5,695              | 7,000              |
| 11150        | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants        | 1,092          | 2,500            | 2,500               | 793                | 912                | 1,500              |
| 11150        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv    | 66,000         | 96,000           | 96,000              | 20,000             | 22,000             | 96,000             |
| 11150        | 25001 Telephone Services           | 5,940          | 6,500            | 6,500               | 4,705              | 5,612              | 6,500              |
| 11150        | 25004 Postage & Freight            | 413            | 1,000            | 1,000               | 478                | 536                | 1,000              |
| 11150        | 25005 Advertising                  | 16,633         | 21,000           | 21,000              | 8,464              | 9,858              | 18,000             |
| 11150        | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars      | 16,349         | 16,363           | 16,363              | 15,969             | 16,500             | 17,000             |
| 11150        | 30002 Sales Calls                  | 16,026         | 47,425           | 47,355              | 42,220             | 52,000             | 47,425             |
| 11150        | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases     | -              | 1,200            | 1,199               | -                  | -                  | 500                |
| 11150        | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint    | 963            | 1,000            | 1,071               | 1,070              | 1,070              | 1,000              |
| 11150        | 89007 Dues and Memberships         | 6,454          | 6,050            | 6,050               | 5,870              | 6,404              | 6,500              |
| 11150        | 89008 Publications                 | 42             | 500              | 500                 | 169                | 184                | 250                |
| 11150        | 89011 Printing and Binding         | 373            | 1,500            | 1,500               | 278                | 334                | 750                |
| 11150        | 89012 Contractual Services         | 30,495         | 65,000           | 65,000              | -                  | -                  | 65,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>Economic Development</b>        | <b>459,612</b> | <b>573,980</b>   | <b>575,815</b>      | <b>355,207</b>     | <b>403,041</b>     | <b>590,815</b>     |
| 19100        | Appr - Economic Development        |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19100        | 69001 Golden States Food           | -              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | 50,000             |
| 19100        | 69014 Pharmavite                   | 114,167        | 130,000          | 130,000             | 112,171            | 130,000            | 130,000            |
| 19100        | 69016 Eastwynn Theaters            | 84,853         | -                | -                   | 56,502             | 65,264             | 91,000             |
| 19100        | 69017 Crossroads of Opelika        | 86,858         | -                | -                   | 38,142             | 38,142             | -                  |
| 19100        | 69018 Genl Gov Appr - Glynn Smith  | 135,930        | -                | -                   | 112,436            | 124,973            | 50,000             |
| 19100        | 69019 Tiger Square                 | -              | -                | -                   | 2,497              | 3,040              | 50,000             |
| 19100        | 69020 Genl Gov Appr Old Lowes Bldg | 117,375        | -                | -                   | 73,970             | 82,805             | 120,000            |
| 19100        | 69062 Tiger Town                   | 698,152        | -                | -                   | 512,528            | 561,761            | 705,000            |
| 19100        | 69063 Perf incentive - Mando       | -              | 50,000           | 50,000              | 50,000             | 50,000             | -                  |
| 19100        | 69067 Jo-Ann Economic Incentive    | -              | 40,000           | 40,000              | -                  | 40,000             | -                  |
| 19100        | 69068 Hanwha Economic Incentive    | -              | 35,000           | 35,000              | 35,000             | 35,000             | -                  |
| 19100        | 69069 Gambro Economic Incentive    | -              | 35,000           | 35,000              | 35,000             | 35,000             | 35,000             |
| 19100        | 69070 Daewon Economic Incentive    | -              | 8,750            | 8,750               | 8,750              | 8,750              | 8,750              |

**City of Opelika, General Fund**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                |                                      | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 19322                          | 97002 Buildings                      | -                | 2,500,000        | 3,056,347           | 3,117,080          | 3,117,080          | -                  |
| 19322                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 172,103          | -                | 47,403              | 48,162             | 48,162             | -                  |
| 19322                          | 97005 Automobiles & Trucks           | 500              | -                | 505,200             | 505,200            | 505,200            | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Fire Department</b>               | <b>290,353</b>   | <b>2,500,000</b> | <b>3,608,950</b>    | <b>3,739,483</b>   | <b>3,739,483</b>   | <b>-</b>           |
| 19323                          | Probation Officer                    |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19323                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 5,295            | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Probation Officer</b>             | <b>5,295</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |
| 19331                          | Highways and Streets                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19331                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 165,917          | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Highways and Streets</b>          | <b>165,917</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |
| 19333                          | Engineering                          |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19333                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 13,848           | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 19333                          | 97005 Automobiles & Trucks           | 500              | -                | 24,710              | 24,710             | 24,710             | -                  |
| 19333                          | 98032 Auburn St Streetscape Imprvmnt |                  |                  |                     |                    | 2,648              |                    |
| 19333                          | 98034 2nd Avenue Concrete Sidewalks  | -                | -                | 49,760              | 49,759             | 49,759             | -                  |
| 19333                          | 99049 Resurfacing                    | 1,490,651        | 1,500,000        | 1,500,000           | 1,550,775          | 1,550,775          | 1,500,000          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Engineering</b>                   | <b>1,504,999</b> | <b>1,500,000</b> | <b>1,574,470</b>    | <b>1,625,244</b>   | <b>1,627,892</b>   | <b>1,500,000</b>   |
| 19339                          | Public Works Other                   |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19339                          | 97003 Imp Other Than Buildings       | 17,758           | -                | -                   | 8,568              | 8,568              | -                  |
| 19339                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 59,645           | -                | 28,665              | 28,589             | 28,589             | -                  |
| 19339                          | 97005 Automobiles & Trucks           | 147,413          | -                | 22,468              | 46,981             | 46,981             | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Public Works Other</b>            | <b>224,816</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>51,133</b>       | <b>84,137</b>      | <b>84,137</b>      | <b>-</b>           |
| 19351                          | Recreation                           |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19351                          | 97003 Imp Other Than Buildings       | 11,294           | -                | 24,900              | 24,900             | 25,149             | -                  |
| 19351                          | 97004 Equipment                      | 129,394          | -                | 91,032              | 110,150            | 110,150            | -                  |
| 19351                          | 97005 Automobiles & Trucks           | -                | -                | 57,039              | 57,038             | 57,038             | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <b>Recreation</b>                    | <b>140,688</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>172,971</b>      | <b>192,088</b>     | <b>192,337</b>     | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>    |                                      | <b>3,232,291</b> | <b>6,179,755</b> | <b>6,521,169</b>    | <b>6,690,414</b>   | <b>6,749,763</b>   | <b>7,267,503</b>   |
| <b>Operating Transfers out</b> |                                      |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 19750                          | 1001 Grant Funds                     | 312,028          | -                | 123,681             | 8,244              | 8,244              | -                  |
| 19750                          | 1002 2010B G.O. Recovery             | 64,818           | 64,860           | 64,860              | 64,789             | 64,789             | 64,860             |
| 19750                          | 1003 General Fund                    | -                | 147,306          | 147,306             | -                  | 147,306            | -                  |
| 19750                          | 1006 Garden Hill Cemetery Fund       | 21,233           | 4,000            | 4,000               | 16,065             | 17,438             | -                  |
| 19750                          | 1010 ConstructionFund-P&R/Jail       | 2,776,466        | 2,662,000        | 2,662,000           | 2,550,709          | 2,662,000          | 2,152,402          |

City of Opelika, General Fund  
2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL  
2018 Budget Level 2

|                                             | 2016<br>ACTUAL      | 2017<br>ORIG BUD    | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL  | 2017<br>PROJECTION  | 2018<br>Department  |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total General Fund Revenues                 | (54,443,436)        | (53,203,308)        | (53,350,964)        | (48,668,644)        | (55,123,283)        | (55,703,303)        |
| Total Other Financing Sources               | (3,231,916)         | (3,982,328)         | (3,982,328)         | (2,790,899)         | (3,040,804)         | (3,026,615)         |
| <b>TOTAL General Fund Revenue</b>           | <b>(57,675,352)</b> | <b>(57,185,636)</b> | <b>(57,333,292)</b> | <b>(51,459,543)</b> | <b>(58,164,087)</b> | <b>(58,729,918)</b> |
| <br>Total Department Expenditures           | <br>35,255,069      | <br>38,028,011      | <br>40,009,528      | <br>33,701,022      | <br>37,237,454      | <br>38,573,837      |
| Total Debt Service                          | 745,417             | 745,417             | 745,417             | 621,181             | 751,734             | 745,417             |
| Total Capital Outlay                        | 3,232,291           | 6,179,755           | 6,521,169           | 6,690,414           | 6,749,763           | 7,267,503           |
| Operating Transfers out                     | 8,548,063           | 12,232,453          | 12,356,134          | 6,659,206           | 9,344,264           | 12,143,161          |
| <b>TOTAL Gen'l Fund Expenditures</b>        | <b>47,780,840</b>   | <b>57,185,636</b>   | <b>59,632,248</b>   | <b>47,671,823</b>   | <b>54,083,215</b>   | <b>58,729,918</b>   |
| <b>EXCESS OF REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES</b> |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>            | <b>(9,894,512)</b>  | <b>(0)</b>          | <b>2,298,957</b>    | <b>(3,787,720)</b>  | <b>(4,080,872)</b>  | <b>-</b>            |

**City of Opelika, Special Revenue Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                  |                                  | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>State Gasoline Tax 4 cent</b> |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 90000 State Gasoline Tax 4 cent  |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 90000                            | 343009 Gasoline Tax - 4 cents    | (39,324)         | (36,000)         | (36,000)            | (32,553)           | (38,785)           | (40,000)           |
| 90000                            | 343015 Gasoline Tax - 5 cents    | (19,198)         | (20,000)         | (20,000)            | (16,039)           | (20,000)           | (20,000)           |
| 90000                            | 343023 Additional Excise Tax     | (2,882)          | -                | -                   | (2,479)            | (2,500)            | (2,800)            |
| 90000                            | 391001 Interest                  | (12)             | -                | -                   | (15)               | (15)               | (15)               |
| 99333                            | 99049 Street Resurfacing         | 97,373           | 56,000           | 253,090             | -                  | 61,300             | 62,815             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>State Gasoline Tax 4 c</b>    | <b>35,957</b>    | <b>-</b>         | <b>197,090</b>      | <b>(51,086)</b>    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>State Gasoline Tax 7 cent</b> |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 100000 State Gasoline Tax 7 cent |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 100000                           | 343011 Gasoline Tax - 7 cents    | (67,577)         | (61,000)         | (61,000)            | (56,137)           | (66,116)           | (67,600)           |
| 100000                           | 343013 Petroleum Inspection Fees | (10,873)         | (10,000)         | (10,000)            | (8,893)            | (12,000)           | (10,800)           |
| 100000                           | 391001 Interest                  | (343)            | -                | -                   | (545)              | (545)              | (500)              |
| 109331                           | 99049 Resurfacing                | -                | -                | 3,547               | -                  | 7,616              | 7,900              |
| 109333                           | 99049 Street Resurfacing         | -                | 71,000           | 71,000              | -                  | 71,000             | 71,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>State Gasoline Tax 7 c</b>    | <b>(78,793)</b>  | <b>-</b>         | <b>3,547</b>        | <b>(65,575)</b>    | <b>(45)</b>        | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Alabama Trust Fund</b>        |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 110000 Alabama Trust Fund        |                                  |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 110000                           | 343017 Alabama Trust Fund        | (232,090)        | (232,000)        | (232,000)           | (225,756)          | (226,500)          | (232,000)          |
| 110000                           | 391001 Interest                  | (345)            | (15,000)         | (15,000)            | (518)              | (518)              | (500)              |
| 119333                           | 99049 Street Resurfacing         | -                | 247,000          | 247,000             | -                  | 227,000            | 232,500            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>Alabama Trust Fund</b>        | <b>(232,434)</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(226,274)</b>   | <b>(18)</b>        | <b>-</b>           |

**City of Opelika, Special Revenue Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                               |                                      | 2016<br>ACTUAL  | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Rosemere Cemetery Fund</b> |                                      |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 650000                        | Rosemere Cemetery Fund               |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 650000                        | 391001 Interest                      | (165)           | -                | -                   | (245)              | (245)              | -                  |
| 650000                        | 393003 Contributions                 | -               | (25,000)         | (25,000)            | (16,877)           | (17,000)           | (11,000)           |
| 654500                        | 89012 Contractual Services           | 30,251          | 25,000           | 25,000              | 10,916             | 10,916             | 11,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>Rosemere Cemetery Fund</b>        | <b>30,086</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(6,206)</b>     | <b>(6,329)</b>     | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>HUD Grant Year 2017</b>    |                                      |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 1180000                       | HUD Grant Year 2017                  |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 1180000                       | 346021 HUD Fedl Revenues 2017        | (322,542)       | (240,270)        | (240,270)           | (124,122)          | (124,122)          | (226,363)          |
| 1180000                       | Salaries and Fringe                  | 39,375          | -                | -                   | 40,800             | 40,800             | -                  |
| 1181020                       | 56002 Emergency Home Repair          | 134,387         | 43,176           | 43,176              | 58,405             | 58,405             | 72,137             |
| 1181020                       | 56005 Habitat for Humanity           | -               | 40,000           | 40,000              | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 1181020                       | 56007 Lee Russell Coun (UtilityAsst) | 7,500           | 7,500            | 7,500               | 7,500              | 7,500              | 8,954              |
| 1181020                       | 56010 East Alabama Food Bank         | 20,700          | 21,040           | 21,040              | 18,975             | 18,975             | 22,500             |
| 1181020                       | 56016 Sidewalk Reconstruction        | 45,000          | 45,000           | 45,000              | -                  | -                  | 45,000             |
| 1181020                       | 56019 Administration                 | 1,682           | 44,054           | 44,054              | 3,112              | 3,112              | 45,272             |
| 1181020                       | 56020 Downpayment Assistance         | 25,478          | 25,000           | 25,000              | 10,434             | 10,434             | 20,000             |
| 1181020                       | 56024 Unity Wellness Center          | -               | 2,000            | 2,000               | 1,042              | 1,042              | -                  |
| 1181020                       | 56027 Opelika Main Street            | 33,096          | 10,000           | 10,000              | 13,423             | 13,423             | 10,000             |
| 1181020                       | 56033 Child Advocacy Center          | -               | 2,500            | 2,500               | 2,500              | 2,500              | 2,500              |
| 1181020                       | 56045 Greater Peace K4               | 4,988           | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>HUD Grant Year 2017</b>           | <b>(10,336)</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>32,069</b>      | <b>32,069</b>      | <b>-</b>           |

**City of Opelika, Internal Service Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                               |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL  | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Workman's Compensation</b> |                                 |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 410000                        | Workman's Compensation          |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 410000                        | 351005 Workman's Compensation   | (408,751)       | (539,000)        | (539,000)           | (382,620)          | (483,687)          | (485,000)          |
| 410000                        | 391001 Interest                 | (4,428)         | -                | -                   | (3,237)            | (3,237)            | (3,200)            |
| 411100                        | 89005 Claims and Judgements     | 117,161         | 200,000          | 200,000             | 46,679             | 56,015             | 100,000            |
| 411100                        | 89012 Other Services            | 172,824         | 157,000          | 157,000             | 130,234            | 145,000            | 150,000            |
| 419750                        | 1043 Health Insurance Fund      | 182,000         | 182,000          | 182,000             | -                  | 192,185            | 238,200            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>Workman's Compensation</b>   | <b>58,806</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>(208,944)</b>   | <b>(93,724)</b>    | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Health Insurance Fund</b>  |                                 |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 430000                        | Health Insurance Fund           |                 |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 430000                        | 351043 Health Insurance         | (2,152,600)     | (2,108,000)      | (2,108,000)         | (1,704,292)        | (2,058,012)        | (2,108,000)        |
| 430000                        | 395003 From General Fund        | (1,359,620)     | (2,118,004)      | (2,118,004)         | -                  | (1,780,083)        | (2,174,800)        |
| 430000                        | 395041 From Workerscomp         | (182,000)       | (182,000)        | (182,000)           | -                  | (192,185)          | (238,200)          |
| 431300                        | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip   | 913             | -                | 600                 | 518                | 1,000              | 1,200              |
| 431300                        | 20002 Operating Supplies        | 6,296           | 15,000           | 15,037              | 8,986              | 12,000             | 15,000             |
| 431300                        | 22002 Management Consulting Srv | 384,312         | 360,000          | 360,000             | 299,436            | 374,961            | 400,000            |
| 431300                        | 25001 Telephone Services        | 2,045           | 2,500            | 2,674               | 1,866              | 2,000              | 2,500              |
| 431300                        | 35001 Real Estate Rental/Leases | 10,800          | 10,800           | 15,300              | 9,000              | 10,800             | 15,000             |
| 431300                        | 40001 Electricity               | 2,784           | 3,000            | 3,256               | 1,880              | 2,600              | 3,200              |
| 431300                        | 40003 Water                     | 528             | 528              | 528                 | 398                | 476                | 550                |
| 431300                        | 40007 Cable Television          | 818             | 1,000            | 1,068               | 744                | 973                | 1,000              |
| 431300                        | 45001 Insurance                 | 232,856         | 205,000          | 205,000             | 133,927            | 180,000            | 210,000            |
| 431300                        | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint   | 467             | 500              | 500                 | 432                | 518                | 550                |
| 431300                        | 89005 Claims and Judgements     | 2,658,396       | 3,672,000        | 3,699,318           | 2,743,206          | 3,300,000          | 3,672,000          |
| 431300                        | 89012 Other Services            | 276,658         | 130,000          | 129,400             | 60,605             | 150,000            | 200,000            |
| 431300                        | 89013 Trans Reinsurance Fees    | 35,528          | 7,676            | 7,676               | 17,307             | 17,307             | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>Health Insurance Fund</b>    | <b>(81,820)</b> | <b>-</b>         | <b>32,353</b>       | <b>1,574,013</b>   | <b>22,355</b>      | <b>-</b>           |

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                    | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 707100                                  | 10008 Retirement                   | 185,756        | 128,196          | 128,847             | 82,124             | 94,224             | 173,516            |
| 707100                                  | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits            | 8,418          | 10,092           | 10,092              | 6,982              | 8,379              | 7,896              |
| 707100                                  | 10020 Workers Compensation         | 4,053          | 4,080            | 4,080               | 2,126              | 2,463              | 20,928             |
| 707100                                  | 10021 Flex Fees                    | 289            | 300              | 300                 | 164                | 197                | 300                |
| 707100                                  | 10022 OPEB                         | 3,219          | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 707100                                  | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost     | (7,648)        | (9,180)          | (9,180)             | (5,534)            | (6,641)            | (9,180)            |
| 707100                                  | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip      | 37,534         | 39,996           | 39,996              | 31,581             | 33,419             | 50,000             |
| 707100                                  | 20002 Operating Supplies           | 9,040          | 6,996            | 6,996               | 5,916              | 7,048              | 7,500              |
| 707100                                  | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants        | 10,961         | 24,996           | 24,996              | 9,564              | 10,757             | 25,000             |
| 707100                                  | 20005 Small tools & minor equip    | 4,962          | 5,004            | 5,004               | -                  | -                  | 5,000              |
| 707100                                  | 22001 Accounting & Auditing Srv    | 17,000         | 15,000           | 17,000              | 17,000             | 18,900             | 17,000             |
| 707100                                  | 22002 Management Consulting Srv    | 29,168         | 39,996           | 41,589              | 59,530             | 34,256             | 60,000             |
| 707100                                  | 22003 Engineer & Architect Srv     | 11,257         | 39,996           | 39,996              | 13,274             | 15,929             | 80,000             |
| 707100                                  | 22005 Legal Services               | 1,400          | 5,004            | 5,004               | -                  | -                  | 15,000             |
| 707100                                  | 23001 Accounting - CFS             | 109,380        | 102,504          | 102,504             | 100,265            | 109,380            | 110,000            |
| 707100                                  | 23002 Information Technology - CFS | 110,121        | 118,200          | 118,200             | 100,944            | 110,121            | 120,000            |
| 707100                                  | 23009 Purchasing Division - CFS    | 40,383         | 33,276           | 33,276              | 37,018             | 40,383             | 42,000             |
| 707100                                  | 23072 Telecommunications           | (151,829)      | (110,496)        | (110,496)           | -                  | (151,000)          | (150,000)          |
| 707100                                  | 25001 Telephone Services           | 51,451         | 35,004           | 40,004              | 47,440             | 53,305             | 48,000             |
| 707100                                  | 25003 Other Communications Srv     | 6,175          | 6,996            | 6,996               | 5,225              | 5,700              | 7,000              |
| 707100                                  | 25004 Postage & Freight            | 5,078          | 3,996            | 3,996               | 3,337              | 3,155              | 5,000              |
| 707100                                  | 25005 Advertising                  | 44,932         | 48,996           | 48,996              | 35,992             | 37,700             | 60,000             |
| 707100                                  | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars      | 91,447         | 120,000          | 120,000             | 66,856             | 68,466             | 130,000            |
| 707100                                  | 35001 Real Estate Rental/Leases    | 8              | 996              | 996                 | -                  | -                  | 500                |
| 707100                                  | 35002 Rentals/Leases & Software    | 26,398         | 77,844           | 75,844              | 17,520             | 5,913              | 45,000             |
| 707100                                  | 35008 Uniform Rentals              | 530            | 1,596            | 1,596               | 633                | 759                | -                  |
| 707100                                  | 40001 Electricity                  | 189,915        | 180,000          | 180,000             | 170,868            | 205,005            | 220,000            |
| 707100                                  | 40003 Water                        | 12,141         | 9,996            | 9,996               | 5,844              | 7,013              | 12,000             |
| 707100                                  | 45001 Insurance                    | 75,139         | 80,004           | 80,004              | 76,816             | 92,180             | 80,000             |
| 707100                                  | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint      | 19,314         | 20,004           | 40,004              | 40,181             | 27,985             | 50,000             |
| 707100                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint    | 137,191        | 99,996           | 304,996             | 126,982            | 151,319            | 250,000            |
| 707100                                  | 89001 Bad Debts                    | 36,288         | 99,996           | 99,996              | 33,202             | 39,842             | 50,000             |

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                                | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 707300                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint                | 67,840           | 50,004           | 55,004              | 49,522             | 51,755             | 52,000             |
| 707300                                  | 50004 R&M System                               | 853,878          | 1,100,004        | 1,095,004           | 816,500            | 543,918            | 1,200,000          |
| 707300                                  | 89012 Other Services                           | 68,901           | 30,996           | 30,996              | 31,865             | 32,098             | 33,000             |
| 707300                                  | 97004 Equipment                                | 47,540           | 99,996           | 99,996              | 105,755            | 63,966             | 125,000            |
| 707300                                  | 97005 Automobiles & Trucks                     | 295,857          | 324,996          | 324,996             | 244,501            | 269,885            | 400,000            |
| 707300                                  | 97099 Capitalized fixed assets                 | (343,397)        | (435,000)        | (435,000)           | (237,654)          | (333,850)          | (525,000)          |
| 707300                                  | 99080 System Expansion & Upgrad                | 2,836,361        | 4,209,996        | 4,197,996           | 1,782,978          | 675,621            | 5,200,000          |
| 707300                                  | 99099 Capitalized projects                     | (2,836,361)      | (4,209,996)      | (4,209,996)         | -                  | (675,621)          | (5,200,000)        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>OPS Construction &amp; Imp Expenditures</b> | <b>2,434,043</b> | <b>2,625,720</b> | <b>2,656,281</b>    | <b>4,178,376</b>   | <b>2,020,960</b>   | <b>3,291,011</b>   |
| 707400                                  | OPS Meter Reading Expenditures                 |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 707400                                  | 10001 Salaries and Wages                       | (6,249)          | 39,372           | 39,372              | 24,433             | 27,487             | 41,096             |
| 707400                                  | 10003 Overtime                                 | 18               | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 707400                                  | 10005 Hospital Insurance                       | 5,006            | 4,416            | 4,416               | 3,550              | 4,047              | 3,764              |
| 707400                                  | 10006 Life Insurance                           | 72               | 60               | 60                  | 49                 | 53                 | 49                 |
| 707400                                  | 10007 FICA Taxes                               | 3,489            | 3,012            | 3,012               | 2,571              | 2,945              | 3,884              |
| 707400                                  | 10008 Retirement                               | 8,540            | 5,424            | 5,424               | 4,816              | 5,515              | 7,496              |
| 707400                                  | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits                        | 108              | 120              | 120                 | 115                | 138                | 341                |
| 707400                                  | 10020 Workers Compensation                     | 1,234            | 1,032            | 1,032               | 1,026              | 1,176              | 904                |
| 707400                                  | 10022 OPEB                                     | 151              | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 707400                                  | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost                 | (98)             | (108)            | (108)               | -                  | -                  | (108)              |
| 707400                                  | 20002 Operating Supplies                       | -                | 552              | 552                 | 60                 | -                  | 600                |
| 707400                                  | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants                    | 981              | 2,004            | 2,004               | -                  | -                  | 2,000              |
| 707400                                  | 20005 Small tools & minor equip                | -                | 504              | 504                 | -                  | -                  | 500                |
| 707400                                  | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars                  | -                | 396              | 396                 | -                  | -                  | 400                |
| 707400                                  | 45001 Insurance                                | -                | 12               | 12                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 707400                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint                | 218              | 756              | 756                 | 362                | 367                | 750                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>OPS Meter Reading Expenditures</b>          | <b>13,469</b>    | <b>57,552</b>    | <b>57,552</b>       | <b>36,980</b>      | <b>41,728</b>      | <b>61,676</b>      |
| 707700                                  | OPS Customer Service Expenditures              |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 707700                                  | 10001 Salaries and Wages                       | 237,735          | 273,480          | 274,470             | 122,153            | 138,224            | 229,088            |
| 707700                                  | 10003 Overtime                                 | 6,895            | 7,944            | 7,944               | 998                | 1,129              | 2,291              |

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                  | 2016<br>ACTUAL     | 2017<br>ORIG BUD   | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 709653 Debt Service - Interest          |                                  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 709653                                  | 93017 2011 OPS Revenue Wts       | 1,432,696          | 1,432,696          | 1,432,696           | 1,313,304          | 1,432,696          | 1,432,696          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Debt Service - Interes</b>    | <b>1,432,696</b>   | <b>1,432,696</b>   | <b>1,432,696</b>    | <b>1,313,304</b>   | <b>1,432,696</b>   | <b>1,432,696</b>   |
| 709655 Debt Service - Fees              |                                  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 709655                                  | 95017 2011 OPS Revenue Wts       | 2,956              | 2,957              | 2,957               | 2,956              | 3,548              | 2,957              |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Debt Service - Fees</b>       | <b>2,956</b>       | <b>2,957</b>       | <b>2,957</b>        | <b>2,956</b>       | <b>3,548</b>       | <b>2,957</b>       |
| 709750 Operating Transfers out          |                                  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 709750                                  | 1007 General Fund                | 3,000,000          | 3,000,000          | 3,000,000           | 2,750,000          | 3,000,000          | 3,000,000          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Operating Transfers ou</b>    | <b>3,000,000</b>   | <b>3,000,000</b>   | <b>3,000,000</b>    | <b>2,750,000</b>   | <b>3,000,000</b>   | <b>3,000,000</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Opelika Power Services</b>    | <b>(2,507,633)</b> | <b>(2,851,167)</b> | <b>(2,812,287)</b>  | <b>(3,716,610)</b> | <b>(8,847,145)</b> | <b>(475,013)</b>   |
| Cable System Revenue                    |                                  | 2016<br>ACTUAL     | 2017<br>ORIG BUD   | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
| 720000 Cable System                     |                                  |                    |                    |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 720000                                  | 359506 Telecom Servic Connection | (34,541)           | (42,000)           | (42,000)            | (38,651)           | (46,381)           | (35,000)           |
| 720000                                  | 359507 Delinquent Service Chgs   | (27,731)           | (26,400)           | (26,400)            | (24,865)           | (29,867)           | (26,400)           |
| 720000                                  | 359508 Nonpayment Fee            | (36,400)           | (32,400)           | (32,400)            | (31,805)           | (38,226)           | (32,400)           |
| 720000                                  | 359509 Returned Check Charges    | (1,050)            | -                  | -                   | (1,170)            | (1,404)            | -                  |
| 720000                                  | 359510 Cash Over/Short           | (18,653)           | -                  | -                   | (931)              | (931)              | -                  |
| 720000                                  | 359511 Cable Revenue             | (1,900,158)        | (1,896,960)        | (1,896,960)         | (1,805,126)        | (2,146,206)        | (2,100,000)        |
| 720000                                  | 359521 Internet Revenue          | (1,281,541)        | (1,260,000)        | (1,260,000)         | (1,260,303)        | (1,504,484)        | (1,554,000)        |
| 720000                                  | 359531 Telephone Revenue         | (281,285)          | (291,000)          | (291,000)           | (275,802)          | (334,963)          | (300,000)          |
| 720000                                  | 359532 Fed'l Subscriber Line Chg | (72,753)           | (81,000)           | (81,000)            | (57,323)           | (68,787)           | (69,000)           |
| 720000                                  | 359533 Number Portability Charge | (3,996)            | (4,500)            | (4,500)             | (3,111)            | (3,733)            | (4,500)            |
| 720000                                  | 359534 Fed Universal Service Fd  | 11,959             | (5,004)            | (5,004)             | (1,822)            | (2,187)            | (5,000)            |
| 720000                                  | 359541 Business Revenue          | (1,102,691)        | (1,032,960)        | (1,032,960)         | (1,113,317)        | (1,335,980)        | (1,224,000)        |
| 720000                                  | 381001 Interest revenue          | (476)              | -                  | -                   | (1,541)            | (1,850)            | -                  |
| 720000                                  | 383099 Miscellaneous revenues    | (30,479)           | (30,960)           | (30,960)            | (41,320)           | (49,584)           | (31,000)           |

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                 | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 727600                                  | 23009 CFS Purchasing Division   | 2,567            | 4,212            | 4,212               | 2,353              | 2,567              | 4,000              |
| 727600                                  | 23091 Overhead applied to plant | (59)             | (9,996)          | (9,996)             | -                  | -                  | (10,000)           |
| 727600                                  | 25001 Telephone Services        | 13,492           | 5,004            | 8,504               | 7,302              | 7,847              | 10,000             |
| 727600                                  | 25003 Other Communications Srv  | 279,823          | 273,996          | 273,996             | 215,670            | 233,004            | 275,000            |
| 727600                                  | 25004 Postage & Freight         | 58               | 60               | 60                  | 142                | -                  | 25,000             |
| 727600                                  | 25005 Advertising               | 83,093           | 200,004          | 200,004             | 92,663             | 82,011             | 225,000            |
| 727600                                  | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars   | 9,147            | 15,996           | 15,996              | 7,875              | 9,450              | 16,000             |
| 727600                                  | 35002 Rentals/Leases & Software | 6,900            | 9,996            | 153,996             | 158,331            | 17,203             | 65,000             |
| 727600                                  | 35011 Cable Plant Allocation    | 132,923          | 64,596           | 64,596              | -                  | 132,922            | 135,000            |
| 727600                                  | 35021 Internet Plant Allocation | 66,888           | 102,300          | 72,300              | -                  | 66,888             | 70,000             |
| 727600                                  | 35031 Telephone Plant Allocatio | 42,905           | 99,204           | 99,204              | -                  | 42,905             | 50,000             |
| 727600                                  | 45001 Insurance                 | 5,842            | 3,768            | 3,768               | 5,887              | 5,887              | 6,000              |
| 727600                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint | 254,471          | 50,004           | 215,004             | 193,090            | 231,708            | 215,000            |
| 727600                                  | 50004 R&M System                | 42,814           | -                | -                   | 2,853              | 3,424              | -                  |
| 727600                                  | 89001 Bad Debts                 | 31,461           | 15,000           | 15,000              | 30,621             | 36,745             | 30,000             |
| 727600                                  | 89002 Merchant Fees             | 14,982           | -                | -                   | 17,099             | 20,518             | 20,000             |
| 727600                                  | 89008 Publications              | -                | 2,004            | 2,004               | -                  | -                  | 2,004              |
| 727600                                  | 89012 Other Services            | 8,155            | 15,996           | 60,996              | 22,851             | 26,670             | 25,000             |
| 727600                                  | 97004 Equipment                 | (18,524)         | 800,004          | 103,729             | 102,419            | -                  | 1,000,000          |
| 727600                                  | 97099 Capitalized fixed assets  | 18,524           | (800,004)        | (800,004)           | -                  | -                  | (1,000,000)        |
| 727600                                  | 99072 Cable System Construction | 925,586          | 750,000          | 746,000             | 2,277,085          | 398,537            | 1,200,000          |
| 727600                                  | 99099 Capitalized projects      | (925,586)        | (750,000)        | (750,000)           | (2,277,085)        | (398,537)          | (1,200,000)        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>OPS Telecom System</b>       | <b>5,723,837</b> | <b>5,017,008</b> | <b>5,048,398</b>    | <b>4,504,262</b>   | <b>5,349,073</b>   | <b>6,604,754</b>   |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018 pages 97-161 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                    | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 755810                                  | 97004 Equipment                    | 149,707          | 5,238            | 5,238               | 23,475             | 28,170             | 25,000             |
| 755810                                  | 97099 Capitalized fixed assets     | (149,707)        | (5,238)          | (5,238)             | (23,475)           | (28,170)           | (25,000)           |
| 755810                                  | 98008 Generator Project            | -                | 310,501          | 282,831             | -                  | -                  | 310,501            |
| 755810                                  | 98099 Capitalized Fixed Assets     | -                | (310,501)        | (310,501)           | -                  | -                  | (310,501)          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Wastewater Treatment F</b>      | <b>1,562,159</b> | <b>1,485,317</b> | <b>1,597,655</b>    | <b>1,527,401</b>   | <b>1,582,926</b>   | <b>1,621,922</b>   |
|                                         |                                    |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 755820                                  | Wastewater Collection Expenditures |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 755820                                  | 20005 Small tools & minor equip    | 5,161            | 1,000            | 1,000               | 781                | -                  | 5,000              |
| 755820                                  | 22002 Management Consulting Srv    | 511,467          | 516,864          | 532,398             | 532,398            | 532,398            | 540,916            |
| 755820                                  | 40001 Electricity                  | 10,616           | 12,800           | 12,800              | 2,639              | 3,167              | 12,800             |
| 755820                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint    | -                | -                | 5,932               | 5,932              | 7,118              | 6,000              |
| 755820                                  | 97003 Imp Other Than Buildings     | -                | 800,000          | 775,193             | -                  | -                  | 800,000            |
| 755820                                  | 97004 Equipment                    | -                | 14,822           | 3,822               | -                  | -                  | 14,822             |
| 755820                                  | 97099 Capitalized fixed assets     | -                | (800,000)        | (800,000)           | -                  | -                  | (814,822)          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Wastewater Colecion</b>         | <b>527,244</b>   | <b>545,486</b>   | <b>531,145</b>      | <b>541,751</b>     | <b>542,683</b>     | <b>564,716</b>     |
|                                         |                                    |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759651                                  | Debt Service - Principal           |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759651                                  | 93030 2012 Ref Sewer Imp Wts       | 99,703           | 135,472          | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 759651                                  | 93049 2003A GO Wts - Tiger Town    | -                | 189,457          | 189,457             | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Debt Service - Princip</b>      | <b>99,703</b>    | <b>324,929</b>   | <b>189,457</b>      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |
|                                         |                                    |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759653                                  | Debt Service - Interest            |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759653                                  | 93030 2012 Ref Sewer Imp Wts       | 14,029           | -                | 135,472             | 94,983             | 104,202            | 86,882             |
| 759653                                  | 93049 2010B Warrants               | 183,785          | -                | -                   | 166,802            | 182,197            | 181,773            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Debt Service - Interes</b>      | <b>197,815</b>   | <b>-</b>         | <b>135,472</b>      | <b>261,786</b>     | <b>286,399</b>     | <b>268,655</b>     |
|                                         |                                    |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759655                                  | Debt Service - Fees                |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 759655                                  | 95030 2012 Ref Sewer Imp Wts       | 1,090            | -                | -                   | 1,090              | 1,308              | 1,090              |
| 759655                                  | 95049 2010B Warrants               | 1,740            | -                | -                   | 1,730              | 2,075              | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                            | <b>Debt Service - Fees</b>         | <b>2,830</b>     | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>2,820</b>       | <b>3,383</b>       | <b>1,090</b>       |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018 pages 97-161 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

| PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85 |                                   | 2016<br>ACTUAL | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 854900                                  | Solid Waste Disposal Expenditures |                |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 854900                                  | 5005 Landfill Dumping Charges     | 431,048        | 450,000          | 450,000             | 383,334            | 418,019            | 480,000            |
| 854900                                  | 7001 Depreciation                 | 228,161        | 300,000          | 300,000             | 189,402            | 227,282            | 250,000            |
| 854900                                  | 10001 Salaries and Wages          | 720,795        | 776,716          | 780,146             | 529,815            | 604,653            | 807,654            |
| 854900                                  | 10003 Overtime                    | 4,958          | 5,371            | 5,371               | 4,969              | 5,880              | 8,077              |
| 854900                                  | 10005 Hospital Insurance          | 80,389         | 86,663           | 86,663              | 68,456             | 78,341             | 104,995            |
| 854900                                  | 10006 Life Insurance              | 1,103          | 1,138            | 1,138               | 892                | 976                | 1,303              |
| 854900                                  | 10007 FICA Taxes                  | 52,326         | 57,267           | 57,530              | 46,969             | 54,027             | 72,167             |
| 854900                                  | 10008 Retirement                  | 128,304        | 104,226          | 104,694             | 88,012             | 101,235            | 135,225            |
| 854900                                  | 10017 Non-Cash Benefits           | 3,178          | 4,317            | 4,317               | 2,928              | 3,513              | 4,693              |
| 854900                                  | 10020 Workers Compensation        | 40,001         | 43,028           | 43,028              | 52,062             | 59,797             | 79,873             |
| 854900                                  | 10021 Flex Fees                   | 95             | 116              | 116                 | 32                 | 38                 | 116                |
| 854900                                  | 10022 OPEB                        | 2,279          | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| 854900                                  | 10099 Reimbursement Labor Cost    | (2,887)        | (3,922)          | (3,922)             | (914)              | (1,097)            | (3,922)            |
| 854900                                  | 20001 Office Supplies & Equip     | 1,700          | 5,004            | 5,004               | 4,240              | 1,754              | 8,000              |
| 854900                                  | 20002 Operating Supplies          | 6,572          | 9,000            | 9,000               | 3,231              | 3,804              | 9,000              |
| 854900                                  | 20003 Fuel Oil & Lubricants       | 75,084         | 132,000          | 122,000             | 69,491             | 80,422             | 120,000            |
| 854900                                  | 20005 Small tools & minor equip   | 35,343         | 50,004           | 47,654              | 41,425             | 43,680             | 50,004             |
| 854900                                  | 22001 Accounting & Auditing Srv   | 4,250          | 4,248            | 4,250               | 4,250              | 4,725              | 4,248              |
| 854900                                  | 23001 Accounting                  | 9,120          | 16,200           | 16,200              | 8,360              | 9,120              | 16,200             |
| 854900                                  | 23002 Information Technology      | 30,775         | 33,096           | 33,096              | 28,211             | 30,775             | 33,096             |
| 854900                                  | 23003 Utility Customer Service    | 55,824         | 56,400           | 56,400              | 51,172             | 55,824             | 56,400             |
| 854900                                  | 23009 Purchasing Division         | 26,914         | 23,652           | 23,652              | 24,672             | 26,914             | 23,652             |
| 854900                                  | 25001 Telephone Services          | 11,294         | 15,000           | 15,000              | 10,443             | 10,374             | 15,000             |
| 854900                                  | 25004 Postage & Freight           | 64             | 504              | 502                 | 157                | 189                | 504                |
| 854900                                  | 30001 Education/Conf/Seminars     | 5,353          | 5,004            | 5,004               | 1,142              | 1,370              | 5,500              |
| 854900                                  | 35002 Equipment Rentals/Leases    | -              | 1,200            | 1,200               | -                  | -                  | 1,200              |
| 854900                                  | 35008 Uniform Rentals             | 6,093          | 8,004            | 8,004               | 5,362              | 6,091              | 10,000             |
| 854900                                  | 40001 Electricity                 | 1,811          | 2,004            | 2,004               | 1,338              | 1,313              | 2,004              |
| 854900                                  | 45001 Insurance                   | 39,400         | 30,996           | 30,996              | 41,771             | 50,125             | 42,000             |
| 854900                                  | 50001 Bldg & Imp Repair/maint     | 681            | 1,200            | 1,200               | 18                 | 22                 | 1,200              |
| 854900                                  | 50002 Equipment Repairs & Maint   | 137,358        | 110,004          | 131,315             | 103,177            | 111,515            | 123,000            |

**City of Opelika, Proprietary Funds**  
**2017/2018 BUDGET DETAIL**  
**2018 Budget Level 2**

|                                                |                                     | 2016<br>ACTUAL   | 2017<br>ORIG BUD | 2017<br>REVISED BUD | 2017<br>YTD ACTUAL | 2017<br>PROJECTION | 2018<br>Department |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>PROPRIETARY FUNDS, Funds 70, 72, 75, 85</b> |                                     |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 854920                                         | 89012 Contractual Services          | 19,469           | 30,000           | 30,000              | 15,353             | 16,770             | 10,000             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>Solid Waste Recycling</b>        | <b>188,342</b>   | <b>224,036</b>   | <b>223,857</b>      | <b>146,183</b>     | <b>106,357</b>     | <b>186,880</b>     |
| 859750 Recycling Grant V                       |                                     |                  |                  |                     |                    |                    |                    |
| 859750                                         | 1882 Transfer to Recycling Grant VI | 68               | -                | -                   | -                  | -                  | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>Recycling Grant V</b>            | <b>68</b>        | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                   | <b>Solid Waste Collection</b>       | <b>(474,188)</b> | <b>(354,661)</b> | <b>50,183</b>       | <b>(580,699)</b>   | <b>(858,944)</b>   | <b>(423,140)</b>   |

Attachment: CM 9-05-17, Budget FY 2018 pages 97-161 (192-17 : City budget for FY 2018.)

## RESOLUTION NO. 193-17

Engineering Services Change for Cartech - Eng.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES WITH CDG ENGINEERS & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama previously approved an Agreement for Professional Engineering and Consultation Services (the “Agreement”) dated as of December 21, 2016 by and between the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) and CDG Engineers & Associates, Inc. (“CDG”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the City to adopt an amendment to said Agreement providing for changes in the scope of services to be provided by CDG; and

**WHEREAS**, said amendment will increase the contract amount by \$10,500; and

**WHEREAS**, the compensation to be paid to CDG under and pursuant to the Agreement, as amended, shall be paid from the 2011 Road Construction Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an Amendment to Agreement for Engineering Services (the “Amendment”) has been prepared by CDG and submitted to the City Council for approval, and the City Council has determined that it is now in the best interest of the City and its citizens to approve said Amendment.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That the Amendment to Agreement for Engineering Services to be entered into by and between the City and CDG, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit "A", be and the same is hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed in the form substantially submitted to the City Council with such changes thereto (by addition, deletion or substitution) as the Mayor shall approve which approval shall be conclusively evidenced by execution and delivery of said Amendment.

2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Amendment in the name and on behalf of the City.

3. That the compensation to be paid to CDG under the Agreement for Engineering Services, as amended, shall be paid from the 2011 Road Construction Fund and the Controller is hereby authorized and directed to make all necessary and appropriate budget adjustments and accounting entries to implement this Resolution.

4. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue purchase orders to CDG for the provision of engineering services as outlined in the Agreement for Engineering Services, as amended.

5. That the officers of the City and any person or persons designated and authorized by any officers of the City to act in the name and on behalf of the City, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do or cause to be done or performed in the name and on behalf of the City such other acts and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other notices, certificates, assurances or other instruments or other communications under the seal of the City or otherwise, as they, or any of them deem necessary or advisable or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this

Resolution and the attached Amendment.

6. That this Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK



Engineering. Environmental. Answers.

## Amendment to Agreement for Engineering Services

|                                       |                                        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Amendment No. 1                       |                                        |
| Date: 7/25/17                         | CDG Project Number: 41-16-71301        |
| CDG Project Name: Opelika IAR Cartech | CDG Project Location: Opelika, Alabama |

In accordance with the Agreement for Engineering Services dated December 21, 2016 between CDG Engineers & Associates, Inc. ("ENGINEER") and The City of Opelika ("OWNER"), this written amendment confirms the authorized and accepted additional services to be performed by the ENGINEER at the price or rates specified below.

### REVISED SCOPE OF WORK IS AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, the Owner desires to revise the scope of engineering services to include a Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) geotechnical evaluation and ROW Legal Description and Maps for the project specified above, whereas, CDG has the capability to provide design services for the full-depth reclamation pavement section and provide survey to include boundaries, ROW's, and visible utilities in the preparation of the ROW Legal Description/Boundary and Map associated with Fox Run Avenue site; therefore, allow this amendment to contractually modify the existing agreement between the City of Opelika and CDG Engineers & Associates, Inc.

**GEOTECH** - The design will be performed in accordance with ALDOT – 416 *Laboratory Design of Soil-Cement and Full-Depth Reclamation Mixes*. Specifically, our services include the following:

- Site visit and sampling of existing asphalt, base and subgrade soils;
- Transportation of the sample to the CDG Materials Testing Laboratory and material processing for testing;
- Laboratory testing including preparation of 3 specimens at each of 3 cement contents (total of 9 specimens), curing of specimens and compressive strength testing;
- Determination of optimum moisture content, maximum dry density and required cement content for the full-depth reclamation base layer;
- Design of the proposed pavement section in accordance with AASHTO design procedures incorporating the full-depth reclamation base layer;
- Preparation of additional sections of the Materials Report to address the full-depth reclamation design including documentation of design procedures, laboratory testing results and the recommended pavement section.

The additional geotechnical work required is set for a lump sum fee of \$6,500.00.

**ROW** – the work to be included in the amendment is detailed as below:

- Complete survey to verify existing ROW
- Survey data necessary to acquire ROW in the SW, NW and NE corners of the intersection of Fox Run Parkway and Fox Run Avenue

Attachment: Exhibit A - Opelika IAR Cartech (193-17 : Engineering Services Change for Cartech)

6/14/17

6/14/17

6/14/17

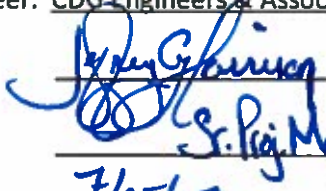
- Prepare legal descriptions and Tract maps for ROW/easement acquisition

The ROW Legal Description/Boundary and Map is set for a lump sum fee of \$4,000.00.

Original Contract Fee:..... \$65,000  
 Revised Scope Fees: ..... \$10,500  
 Revised Total Contract Fees:.....\$75,500

1. Approval and acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Amendment is acknowledged by the signature of the undersigned authorized representatives of the parties to this Agreement.
2. This project, including but not limited to this amendment, is governed by the Agreement for Engineering Services referenced above (which is incorporated by reference). Except as specifically modified or addressed by this Amendment, all terms and conditions of the Agreement for Engineering Services shall remain in full force and effect.

WHEREFORE, the undersigned, by their signatures, certify that they have carefully read this Amendment No. 1, understood the terms and conditions as contained in the Agreement for Engineering Services as described above, have proper authority to execute this Amendment, and do so as their own free act.

|                                   |                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Owner: <u>The City of Opelika</u> | Engineer: <u>CDG Engineers &amp; Associates, Inc.</u>                                          |
| By: _____                         | By: <u></u> |
| Title: _____                      | Title: <u>S. P. Mag</u>                                                                        |
| Date: _____                       | Date: <u>7/25/17</u>                                                                           |

Attachment: Exhibit A - Opelika IAR Cartech (193-17 : Engineering Services Change for Cartech)

## RESOLUTION NO. 194-17

Buying Stream Credits from Another Source for Frederick Rd. Extension - Eng.

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO  
PURCHASE STREAM MITIGATION CREDITS FROM BROADVIEW MITIGATION  
BANK FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE FREDERICK ROAD EXTENSION  
PROJECT AND REPEALING RESOLUTION NUMBER 104-17**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) proposes to extend Frederick Road from South Long Street to a roundabout that will intersect Auburn Street and Martin Luther King Boulevard (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, work on the Project requires the City to mitigate for stream impacts; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of the Project the City is required to purchase 569 stream credits; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Resolution Number 104-17, adopted on May 16, 2017, the City Council authorized the Mayor to purchase 569 stream mitigation credits from Martin Creek Mitigation Bank, a.k.a. Martin Creek, LLC for \$25,605.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers recently notified the City that it will be required to purchase the 569 mitigation credits from Broadview Mitigation Bank rather than Martin Creek Mitigation Bank; and

**WHEREAS**, Broadview Mitigation Bank has submitted to the City a proposal (the “Proposal”) to sell to the City 569 stream credits for \$36,985.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has determined that it is now in the best interest of the

City and its citizens to accept said Proposal.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama, as follows:

1. That the above recitals are true and correct.
2. That the Proposal dated August 17, 2017 submitted by Broadview Mitigation Bank, a copy of which is attached hereto and marked as Exhibit “A”, be and the same is hereby approved and accepted by the City.
3. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to purchase from Broadview Mitigation Bank 569 stream credits for the total amount of \$36,985.00.
4. That the purchase price for said mitigation credits shall be paid from the 2011 Road Construction Fund and the Controller is hereby authorized and directed to make all necessary and appropriate budget adjustments to implement this Resolution.
5. That the Purchasing-Revenue Manager is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Broadview Mitigation Bank for the purchase of said stream mitigation credits as outlined in the attached Proposal at a total cost not to exceed \$36,985.00.
6. That the officers of the City and any person or persons designated and authorized by any officers of the City to act in the name and on behalf of the City, or any one or more of them, are authorized to do or cause to be done or performed in the name and on behalf of the City such other acts and to execute and deliver or cause to be executed and delivered in the name and on behalf of the City such other agreements, contracts, notices, certificates, assurances or other instruments or other communications under the seal of the City or otherwise, as they or any

of them deem necessary or advisable or appropriate in order to carry into effect the intent of the provisions of this Resolution and the attached Proposal.

7. That Resolution No. 104-17, adopted on May 16, 2017, is hereby repealed.

8. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and adoption by the City Council.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
 CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY CLERK


**Goodwyn Mills Cawood**

PO Box 242128  
Montgomery, AL 36124

T (334) 271-3200  
F (334) 272-1566

www.gmcnetwork.com

August 17, 2017

sent via e-mail: will@wildland-services.com

City of Opelika  
204 South 7th Street  
Opelika, AL 36801

**RE: Broadview Mitigation Bank  
Fredrick Road Extension  
Stream Mitigation Credits  
Lower Tallapoosa HUC, Alabama**

To whom it may concern:

The Broadview Mitigation Bank (BMB) agrees to sell **569** stream credits at a cost of **\$36,985** to offset the proposed impacts to the above mentioned project. There is no out-of-watershed penalty to Broadview Mitigation Bank. This quote is valid for 60 days. These credits must be purchased prior to project impacts. Upon receipt of payment, we will forward you a certificate of sale. We also will send verification of the transaction to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, specifying the number of credits purchased. If you are interested in proceeding with mitigation through the BMB, please forward a check made payable to "Broadview Mitigation Bank" to the following address:

Goodwyn, Mills & Cawood, Inc.  
Attn: Rob Carlton  
2660 EastChase Lane, Suite 200  
Montgomery, AL 36117

If you have any questions or need more information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully,

Rob Carlton, PWS

Attachment: Exhibit A: Fredrick Road Mitigation credits (194-17 : Buying Stream Credits from Another Source for Frederick Rd)

## ORDINANCE NO. 120-17-ORD

Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 73A Jeanette St/221 Veterans Parkway, R-5M to C-3 - 2nd Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE ZONING

ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. That Ordinance 124-91 entitled “Zoning Ordinance City of Opelika, Alabama”, adopted on September 17, 1991, and the Zoning Map of the City of Opelika provided for and referred to therein, as previously amended and/or modified, be and the same is hereby amended by rezoning or redistricting the parcel of land hereinafter in this section described, so as to change such parcel from one class of district to another class of district as follows, to-wit:

From a R-5M District (High-Density Residential District) to a C-3 District (General Commercial District), the parcel of land hereinafter described:

For a point of reference, commence at the Southwest corner of Section 15, Township 19 North, Range 26 East, Lee County, Alabama; run thence North 00°30’ East for a distance of 2679 feet to a point; run thence South 89°31’ East for a distance of 1278 feet to a point; run thence North 00°30’ East for a distance of 1475.20 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the property herein described and conveyed; from said point of beginning, continue to run thence North 00°30’ East for a distance of 960 feet to a point; run thence North 89°30’ West for a distance of 662 feet to a point; run thence South 00°30’ West for a distance of 960 feet to a point on the Northerly margin of Hazel Street; thence along the Northerly margin of said Hazel Street, run thence South 89°30’ East for a distance of 662 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

The above-described property contains 12.2 acres, more or less, and is located at 73 A Jeanette Street/221 Veterans Parkway and is located on the east side of Veterans Parkway.

Section 2. Any ordinance or part thereof in conflict with provisions of this Ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

## ORDINANCE NO. 121-17-ORD

Amend Zoning Ord & Map: 2712 South Uniroyal Road, R-4M to M-1 - 2nd Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE ZONING

ORDINANCE AND ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. That Ordinance 124-91 entitled “Zoning Ordinance City of Opelika, Alabama”, adopted on September 17, 1991, and the Zoning Map of the City of Opelika provided for and referred to therein, as previously amended and/or modified, be and the same is hereby amended by rezoning or redistricting the parcel of land hereinafter in this section described, so as to change such parcel from one class of district to another class of district as follows, to-wit:

From a R-4M District (Medium-Density Residential District) to a M-1 District (Industrial District), the parcel of land hereinafter described:

All that lot, tract or parcel of land situated, lying and being in Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, containing 29.46 acres, more or less, and being shown and described as PARCEL “A” on that certain map or plat entitled “Plat of Boundary Survey for Springdale Development Co., LLC, Southeast Quarter of Section 21, Township 19 North, Range 27 East, Opelika, Lee County, Alabama, dated August 14, 2006, prepared by Barrett-Simpson, Inc., recorded in Plat Book 28, at Page 198, in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

LESS AND EXCEPT:

That portion of the above-described property previously conveyed to The Trustees of Chewacla Baptist Church as reflected in Quit Claim Deed filed for record on 04/06/11 in Deed Book 2377, at Page 806, in the Office of the Judge of Probate of Lee County, Alabama.

The above-described property contains 28.8 acres, more or less, and is located at 2712 South Uniroyal Road, Opelika, Alabama, 36801.

Section 2. Any ordinance or part thereof in conflict with provisions of this Ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. (ID # 2425)

Lease Agreement with East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office - 1st Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING LEASE AGREEMENT WITH**  
**EAST ALABAMA HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE**

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of the City of Opelika, Alabama as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby established and declared that the following described real property of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the "City") is not currently needed for public or municipal purposes, to-wit:

One (1) room on the first floor of the Public Works Administration Building located at 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama.

Section 2. That the City, having received an offer from East Alabama Highway Safety Office to lease said room described in Section 1 above, it is hereby declared to be in the best interest of the public and the City, to lease said office room to East Alabama Highway Safety Office at a monthly rental of \$1,900.00 for a term of one (1) year commencing on October 1, 2017 and ending on September 30, 2018.

Section 3. That a proposed Lease Agreement to be entered into between the City and East Alabama Highway Safety Office, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit "A", be and the same is hereby approved, authorized, ratified and confirmed in substantially the form submitted to the City Council.

Section 4. That the Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute, attest and deliver said Lease Agreement in the name and on behalf of the City.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption and publication as required by law.

Section 6. That the City Clerk of the City of Opelika is hereby authorized and directed to cause this ordinance to be published one (1) time in a newspaper published in and of general circulation in the City of Opelika, Alabama.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

STATE OF ALABAMA       )  
COUNTY OF LEE         )

## LEASE AGREEMENT

**THIS LEASE AGREEMENT** (the “Lease”) is made this the 1<sup>st</sup> day of October, 2017 (the “Effective Date”) by and between the City of Opelika, Alabama, a Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as “**LANDLORD**”), and East Central Highway Safety Office (hereinafter referred to as “**TENANT**”).

In consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, **LANDLORD** and **TENANT** agree as follows:

1. **Property leased.** **LANDLORD** hereby leases to **TENANT** and **TENANT** hereby leases from **LANDLORD** for the term and for the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease, one (1) office room in the Engineering Department located within the Public Works Administration Building located at 700 Fox Trail, Opelika, Alabama, said premises being hereinafter referred to as the “Leased Premises”. Office furnishings to include desks, chairs, tables, bookcases, filing cabinets and other personal items shall be included as part of the Leased Premises.
2. **Term.** The term of this Lease (the “Term”) shall be one (1) year commencing on the effective date and ending on September 30, 2018.
3. **Rent.** **TENANT** agrees to pay **LANDLORD** monthly rent for the term of this Lease in the sum of one thousand nine hundred dollars (\$1,900.00). Rent shall be payable in advance on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month commencing October 1, 2017 and continuing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of each month thereafter until the termination of this Lease. Rental payments shall be made to the City of Opelika.

**4. Condition of Premises.** **TENANT** accepts the Leased Premises in its present, “AS IS” condition. **LANDLORD** shall not be obligated to perform any work, or make any improvements or alterations to the Leased Premises. **TENANT**, during the term of this Lease, shall keep the Leased Premises in clean condition, free of debris and trash.

**5. Use.** The Leased Premises shall be used by the **TENANT** for commercial/governmental office space as the business office of the Project Director of East Central Alabama Highway Safety Office. The Leased Premises shall not be used for any other purpose without the written consent of **LANDLORD**.

**6. Compliance with Laws.** **TENANT** shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of Federal, State, County and Municipal authorities as to its use of the Leased Premises. **TENANT** shall not do, or permit to be done, any act within or upon the Leased Premises which invalidates any fire insurance policies covering the building, fixtures or property therein; and shall not bring or keep anything therein, except not or hereafter permitted by the Opelika Fire Department, the Fire Insurance Rating Organization, or other authority having jurisdiction.

**7. Maintenance.** The **LANDLORD** agrees to maintain the Leased Premises in a good and safe condition during the term of this Agreement. **TENANT** shall be responsible for all damages to the Leased Premises resulting from the willful acts or negligence of the **TENANT** and its agents, employees or invitees.

**8. Utilities.** **LANDLORD** shall provide and pay the costs of all water, sewer and electrical power, fuel and all other utilities consumed in or at the Leased Premises. **TENANT** shall provide and pay costs of telephone services and additional Internet connections.

**9. Insurance.** **LANDLORD** agrees to procure and keep in force during the term of this Agreement, insurance covering the building and **LANDLORD's** property.

**LANDLORD's** insurance coverage shall not be required to cover any of **TENANT's** property and **TENANT** shall not have any claim against any of the proceeds of **LANDLORD's** coverage.

**10. Loss, Damage.** **LANDLORD** shall not be liable for any loss, damage or expense to any person or property of **TENANT** or to the property of others given to the **TENANT**. **LANDLORD** shall also not be liable for any theft of **TENANT's** property, nor for injury or damage to persons or property resulting from any cause whatsoever, unless due to the willful acts of **LANDLORD**, its agents, servants and/or employees.

**11. No Other Space.** **TENANT** is afforded no other space in the building other than the office described above.

**12. Indemnification.** **TENANT** agrees to indemnify and hold **LANDLORD** harmless from and against any and all liability for any injury to or death of any person or persons or any damaged property in any way arising out of or connected with the use or occupancy of the Leased Premises, or in any way arising out of the activities of the **TENANT**, his employees, guests, and invitees, and from all costs, expenses, liabilities, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the **LANDLORD** in connection therewith, excepting, however, liability caused by the **LANDLORD'S** gross negligence.

**13. Smoking.** No smoking is allowed on the Leased Premises. This rule will be strictly adhered to.

**14. Alcoholic Beverages.** Alcoholic beverages are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This rule will be strictly adhered to.

**15. Care of Leased Premises.** TENANT agrees to use due care in the use of the Leased Premises and further agrees that he will not commit waste thereon.

**16. Remedies for Default.** If TENANT shall fail to pay rent when due, shall default in any other provision of this Lease, or shall abandon the Leased Premises, LANDLORD, in addition to all other remedies provided either at law or in equity, may reenter and take possession of the Leased Premises and remove all persons and property therefrom, without being deemed guilty of any manner of trespass.

All rights and remedies of LANDLORD under this Lease shall be cumulative and none shall exclude any other right or remedy at law. Such rights and remedies may be exercised and enforced concurrently and whenever and as often as occasion therefor arises.

**17. Attorney's Fees.** LANDLORD shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs in connection with any action or proceeding to enforce this Lease or otherwise secure any rights due it under this Lease or as may be accorded by law.

**18. Relationship that of LANDLORD and TENANT.** The Execution of this Lease or the performance of any act pursuant to the provisions thereof shall not be deemed or construed to have the effect of creating between LANDLORD and TENANT the relationship of principle or agent, or of partnership, or of joint venture, and the relationship between them shall only be that of LANDLORD and TENANT.

**19. Notices.** All notices required to be given to LANDLORD hereunder, shall be delivered to the City of Opelika, 204 Seventh Street South, Opelika, Alabama 36801, or

such other address as **LANDLORD** may direct by written notice forwarded to **TENANT** by certified mail. All notices required to be given **TENANT** shall be delivered to the address written above, or such address as **TENANT** may direct by written notice forwarded to **LANDLORD** by certified mail.

**20. Conversion to Tenancy at Will.** After the execution of this Lease, this Agreement shall convert to a tenancy at will between the parties hereto and may be terminated at any time without cause upon **TENANT's** giving notice in writing to **LANDLORD**, or **LANDLORD's** giving notice in writing to **TENANT** at least thirty (30) days prior to the termination date.

**21. Waiver.** The failure of the **LANDLORD** to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants or conditions of this Lease or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any such covenants, conditions or options, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect. The receipt by the **LANDLORD** of rent, with knowledge of the breach of any covenant hereof, shall not be deemed to have been made unless expressed in writing and signed by the **LANDLORD**.

**22. Renewal Options.** This Lease may be renewed from year to year on the same terms as provided herein for a maximum period of five (5) years, unless one party gives the other notice it does not intend to renew at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the lease year.

**23. Entire Agreement.** This Lease constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and any change or modification to this Lease shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

**24. Counterparts.** This Lease may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**25. Binding Effect.** The provisions of this Lease shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors, legal representatives, heirs and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **LANDLORD** and **TENANT** have respectively caused this Lease to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF OPELIKA—LANDLORD

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
ITS MAYOR

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

EAST CENTRAL HIGHWAY SAFETY OFFICE

\_\_\_\_\_  
TERRY HENDERSON, ITS DIRECTOR  
TENANT

ORDINANCE NO. (ID # 2434)

Amend City Code, Sec. 2-147, Small Purchase Procedures - 1st Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 2-147 OF THE  
CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA;  
AMENDING PROCEDURES AND POLICIES FOR  
SMALL PURCHASES AND REQUISITIONS**

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council (the “Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. **Amendment.** That Section 2-147 the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, is hereby amended to read as follows:

**Sec. 2-147. Purchasing agent, generally.**

There is hereby established the office of purchasing agent. The offices of purchasing agent and revenue officer may be consolidated with the approval of the city council. Subject to the administrative direction of the mayor, the purchasing agent is authorized to contract for and make purchases of all supplies, materials, equipment and services required by the city, subject to the following limitations:

- (a) *Budgetary requirements.* Neither the mayor, the purchasing agent nor any other officer or employee of the city shall make purchases in the name of the city, on the credit of the city or create any debt or liability against the city, unless the expenditure has been previously authorized by the city council, or unless the funds for such expenditure have been appropriated by the city council, either specifically or in the annual budget of the city.
- (b) *Competitive bidding requirements.* All procurements for the city shall be awarded in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Code of Ala. 1975, Titles 39 and 41 (Code of Ala. 1975, §§ 39-1-1 etc., 41-1-1 etc., and in accordance with the provisions of this article. For those types of contracts meeting threshold requirements for competitive bids, invitation for bids shall be issued by the purchasing agent and shall be awarded upon the approval of the city council.

(c) *Professional services.* Any contract for the purpose of procuring professional services as defined by the competitive bid laws of the state, with a value greater than required for competitive bidding, shall be awarded by the city council in the form of a professional services contract. Any such contract with a value less than required for competitive bidding shall be awarded by the purchasing agent. Contracts for professional services as defined in the competitive bid laws of the state are exempt from competitive bidding.

(d) *Electric and sewer system purchases.* The purchase of equipment, supplies or materials needed, used or consumed in the normal and routine operation of the city's municipally owned electric and sanitary sewer systems shall be exempt from competitive bidding provided no part of the operating expenses of said system or systems have, during the current fiscal year, been paid from revenues derived from taxes or from appropriations from the general fund of the city.

(e) *Small purchases.* Contracts for small purchases of one thousand dollars (\$1000.00) or less, except that purchases by Opelika Power Services are specifically subject to a limitation of two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) or less, may be approved by the mayor, the department heads, division managers or their designees without proposals or quotations. The purchasing agent shall adopt operational procedures to facilitate small purchases. Such operational procedures shall require the proper accounting for funds expended and facilitate an audit of the small purchase made.

(f) *Motor vehicle repairs.* The mayor, department heads, division managers and their designees are hereby authorized to contract for the purchase of automotive repair parts or enter into contracts for repair of motor vehicles for amounts of two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) or less without proposals or quotations, subject to the administrative instructions of the mayor.

(g) *Emergency purchases.* Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article, the purchasing agent may make or authorize others to make emergency procurements of commodities and services. In cases of emergency affecting the public health, safety or convenience, so declared in writing by the purchasing agent, setting forth the nature of the danger to public health, safety or convenience involved in delay, requisitions may be submitted and purchase orders issued for the purchase of materials, services, equipment, supplies, or other personal property to the extent necessary to meet the emergency without public advertisement pursuant to Code of Ala. 1975, § 41-16-53; provided, however, that proper documentation and verification of the facts supporting the same shall be submitted to the purchasing agent and approved by the city council.

(h) *Sole source purchases.* A contract may be awarded without competition when the purchasing agent receives in writing a valid justification from the requesting department head/division manager that there is only one source for the required supply or service item or, by the nature of an item, the bid cannot be awarded by competition. Such written justification shall include specific facts which support the conclusion that there is only one source. The purchasing agent shall conduct a good-faith review of available

sources and conduct negotiations, as appropriate, as to price, qualifications, delivery and terms. Sole source justifications must receive the approval of the purchasing agent and the mayor.

(i) *Requisitions and purchase orders.* Except as otherwise stated herein, a purchase requisition must be submitted or transmitted to the purchasing agent in order to receive a purchase order to acquire with city funds, materials, equipment, supplies, other personal property, or services. The requisition shall be initiated and properly documented by the requisitioning department head, division manager or their designees and sent to the purchasing agent. All purchases executed by the purchasing agent will be made pursuant to an approved requisition from the department head or division manager whose appropriation is to be charged. Insofar as it is practical, as determined by the purchasing agent, for purchases of one thousand dollars (\$1000.00), and two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) for Opelika Power Services or more up to the amount required by competitive bids for purchases of materials, supplies, equipment, merchandise or services, and two thousand dollars (\$2000.00) or more up to the amount required for competitive bids for purchases of automotive repairs, parts and accessories, competitive prices will be solicited from at least three (3) vendors. Approval shall be made by the purchasing agent to the responsive and responsible vendor offering the lowest quoted price. Such written quotes shall be maintained as public record.

(j) *Credit card purchases.* The mayor may authorize certain officials, officers, employees and municipal board members to use a city credit card to pay work-related expenses. All such purchases shall be made in accordance with all city guidelines and procedures. No purchases of personal items shall be made on city credit cards, even if the intent is to reimburse the city.

(k) *Responsible bidders/contractors.* The city will make awards to responsible bidders or contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as the bidder's/contractor's integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, relevant experience, reliability, capacity, facilities, equipment and credit which will assure good-faith performance, technical resources and other necessary essential qualities to assure financial stability and adequate personnel. If a bidder or contractor who otherwise would have been awarded a contract is found non-responsible, a written determination of non-responsibility setting forth the basis of the finding, shall be prepared by the purchasing agent. The failure of a bidder or contractor to supply prompt information in connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility may be grounds of a determination of non-responsibility with respect to such bidder or contractor. A copy of the determination shall be sent promptly to the non-responsible bidder or contractor. The final determination shall be made part of the contract file and be made a public record.

(l) *Promulgation of rules and regulations.* The purchasing agent, subject to the direction of the mayor, is authorized to promulgate rules, regulations and policies in

furtherance of the provisions of this article.

(m) *Controlling laws.* All procurements of goods, materials, equipment, supplies, personal property or services shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations. To the extent this article may conflict with any superseding federal or state law, it shall automatically conform to such federal or state law.

Section 2. **Publication.** The City Clerk of the City of Opelika, Alabama is hereby authorized and directed to cause this Ordinance to be published one (1) time in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

Section 3. **Effective Date.** This ordinance adopted shall become effective and enforced immediately upon its passage and publication as required by law.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. (ID # 2435)

Amend City Code, Sec. 14-302 (3), Municipal License Issuance Fees - 1st Reading.

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SUBSECTION 14-302(3) OF THE  
CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA;  
ADJUSTING MUNICIPAL LICENSE ISSUANCE FEES**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to §11-51-90, *Code of Alabama* (1975), municipal license issuance fees may be increased every five (5) license years by an amount equal to the percentage increase, if any, in the U.S. Department of Labor's Producer Price Index during that five-year period; and

**WHEREAS**, an analysis of the Producer Price Index was performed by the Alabama Department of Revenue for calendar years 2011 and 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of §11-51-90, *Code of Alabama*, municipal license issuance fees may be adjusted to a maximum amount of \$12.00, at the discretion of the municipal governing body, for the license year beginning January 1, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, City staff has recommended that municipal license issuance fees be adjusted to \$12.00.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Opelika (the "City") as follows:

Section 1. **Amendment.** That effective January 1, 2018, Subsection 14-302(3) of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, is hereby amended to read as follows:

(3) **Issue fee.** For each license issued, there shall be an issue fee collected of twelve dollars (\$12.00) and said issue fee shall be collected in the same manner as the license tax.

Section 2. **Adjustment Effective Date.** That the increase in business license issuance fees shall become effective for the license year beginning January 1, 2018.

Section 3. **Effective Date.** That this Ordinance shall become effective on January 1, 2018.

Section 4. **Publication.** The City Clerk of the City of Opelika, Alabama is hereby authorized and directed to cause this Ordinance to be published one (1) time in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. (ID # 2420)

Amend City Code, Chapter 10, Solid Waste Disposal - OES - 1st Reading.

Final 8/17/17

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF OPELIKA BY REPEALING CHAPTER 10 ENTITLED “GARBAGE AND TRASH” IN ITS ENTIRETY AND SUBSTITUTING IN LIEU THEREOF A NEW CHAPTER 10 ENTITLED “SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL”; ESTABLISHING A PURPOSE, ADOPTING DEFINITIONS, REQUIRING SERVICE, ESTABLISHING LIMITATIONS AND PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES, ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR SOLID WASTE COLLECTION, PROVIDING FOR CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES, ESTABLISHING USE OF SPECIAL CONTAINERS, ESTABLISHING FEES . AND CHARGES FOR THE COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE, PROVIDING FOR TERMINATION OF SERVICE, PROVIDING PENALTIES, PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, PROVIDING A REPEALING CLAUSE, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF OCTOBER 1, 2017.**

BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council (the “City Council”) of the City of Opelika, Alabama (the “City”) as follows:

Section 1. **Replacement of Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, adopting Sections 10-1 through 10-114.** That current Chapter 10 of the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika, Alabama, entitled “Garbage and Trash” is hereby repealed in its entirety and replaced with new Chapter 10 entitled “Solid Waste Disposal,” consisting of Sections 10-1 through 10-114, which said Chapter shall read as follows:

## **CHAPTER 10-SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

### **ARTICLE 1. General**

#### **Sec. 10-1. - Short Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as and may be referred to as the “Solid Waste Disposal Ordinance of the City”.

#### **Sec. 10-2. - Findings.**

The City Council has ascertained and does find, determine and declare as follows:

- (1) That the removal, storage, transportation, utilization and disposal of solid waste are matters of serious public concern affecting the public health and welfare;
- (2) That the health, safety and welfare of the people of the city require efficient waste removal and disposal service and also proficient utilization of acceptable waste, with such removal, disposal and utilization being under controlled conditions.

#### **Sec. 10-3. - Statutory Authorization.**

This Chapter is adopted pursuant to the statutory authority in *Alabama Code*, §§11-45-1, 11-45-9, 11-47-130, 11-47-131, 22-27-3 and 22-27-5. The City has the power under existing law (including, without limitation) *Code of Alabama*, 1975, Title 22, chapter 27 (*Code of Alabama*, 1975), §22-7-1, et. seq., to regulate the storage, removal, collection, transportation and disposal of solid waste as provided in this chapter.

#### **Sec. 10-4. - Purpose.**

This Chapter is adopted for the purpose of protecting the public health, welfare and safety; preventing the spread of disease; preventing the creation of nuisances; preserving natural resources; and protecting the City’s water, air and land resources. This Ordinance meets the purposes, goals and policies of the City’s Solid Waste Plan. Nothing in this chapter is intended or shall be construed to supersede or interfere with the authority of the Alabama Department of Environmental Management, the United States Environmental Protection Agency or any other public agency that may have jurisdiction over the subject matter of this chapter.

## **Sec. 10-5. -- Definitions**

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this chapter, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

**“ADEM”**: The Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

**“Appliances”**: Any household device processed for recycling by the city. The devices or items currently processed are as follows: Washers, dryers, stoves, hot water heaters, air conditioners, refrigerators, freezers and any like devices. The devices utilizing or containing freon shall be designated as hazardous.

**“Approved container”**: A refuse container or commercial container supplied by a private hauler or any other person other than the city which has been approved for refuse collection by the Environmental Services Director or his designated representative of the city.

**“Bulky items”**: Discarded non-putrescible waste of a size and form which cannot be easily deposited in, or removed by City personnel from containers provided by the City for the collection and disposal of solid waste, including, but not limited to the following items: furniture, carpet, mattresses and clothing. Bulky items do not include white goods, any motor vehicle or any subassembly, component or part thereof.

**“City”**: City of Opelika, Alabama.

**“City garbage collection system”**: The method, procedures and policies whereby the City provides and makes available to certain premises within the City routine garbage collection services.

**“Construction and demolition waste”**: Lumber, roofing and sheathing scraps, dirt, stones, bricks, ceramics, rubble, broken concrete, plaster, conduit, pipe, wire, insulation, carpet or carpet padding, gutters, sheetrock, siding, HVAC, etc.

**“Curbside”**: shall mean and refer to the area in front of the premises and immediately behind the curb of the street, and where there is no curb, the area in front of the premises nearest and most convenient to the travelled portion of the street, the use of which will

not block, hinder or obstruct vehicular, pedestrian or other traffic lawfully using the street or sidewalk.

**“Curbside collection”:** The method by which the city collects refuse from approved ninety-five-gallon roll-out carts or containers. Such containers will be serviced by the city on scheduled collection days at the curblin in front of the residence where it has been placed prior to collection by the resident and removed after collection by the resident.

**“Disposal charges”:** shall mean the tipping fee charged at the landfill or transfer station based on the tonnage of solid waste delivered for disposal.

**“Garbage and trash”:** All waste and discarded materials, including rubbish and debris, waste and discarded food, animal and vegetable matter (but not including liquid waste), waste paper, cans, glass, crockery, rags, ashes, cinders, brush, grass, weeds, and cuttings from trees, lawns, gardens, etc. Tree cuttings shall be less than six inches (6”) in diameter and five feet (5’) in length. Does not include construction or demolition material.

**“Premises”:** Any dwelling, apartment, flat, rooming house, hotel, motel, restaurant, boarding house, eating establishment, shop or any other place of business or building, together with the lot upon which the same is situated.

**“Environmental Services Department”:** That Department of the City charged with the responsibility of operating the City garbage and trash collection system in accordance with the terms and conditions of this chapter and other City policies.

**“Environmental Services Director or Director”:** The individual that manages the garbage, trash and recycling and specifically administers Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances.

**“FEMA”:** The Federal Environmental Management Agency.

**“Garbage”:** The putrescible animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food, including waste from markets, storage facilities, handling and sale of produce and other food products and, in general, from food from human consumption and non-putrescible waste matter, such as glass, plastic, paper, cartons, boxes and cardboard. Provided, however, the term “garbage” shall not include any household sewage, livestock or poultry waste, hazardous waste or materials and properly disposed of or unprotected medical waste, dead animals or the carcasses of deer

or other large animals, ashes, trash, street or highway cleans, abandoned automobiles or appliances or industrial waste.

**“Garbage service charge fee”:** The amount due to the City by any person for services rendered in connection with the collection of garbage, trash or other refuse.

**“Multi-family unit (generally)”:** A house, building, structure or any multiple or combination of the same on a premises, where there exists four (4) or more family units.

**“Non-residential units”:** Any lot, property, building, premises or structure within the City generating garbage that is not a family unit or multi-family unit as herein described. Non-residential units shall include, but not be limited to, businesses, commercial establishments, public buildings, churches and non-profit organizations and any building, structure or part thereof used in connection with or for the foregoing, including the purpose of carrying on any business, trade, occupation or profession for which a business license is required by the City.

**“Plastic bag or plastic container”:** A plastic bag or holder of trash of sufficient fitness and strength to be lifted and loaded without tearing or leaking and being capable of being securely closed or tied shut, utilized for the purpose of containing trash only.

**“Recycling materials”:** Includes, but is not limited to, newspapers, aluminum, steel, plastic and cardboard placed at curbside or placed in containers for pickup by the City or placed in bins or areas designed by the City for recycling.

**“Recycling”:** The process of collecting and turning used products into new products by reprocessing or manufacturing them.

**“Refuse”:** All putrescible and non-putrescible solid waste (except body waste), including garbage and waste.

**“Refuge cart”:** A watertight plastic cart provided by the city with a ninety-five (95) gallon capacity, equipped with an attached, hinged, close-fitting lid. Ninety-five (95)

gallon carts are equipped with handle and wheels for roll-out service at the curb. Carts are resistant to disturbance by animals and insects.

**“Refuge container or container”:** A watertight plastic receptacle provided by the City in either three hundred (300) gallon or ninety-five (95) gallon capacity, equipped with an attached, hinged, close-fitting lid. Containers are resistant to disturbance by animals and insects.

**“Sanitary landfill or transfer station”:** The place for dumping or disposing of garbage or trash provided and supervised or designated by the city for such use.

**“Sanitation officer”:** A person designated by the Environmental Services Director to perform duties within Opelika Environmental Services ascribed to the Sanitation Officer in this chapter.

**“Solid waste”:** All garbage, rubbish, yard waste or trash, debris, “white goods”, construction and demolition waste or other discarded material or refuse.

**“Solid waste superintendent”:** A person designated by the Environmental Services Director to perform duties within Opelika Environmental Services ascribed to the Solid Waste Superintendent in this chapter.

**“Special event cart”:** Refuge carts that may be placed at special events with forty-eight (48) hours notice.

**“Trash”:** All tree and lawn trimmings, leaves, pine straw, trash that has been burned, rocks, bricks, dirt, ashes, lumber, concrete, bushes and demolition type waste generated by family units, except the term shall expressly not include any paper, cartons, cardboard, refuse, garbage, litter, rubbish, sludge, liquids or toxic or hazardous waste. Trash includes only those items of waste that are capable of being collected by equipment of the City utilized for that purpose and accepted for deposit at the landfill.

**“Waste”:** Any paper, cartons or other refuse thrown away or rejected for further use.

**“White good”:** Refrigerators, freezers, stoves, dishwashers, clothes washers, clothes dryers, water heaters, air conditioners, other large appliances, etc.

**Sec. 10-6. - Authority to promulgate rules and regulations/variances.**

(a) The Environmental Services Director or his or her designated representative is authorized to promulgate and issue any rules, regulations and/or policies not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, and in furtherance of and reasonably necessary to facilitate the administration and collection of garbage, refuse, trash and other waste within the corporate limits of the City. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Director and his or her designated representative is specifically authorized to place, post and/or affix notices to any premises, structure or business within the corporate limits of the City in regard to the administration of municipal ordinances and departmental policies pertaining to garbage, recycling, refuse, litter and/or trash collection, disposal and management.

(b) In those isolated instances in which the Director determines that a strict enforcement of the provisions of this chapter pertaining to the method and manner of collection will, due to the physical or topographic circumstances, render strict adherence to all of the provisions of this chapter impossible or otherwise impair or impeded the efficient collection activities of the City, then he may authorize a variance from the provisions hereof, but only to the limited extent necessary or required. All the other provisions of this chapter shall remain in full force and effect. All variances granted by the Director shall be in writing, documenting the reasons and justifications therefore, identifying the location and specific regulation to which the variance applies, be signed and authorized by the Director, kept on file by the Department and a copy forwarded to the Mayor. The Mayor shall have the right to approve or disapprove the granting of the variance. A variance may be repealed, amended or modified pursuant to the same procedure.

**Sec. 10-7. - Penalties.**

(a) Any person who violates or fails or refuses to obey or comply with any provision of this chapter shall, upon conviction, be punished, as provided by the court, as follows:

- (1) For a first conviction: a fine of \$100.00
- (2) For a second conviction: a fine of \$200.00
- (3) For a third conviction: a fine of \$300.00
- (4) For a fourth and subsequent conviction: a fine in an amount not exceeding \$500.00 or imprisonment of not more than six (6) months, or

both such fine and imprisonment, at discretion of the municipal judge trying the case.

(5) Each day of violation of this chapter is a separate offense.

(b) Any person who has been charged with the violation of any provision of this chapter, except for a fourth or subsequent violation, may pay the fine prescribed above to the municipal court magistrate who is hereby authorized and instructed to receive such amount. Voluntary settlement shall not be permitted to any person who has been thrice convicted of the same offense prior to the date of the instant alleged offence and such person shall be required to stand trial in the municipal court. Offenses not settled as provided in this section prior to the court appearance date shown on the notice of violation will be disposed of in the same manner as any case appearing on the regular municipal court docket.

#### **Sec. 10-8. - Presumption.**

If any article of solid waste bearing a person's name is discovered on any public property not designated for the throwing, dumping or depositing of solid waste, including public streets, sidewalks, gutters, alleys, bodies of water, drainage ditches, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, or other property over or with respect to which the City has an easement, or on private property of another without such person's permission, a rebuttable, prima facie presumption shall arise that the person whose name appears on the article threw, dumped, attached, placed, deposited or otherwise caused the article to be thrown, dumped, attached, placed or deposited at the place where it was found; however, this presumption, if unrebutted at trial, shall not serve as a basis for a conviction for a violation of this chapter in absence of other evidence of such nature and degree as required by law.

#### **Sec. 10.9. -- Maintenance of premises.**

All persons, firms and corporations within the corporate limits of the City of Opelika are required to keep their premises in a clean and sanitary condition, free from accumulation of solid wastes.

#### **Sec. 10-10. - Litter and dumping.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to throw, dump, place, leave or deposit litter, refuse, paper, rubbish, debris, brush, tree removal debris, boxes, tools, scrap iron, machinery, construction or demolition waste, scraps or waste material, or other trash or debris on public property, including but not limited to a city right-of-way, road or other public thoroughfare, or on private property within the City, irrespective of whether such private property is owned by such person; however, the owner or person in control of

such private property may utilize authorized private containers in such a manner that such material will be prevented from being carried or deposited by the elements onto any street, sidewalk or other public place or private property; however, such material shall be permitted on such public or private property when it is properly placed for collection, as provided by this chapter.

(b) It shall be unlawful for the owner or any person in control of any private property within the City to fail to maintain the premises free of litter, scrap or waste material.

(c) It shall be the duty of any persons owning or occupying a building or lot within any business district of the City to sweep or clean the sidewalks and alleys adjacent to such building or lot so as to remove all solid waste or filth and to maintain the cleanliness of the premises.

(d) It shall be unlawful for any person to throw, dump, place, leave, deposit or dispose of solid waste at any site other than a facility permitted by ADEM to accept the type of waste being offered for disposal or to store, collect, transport, process, dispose of, sell or offer for sale solid waste or disposal materials so as to create a nuisance or unless properly licensed to perform this type of work.

**Sec. 10-11. -- Depositing solid waste on streets and gutters.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to sweep or deposit into the public streets, sidewalks, gutters or alleys of the City, or other property of the City over or with respect to which the City or the public has an easement, any solid waste or any other material or article that would tend to impede the flow of water in such gutters or along such streets, sidewalks, alleys or other property; to clog the storm drainage system; or to be an obstruction to traffic or pedestrians.

**Sec. 10-12. -- Depositing solid waste in ditches or sewers.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to throw, sweep, dump or otherwise deposit in or around the public drainage ditches, storm sewers or sanitary sewers of the City any solid waste or any other article or material that would tend to impede the flow of water or would tend to clog such ditches, storm sewers or sanitary sewers.

**Sec. 10-13. - Litter in bodies of water.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to throw, sweep, dump or otherwise deposit in or around any public lake, stream or body of water of the City any solid waste or other article or material that would tend either to impede the flow of water or clog such bodies of water or otherwise detract from the environmental quality or aesthetics of the area.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to throw, drop, dump or deposit litter or any foreign material in any fountain, pond, lake, stream, bay or other body of water in or adjacent to a public park or elsewhere within the City.

**Sec. 10-14. - Demolition and construction waste.**

(a) It shall be unlawful for any construction or demolition contractor to fail to provide on-site containers for loose debris, paper, building material waste, scrap building material, and other trash produced by those working on the site. The Environmental Services Director or his or her designee shall have the authority to determine the number of containers necessary to provide proper containerization.

(b) Dirt, mud, demolition and construction waste, and other debris, whether located upon public or private property, shall be removed on a continuing basis as produced on the premises or in relation to a demolition or construction project; and in no case shall such waste remain on or near the premises or in relation to a demolition or construction project for a period longer than thirty (30) days. Construction sites and demolition and construction materials and waste on such sites shall be kept in a clean, litter-free and orderly condition at all times. The occupant of such premises or the contractor of a construction or demolition project shall collect and remove or arrange for the collection and removal of all demolition and construction waste produced on such premises or in relation to a demolition or construction project. In cases where the occupant or contractor arranges for the collection and removal of demolition and construction work, such collection and removal must be conducted by a solid waste collector utilizing a solid waste collection vehicle licensed by the City for such collection. Such demolition and construction waste shall be disposed of at a facility permitted by ADEM to accept the type of waste being offered for disposal, whether such facility is operated by the City or privately. Any solid waste collector licensed for the purpose of offering collection service for demolition and construction waste may offer such services in accordance with the schedule of charges such collector determines to be appropriate. No person shall transfer responsibility or financial liability for the disposal of demolition and construction waste by depositing the waste upon any public street or other public place or private parcel, lot premises, litter receptacle or refuse receptacle, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(c) All construction and demolition debris shall be contained in a manner so as to prevent blowing or scattering.

(d) Building contractors must collect, transport and dispose of all refuse generated from the work. All construction and demolition debris shall be hauled by a licensed commercial hauler, or by the person generating the waste. The building contractor must safely transport such waste and properly dispose of such waste in an approved landfill. The contractor must keep a copy of the disposal ticket provided by the landfill and provide a copy of the ticket to the City upon request. A certificate of occupancy for a newly constructed or renovated building will not be issued until all refuse and litter caused by the construction or remodeling is removed from the site.

- (e) No construction or demolition debris shall be deposited on any roadway.
- (f) No construction or demolition debris shall be deposited on any real property within the City without a permit from the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.
- (g) No construction or demolition debris shall be burned.
- (h) No person shall operate or permit the operation on his or her property of a disposal site in the City for the disposal of solid waste from construction or demolition activities unless such person shall have first applied for and received a permit from the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

**Sec. 10-15. - Prohibited acts and practices.**

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place or cause to be placed, any waste upon any street, highway, road, right-of-way, waterway, stream or other body of water, or upon public or private property except in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.
- (b) It shall be unlawful for any person to dispose of any acid, explosive material, flammable liquids, motor oil or any dangerous or highly corrosive material in any container which might cause harm or injury to any person. Special handling arrangements for such items shall be made pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Alabama Department of Environmental Management and the Federal Environmental Protection Agency.
- (c) It shall be unlawful to bury, burn or dispose of waste, except by use of a garbage disposal unit, or in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, or as permitted by the Alabama Department of Environmental Management and the Federal Environmental Protection Agency..
- (d) It shall be unlawful for any person to remove waste from containers placed for removal, except the collector, its authorized employees and agents.

**Sec. 10-16. -- Depositing building material on streets.**

- (a) All applications for the use of street, or other public spaces of the city for the purpose of depositing building materials thereon, shall be made to the director of public works describing the grounds and the desired periods of occupation. Permits for the use of streets and other public spaces for the deposit of building material shall not be granted, in the first instance, for a longer time than four (4) months, but may be renewed from time to time at the discretion of the director of public works for not more than one month at any one time.
- (b) The permit shall not authorize the preparation in the streets or spaces belonging to the city of materials which can be prepared elsewhere; material shall not be

deposited in or over the gutter so as to prevent a free passage of water, nor extend beyond the middle of the street. The permit shall specify the ground to be occupied which must be in front of the premises to be built upon unless more space is absolutely necessary.

**Sec. 10-17. - Entry powers.**

The Environmental Services Director, the sanitation officer and any police officer, or their authorized representatives, in order to protect the health and safety of the citizens of the City, shall have the power and authority to enter at any reasonable time in, or upon, public and private property for the purpose of inspecting and investigating conditions relative to the provisions of this chapter; provided, however, that such official shall before making entry identify himself to the person present or in charge of the premises and state the purpose of his visit and entry.

**Secs. 10-18-10-30. - Reserved.**

**ARTICLE II. - STORAGE AND COLLECTION**

**Sec. 10-31. - Garbage collection systems, mandatory participation.**

Every person in possession, charge or control of any premises within the City where solid waste is created or accumulated shall subscribe to and participate in a system of garbage collection and disposal pursuant to the provisions of this article, unless granted a certificate of exemption in accordance with Alabama *Code* §22-27-3(g), 1975, or otherwise exempt by the provisions of this article.

**Sec. 10-32. - Residential garbage collection.**

The City provides and makes available a City garbage collection system, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, within the corporate limits of the City. Except as otherwise provide in sections 10-33 and 10-34, and as provided in subsections (a) and (b) of this section, every person in possession or control of any residential premises wherein solid waste is created or accumulated shall participate in and subscribe to the City garbage collection and disposal system pursuant to the provisions of this article and pay to the City such fees and charges for such services as established in this chapter. Except as provided herein, garbage removal from occupied single-family residential units shall be made exclusively by the City garbage collection system. Participation in the City's removal or collection by single-family residential customers is mandatory for all residents of the City. Once weekly, the City will collect from each such residential premises garbage deposited in one or more ninety-five-gallon refuse carts and properly placed for collection in accordance with the provisions of this article. Fees for garbage collection are assessed for the availability of the service. No commercial firm engaged in

garbage collection within the corporate limits of the City shall collect garbage from residential premises as herein defined, except those to whom the City does not make available garbage collection services.

(a) Persons disposing of their own solid waste pursuant to the *Code of Alabama* 1975, §22-27-3(g), shall cause all such materials to be placed in approved receptacles.

(b) If an owner or property management company (or their agent) in possession, charge or control of any premises designed or intended for multiple occupancy where waste is created or accumulated, and which contracts with licensed private haulers shall cause all such material to be placed in approved receptacles.

(c) All roads inside mobile home parks shall be maintained to City standards. Failure to do so may result in the City not providing curbside collection. City will have option to provide 300-gallon carts or front-end loader containers provided by a private hauler with residents still paying the monthly residential fee.

**Sec. 10-33. - Multi-family garbage collection.**

The owners, occupants and/or residents of all multi-family residential units must participate in and subscribe to either the City garbage collection system in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, including all applicable fees and charges assessed by this chapter or a garbage collection system provided by a private garbage collection firm duly licensed by the City for the collection and disposal of garbage. The Solid Waste Superintendent shall determine the best method of service for multi-family units and shall have sole discretion to require service by a private hauler. The City shall have the option to provide service through a private collection firm and bill the residents individually on their power bill. All such service by the City shall be by means of approved refuse containers provided by the City. The number, type and size of the containers will be determined by the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Environmental Services. The use of refuse containers serving more than one residential unit shall be limited to duplexes, apartments or other multi-family dwellings. The determination of such shall be at the sole discretion of the Environmental Services Director.

The owners, occupants and/or residents of all non-participating multi-family residential units as herein defined within the corporate limits of the City shall not be provided garbage collection services by the City, but rather participate in and subscribe to a garbage collection system provided by a duly licensed commercial firm, which utilizes dumpster containers. Such dumpster containers shall be placed in reasonable proximity to said multi-family units in accordance with all City ordinances and policies. The residents of such multi-family units shall place garbage only in the dumpster containers for collection and disposal. It shall be unlawful and constitute a public nuisance for any

owner, occupant or resident of a non-participating multi-family unit to utilize or place for collection at curbside or anywhere else upon the public right-of-way any garbage can, box, cart, bag or receptacle containing garbage and/or for any person, firm or corporation to collect or attempt to collect such garbage so placed or containerized. Commercial firms engaged in garbage collection within the corporate limits of the City shall collect garbage from multi-family units only in accordance with the terms and conditions of this chapter.

**Sec. 10-34. -- Mobile home park collection.**

The owners, occupants and/or residents of all mobile home parks must participate in and subscribe to either the City garbage collection system in accordance with the provisions of this article, including all applicable fees and charges assessed by this chapter, or a garbage system provided by a private garbage collection firm licensed by the City for the collection and disposal of garbage. The Solid Waste Superintendent shall determine the best method of service for mobile home parks and shall have sole discretion to require service by a private hauler. The City has the option to contract with a private hauler to provide service in mobile home parks and bill the residents individually. Opelika Environmental Services shall not collect garbage or other solid waste from any area within a mobile home park where the private streets or roadway do not meet the minimum standards prescribed in article V of Chapter 26, §§26-167, et. seq. The owners of all mobile home parks must sign an Access Agreement & Release For Use Of Private Drive For Solid Waste Collection. All garbage service by the City shall be by means of approved refuse containers provided by the City. The number, type and size of the containers will be determined by the Solid Waste Division of the Department of Environmental Services. The Superintendent may require the placement of 300 gallon refuse containers at the entrance of the mobile home park where the private streets and roads inside the park are substandard. All mobile home parks will have one central location for trash collection This location must be agreed on by the trailer park owner and Opelika Environmental Services..

**Sec. 10-35. -- Commercial and other non-residential premises garbage collection.**

All non-residential premises, including churches, non-profit premises, commercial or business establishments, public buildings or any other premises within the corporation limits of the City where solid waste is created or accumulated shall participate in and subscribe to either the City's garbage collection system in accordance with the provisions of this article, including all applicable fees and charges assessed by City ordinance, if such garbage collection services are made available, or a garbage collection system provided by a private commercial collection firm duly licensed by the City for the collection and disposal of garbage if garbage collection services are not made available by the City. Once or more weekly the City will collect from participating non-residential premises garbage deposited in containers approved by the City and properly placed for collection in accordance with the provisions of this article and at the time scheduled for collection as established by the City for the area. If a non-residential premises elects to no longer subscribe to the City's garbage collection system or if the premises generates or

accumulates more than the maximum amount of garbage that can be contained totally within the City approved containers, after fourteen (14) days' notice, the City's garbage collection services shall be terminated and the owner or occupant of such premises shall immediately make arrangements with a private commercial disposal firm duly licensed by the City for the collection and disposal of garbage. No large containers for bulk collection of garbage and refuse shall be allowed on public streets or sidewalks of the City but must be located on private property at the rear of the establishment at a place easily accessible to the garbage collection or adjacent to a public or private alley commonly used to serve such establishment. All commercial and other non-residential refuse generators shall maintain their alleys and the area surrounding the refuse carts or containers free from refuse and other potential hazards to the public health, safety or welfare. Opelika Environmental Services will only collect waste inside the refuse carts or containers. All other waste will be collected only at an agreed upon rate. The City shall not be liable for any damage caused to the driving surface on commercial or non-residential property. All commercial and non-residential customers must sign an Access Agreement & Release For Use Of Private Drive For Solid Waste Collection.

**Sec. 10-36. - Industrial Service.**

The City does not provide refuse collection services to any industrial establishment and the owner, operator, person in charge and/or manager of an industrial premises shall participate in and subscribe to a refuse collection system provided by a duly licensed commercial firm.

**Sec. 10-37-10-49. - Reserved.**

**ARTICLE III. - CITY GARBAGE COLLECTION SYSTEM; PLACEMENT AND HANDLING OF TRASH**

**Sec. 10-50. - Garbage containers, use and placement, etc.**

(a) Mandatory use of City containers. The owners or occupants of every residence participating in the City's garbage collection system in accordance with the provisions of this article shall utilize only the City's refuse carts and containers as herein defined. Only City containers properly maintained and in good working order may be utilized for garbage collection by the City system. The City will not collect garbage from any other type or kind of garbage container or receptacle, can, bag or box, etc. (non-conforming receptacles). The use or placement of such non-conforming receptacles for the collection of garbage by the City is unlawful and shall constitute a public nuisance which shall be abated in accordance with the law.

(b) Curbside collection of City containers. The owner or occupant of any premises participating in the City's garbage collection system shall deposit garbage in a City container with the lid firmly closed and place the container at curbside as herein provided on the date and at the time established by the City for garbage collection in the area. Residents who habitually have overflowing carts will be provided a second

residential cart at the rate of \$10.00 per month. After each scheduled garbage collection in that area, the containers shall be removed from curbside and City right-of-way by the owner or occupant of the premises. It shall be unlawful and create a public nuisance for any person, firm or corporation participating in the City's garbage collection system to allow or permit a container to remain at curbside or upon the City right-of-way no later than the end of the scheduled day of collection.

(c) The City will not collect any garbage placed outside of the enclosed refuse cart or container provided by the City for the collection of garbage.

**Sec. 10-51. - Service not provided by City.**

The City does not provide service for the removal or collection, from any premises, of

- (1) Construction and demolition waste or materials resulting from the construction, demolition or removal of buildings or structures, such as earth, gravel, rocks, sand, plaster, mortar and roofing materials. All building materials shall be unacceptable for collection;
- (2) Materials resulting from commercial-related activities, work performed by a contractor, or work requiring a building permit;
- (3) Tree limbs and trimmings resulting from land clearing or from tree service contractors or other commercial workers;
- (4) Rocks, dirt or other debris resulting from a commercial landscaping or construction;
- (5) Hazardous materials or other waste that are determined by law or by the Solid Waste Division to be hazardous to the health or safety of collection personnel;
- (6) Dangerous materials or substances such as ashes, cinders, poisons, acids, caustics, infected materials and explosives and other similar noxious matter;
- (7) Any solid waste resulting from industrial processes;
- (8) Material which cannot be reduced by compaction, such as iron, automobile engines and tires;
- (9) Trees with a diameter that is greater than six (6) inches. Opelika Environmental Services will quote a rate to remove such trees or for the customer shall contract with a private licensed hauler to remove said trees.

**Sec. 10-52. - Loading containers/carts.**

City containers and/or carts shall only be utilized for the disposal of garbage as defined herein subject to the limitations of this article. City refuse carts and containers shall not be loaded with concrete, bricks, dirt, scrap metal, rocks or other heavy waste or demolition-type material and in no event shall a container be loaded to exceed 200 pounds. Refuse carts and containers may be utilized for depositing of trash for collection by the City if such trash is in compliance with all requirements set out in this article. Garbage that will not fit in the cart should not be placed outside the cart. Only materials stored inside the cart will be collected. All garbage must be contained within the cart, with lid closed.

**Sec. 10-53 - Placement location.**

It shall be unlawful to place containers for collection of garbage, refuse or other waste at any place other than immediately adjacent to the curb (or the edge of the roadway on non-curb streets) in front of the premises where such waste was accumulated unless prior approval is, upon showing of need, obtained from the Solid Waste Division for placement at some other location. Refuse carts and containers should be placed within two (2) feet of the street and must not be placed within five (5) feet of a vehicle, mailbox or other obstruction as determined by the Director. After each scheduled garbage collection in the area, refuse carts and containers shall be removed from curbside to the owner's, occupant's or resident's side yard, carport, garage, backyard or screened area so that the cart or container is not visible from the street. Customers who fail or refuse to remove cart or container from the curb or street within the time period specified in Section 10-54 shall be issued a warning for the first occurrence. After the initial warning, City personnel will remove the refuse cart or container from the curb or street as specified in this section and the customer shall be assessed a \$10.00 service charge for this service. The service charge will be added to the customer's next bill. To fail to comply with these provisions after notification by the Solid Waste Division will cause service to be discontinued until correction has been made. At no time will collection personnel enter houses, buildings or fences for the purpose of the collection of garbage, refuse or other waste; however, the Director of Opelika Environmental Services shall promulgate rules pertaining to special off-street services for persons with disabilities who are without assistance and cannot place containers at the curb, but no outbuilding shall be entered without permission.

**Sec. 10-54. - Placement time; removal time.**

It shall be unlawful to place or permit the placement of garbage containers immediately adjacent to the curb (or the edge of the roadway on non-curb streets) before 5:00 pm on the day preceding the day designated by the Solid Waste Division for collection or leave such container on the placement site no later than the end of the scheduled day of collection. Containers must be properly placed for collection no later than 6:30 a.m. on the scheduled day of collection.

**Sec. 10-55. - Bulky items.**

All bulky items to be removed by the Solid Waste Division from private residences shall be placed adjacent to the curb (or the edge of the roadway on non-curbed streets) or in an accessible place approved by the Solid Waste Division. Bulky items shall be collected weekly. All such waste not collected by the City must be delivered by the owner to an authorized receiving facility. Placement location in Section 10-53 shall apply to bulky items.

**Sec. 10-56. - White goods.**

(a) White goods will be collected at curbside, provided that each white good item has a sticker attached. White good stickers may be purchased at the Opelika City Hall located at 204 South 7<sup>th</sup> Street. Curbside pickup of white goods is available only to residential premises. The fee for a sticker to be attached to a refrigerator, freezer, air-conditioner or any other type of white good item containing Freon is \$15.00. The fee for a sticker to be attached to all other white good items (for example, stoves, water heaters, washing machines, etc.) is \$5.00.

(b) White good items may be delivered by the owner without charge to an authorized receiving facility.

**Sec. 10-57. - Residential trash collection.**

The City will provide residential trash collection services once a week in accordance with the provisions of this article and pursuant to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Department of Environmental Services. Participation in the City residential trash collection system is voluntary. However, failure to participate in the City trash collection system shall not authorize or permit the occupants of any premises within the City to unlawfully accumulate trash or other debris.

The following rules are hereby established pertaining to the method and placement and handling of trash, as herein defined, on or near the street for pick-up by the Solid Waste Division:

(a) All trash items capable of being containerized, such as grass clippings, shrubbery trimmings and loose trash that may be blown away shall be boxed or bagged in adequate strength plastic bags securely closed and tied shut and shall be placed on the curbside in front of the premises on regular collection days. All plastic bags so placed shall be in good condition without tears or leaks and securely tied or fastened. The City will not collect trash on collection days which is not bagged or containerized as required in this section. Residential customers may, on a voluntary basis, have the City provide a 95-gallon cart for yard waste at a rate of \$10.00/month. Residential customers who fail or refuse to bag or containerize grass and shrubbery trimmings will

be issued a warning for the first occurrence and will be assessed a \$10.00 service fee for each occurrence thereafter on the customer's next bill.

(b) Limbs, brush, shrubbery and other wood items not capable of being bagged as provided in subsection (a) above shall be cut in lengths not exceeding five (5) feet and widths no greater than six (6) inches in diameter. Limbs, brush, shrubbery and other wood items shall be placed on curbside in front of the premises.

(c) From November 1 of each year until March 1 of the next succeeding calendar year, unbagged leaves shall be kept separate from other yard waste and shall be placed in piles within five (5) feet of the curb or the edge of the roadway on non-curbed streets so as to be accessible to the City's leaf collection machines. Limbs and other yard waste shall not be mingled with the leaves. It shall be unlawful to blow, place, dump or deposit leaves or other loose yard waste on the street surface. If trash is placed on the street, trash must be bagged or containerized. Residents shall also have the option to bag or box leaves.

(d) The owner or occupant of each residential unit shall be limited to a combined volume of trash of five (5) cubic yards per week. When the combined volume of trash exceeds five (5) cubic yards per week and the owner or occupant requests that all trash be collected and removed on the same collection day, after the initial five (5) cubic yards is collected, the owner or occupant will be charged \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. Otherwise, Opelika Environmental Services will collect and remove approximately five (5) cubic yards of such trash per week until the entire amount is removed.

(e) No collection of trash shall be made from any residential unit that does not subscribe to the City garbage collection system.

(f) City will only collect tree trimmings and other yard waste from within 100 feet of the house and only in the maintained area of the yard. Waste from outside the maintained area of the yard will be treated as special trash and yard waste as described in Section 10-63.

(g) Any lawncare service must place their yard waste in front of the resident's house unless approval has been given by Opelika Environmental Services to place the yard waste elsewhere. Annually when applying for a business license, the owner of each lawncare service doing business in the City shall procure a permit at a cost of \$100.00 that allows such business to bring its yard waste to the Jeter Recycling Center for disposal. Grass and shrubbery clippings must be bagged.

(h) Section 10-53-Placement location shall apply to residential trash collection.

**Sec. 10-58. - Non-residential and commercial trash collection.**

- (a) Except as provided in this section, no collection of trash shall be made by Opelika Environmental Services from any commercial or non-residential premises when the owner or person in possession does not subscribe to and receive garbage services from the City.
- (b) The owners and persons in possession, charge or control of commercial and other non-residential premises are responsible for the removal of all trash and bulky items from such premises and for its delivery to an authorized receiving facility.
- (c) The owners and persons in possession, charge or control of commercial and non-residential premises may contract with the City or a private commercial collection firm for the collection and removal of trash.
- (d) Opelika Environmental Services will collect and remove trash and bulky items from commercial and non-residential premises on an as needed basis for \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. Quotes will be given on any loads less than a full load.
- (e) It shall be unlawful and constitute a public nuisance for the owners and the persons in possession, charge or control of any non-subscribing commercial or non-residential premises to place or deposit trash and bulky items at curbside or within ten (10) feet of the street for collection by the City.
- (f) Section 10-53-Placement location shall apply to non-residential and commercial trash collection.

**Sec. 10-59. - Improper use of public trash receptacles.**

It shall be unlawful for any person operating any place of business in the City who is required by this article to keep an approved container on or about his/her premises, or for any employee, servant or agent of such person, to place or deposit garbage, trash, paper, rubbish or other waste material in any trash basket or waste receptacle provided and maintained by the City on a public street or sidewalk for the use of the general public.

**Sec. 10-60. - Removal of dead animals.**

Small dead animals not exceeding seventy-five (75) pounds in weight which die in the normal course of community activity, excluding condemned animals or animals from a slaughterhouse, shall be removed by the Department of Sanitation of the City upon request. Animals exceeding seventy-five (75) pounds in weight shall be removed by the Solid Waste Division, upon request on an actual cost basis.

**Sec. 10-61. - Destruction, alteration or mutilation of garbage containers.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to destroy, alter or mutilate any garbage container provided by the City. Any person who knowingly intentionally destroys, alters or mutilates any garbage container shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Replacement cost shall be \$75.00.

**Sec. 10-62. - Cleanliness and orderliness of container site.**

It shall be unlawful for any person in charge or control of any premises to allow or permit garbage or trash containers to be open or uncovered, and it shall be unlawful for such person to permit or allow an accumulation of garbage, trash or litter in the vicinity of any garbage or trash container serving such premises.

**Sec. 10-63. - Special trash and yard waste.**

Waste that has not been containerized, cut to proper lengths or stored that has been authorized for collection in accordance with the provisions of this article may be collected by the Solid Waste Division by making arrangements for a special collection or other means of disposal. Residents disposing of building or construction debris (which is not the result of commercial-related activity and which does not result from the work of a general contractor) which is determined by the Solid Waste Director to be impractical to contain may arrange for a special collection. In cases where no arrangements for special collection have been made with respect to waste that has not been containerized, cut to proper length or stored and is authorized for collection in accordance with the provisions of this article, such waste may be collected by the Solid Waste Division and shall be considered a special collection. Fees for these special collections are in addition to the customer's normal monthly rate for containerized service. Materials resulting from the repair or replacement of driveways or concrete slabs are excluded from special collections. Opelika Environmental Services will collect and remove special trash and yard waste for \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. Quotes will be given on any loads less than a full load.

**Sec. 10-64. - Segregation of garbage from other waste.**

(a) It shall be the responsibility of the customer to segregate uncollectable waste from garbage, yard waste and other permitted household and commercial refuse. It shall be unlawful for any person to deposit or permit to be deposited waste unacceptable for collection in any approved refuse cart or container provided or intended for garbage waste.

(b) It shall be the responsibility of the customer to segregate yard waste from garbage and other permitted household and commercial refuse. It shall be unlawful for

any person to combine yard waste and garbage in any approved container provided or intended for garbage collection.

**Sec. 10-65. - Solid waste rules and regulations.**

The following rules and regulations are hereby established pertaining to the handling of garbage, trash and recycling as herein defined.

Commercial Garbage Service

1. Customer may require additional 95-gallon or 300-gallon carts. Rate on additional carts will be the same as first cart. The City has the option to use 300-gallon carts in place of multiple 95-gallon carts. The City may provide a front-end loader container provided by a private hauler at the same rate City is charging for multiple 95 or 300-gallon carts. Customer may only use private hauler if approved by Opelika Environmental Services.
2. Clear access to pick up the cart will be the responsibility of the owner, occupant, or person in charge of any commercial or non-residential property. If carts are blocked and cannot be serviced, business may bring their garbage for that week to the Jeter Recycling Center and placed in a 300-gallon garbage container.
3. The City will have the option when dealing with mobile home parks to bill individual residents or send a single bill to the mobile home park owner. The City will only pick up, tree trimmings, small yard clippings, grass (bagged), leaves and pine straw at agreed upon central location. Any other items will be picked up for a rate agreed to by both parties. If excessive waste is put out due to move in, move out, or remodeling the City will pick up trash/bulky waste at a rate of \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. Quotes will be given on any loads less than a full load.
4. Cart lids must be completely closed to be serviced. If carts are frequently overflowing, Opelika Environmental Services may require an additional cart. If agreement cannot be reached on level of service, customer will be required to use a private hauler.
5. All waste placed inside the 95- or 300-gallon cart shall be bagged to help minimize litter on our city streets. No boxes shall be placed in the carts unless they have been broken down or cut up so they will not cause the garbage to become stuck in the cart when the cart is being picked up.

### Residential Garbage Service

1. Lids on carts must be closed or the cart will not be picked up. There will be an exception to this rule during the week after Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day .If overloading the cart becomes a recurring problem and the Environmental Services Director determines a second cart is required, the resident will be charged an additional \$10.00 per month for the second cart.
2. All waste placed inside the 95-gallon cart shall be bagged to help minimize litter on our city streets. No boxes shall be placed in the carts unless they have been broken down or cut up so they will not cause the garbage to become stuck in the cart when the cart is being picked up.
3. Residents will be responsible to keep their carts washed and cleaned.
4. Cars or other objects blocking carts will be the responsibility of the resident. If carts are blocked and cannot be serviced, residents may bring their bagged garbage to the Jeter Recycling Center and place in a 300-gallon garbage cart.
5. All carts that have to be replaced due to customer abuse will be replaced at a charge of \$75.00 and will be added to the next power bill from Opelika Power Services or paid in advance by the customer.
6. The Environmental Services Director, or his designee, will inspect home based businesses to determine if their waste is consistent with normal residential waste. If not, the resident will be charged an additional agreed upon rate. If an agreement cannot be reached, the resident may be required to use a private hauler for solid waste collection services.
7. Any resident requesting handicap hand pick-up must have a written doctor's excuse and there must not be another person living or working at the residence that is capable of pulling the cart to the street. Residents must bag this waste.
8. Any resident that is unable to be serviced at a public street must sign a Private Access Agreement provided by Opelika Environmental Services and private roadway must meet city approval.

Trash/Yard Waste

1. Residents may bring yard waste to the Jeter Recycling Center. Tree parts shall not exceed 6 inches in diameter or 5 feet in length.
2. The city is not required to pick up any tree parts exceeding 6 inches in diameter or 5 feet in length. If the resident requests collection of tree parts exceeding these limits, the resident will be charged \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges.
3. The city will only pick up tree trimmings from trees located in the manicured section of residential yards. The city will not pick up tree trimmings from natural areas of the residence. If the resident requests this service, the resident will be charged \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges.
4. Tree removal/trimming companies are required to remove all their waste from the residence. Trees exceeding 6 inches in diameter cut down by residents and placed at the street will be charged \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. Resident may contract with a private hauler if desired.
5. All grass and shrubbery trimmings shall be bagged or boxed. This also applies to all lawn care companies. Residential customers not bagging grass and shrubbery trimmings will be issued a warning for the first occurrence and will be assessed a \$10.00 service fee for each occurrence thereafter on their next bill.
6. Residents shall not place loose trash at the curb that may blow when being transported by Opelika Environmental Services. This waste shall be bagged or it will not be picked up. All styrofoam must be bagged or boxed. Residential customers not bagging loose waste will be issued a warning for the first occurrence and will be assessed a \$10.00 service fee for each occurrence thereafter on their next bill.
7. All trash shall be placed within three feet of the curb or edge of the road. No loose trash should be thrown into any storm sewer, gutter, sidewalk or street within the city. Any trash placed on a street should be bagged, boxed or tied in bundles.

8. No construction or demolition material will be picked up as part of regular service. This includes carpet, carpet padding or tile replacement. Anyone requesting this service will be charged \$75.00 per load plus disposal charges. . Quotes will be given on any loads less than a full load.

Recycling:

1. If glass or any other unapproved material is placed in the recycling cart the City may cancel the recycling service after giving one warning.
2. If habitual problem with placing bags or bagged material in the recycling cart, recycling service may be cancelled after giving one warning.

Other:

1. Any charges for additional services may be added to the power bill or billed and paid in advance at the direction of the Environmental Services Director.
2. Any fees assessed to a resident may be added to the power bill or billed and paid in advance at the direction of the Environmental Services Director.
3. Cars blocking garbage or trash shall be the responsibility of the residential or commercial customer.
4. No liquids, such as paint, are allowed in the garbage or trash. Paints or other liquids must be solidified by using sand, oil dry or kitty litter before placing in garbage cart. Residents who place paint or any other liquid that has not been properly treated in their garbage cart or in their trash will be charged a \$25.00 service fee. Residents may bring paint to the Jeter Recycling Center or the Northside Recycling Center. Residents should first check with the store where they purchased the paint to see if the paint retailer will accept the unused paint.

**Sec. 10-66. - Discontinuation of garbage and trash collection services. (Posting of Notices).**

(a) The Solid Waste Division may refuse to collect on any occasion and/or permanently discontinue garbage and/or trash services from any premises within the City where the owner, occupant or other person in control thereof fails or refuses to comply with any provisions of this article, or any other ordinance of the City or policy of the Department in regard to the collection, storage, handling of garbage or refuse at such premises.

(b) Prior to a discontinuance of such services to any premises, the Director of the Department shall give the owner or occupant thereof as indicated by the records of the City, at least five (5) days' written notice of the City's intention to discontinue service. The Director of such Department and/or his/her designated representative is authorized to post and attach and/or affix notices to the premises or structures located thereon in regard to any such failures to comply and/or to mail or otherwise notify such persons in violation of such City regulations concerning the collection, storage or handling of garbage, trash or refuse. After the lapse of the period specified in the written notice, if the account has not been paid in full, Opelika Environmental Services, notwithstanding any deposit as referred to in section 10-108, may then discontinue service without further notice.

(c) At any time prior to 4:30 p.m. on the day preceding the discontinuation of service date, the customer may request in writing an administrative hearing before the Director or his designee. No hearing shall be necessary if the customer does not request a hearing in writing. Upon such request, the Director or his designee shall, as soon as practicable, fix day and time for the administrative hearing. In any event, all disputes shall be heard by the Director or his designee before the customer's service is discontinued. The hearing shall offer the customer reasonable opportunity to be heard on any dispute concerning the amount of his/her bill or any other matter relating to the termination of the customer's service. The customer may appear at the hearing in person or through a designated representative. The final decision of the Director or his/her designee shall be made in writing, and a copy of the decision shall be delivered to the customer either personally or by certified mail, return receipt requested. If the decision shall be to terminate the customer's service, the date of termination shall be stated therein. All such decisions shall be final and binding upon the parties, subject, however, to such remedies as any aggrieved party might have in law or equity.

**Sec. 10-67-10-79. - Reserved.**

#### **ARTICLE IV -- RECYCLING**

**Sec. 10-80. - Purpose.**

The City's single stream recycling program is established for the purpose of reducing the associated costs of solid waste disposal, conserving landfill space and conserving natural resources. Single stream recycling refers to a recycling system in which all materials,

including paper, plastics and metals, are mixed within the collection truck. These materials are then handled separately throughout the collection process. Single stream recycling systems are designed in order to handle a mixture of recyclables.

**Sec. 10-81. - Collection of residential recyclable materials.**

- (a) Participation the City's residential curbside recycling program is optional. Every person in possession or control of any residential premises may participate in and subscribe to the City's curbside single stream recycling program by paying to the City such fees and charges for such services as established in this chapter.
- (b) For residential customers wishing to participate in the City's recycling program, the City will provide a container that is clearly distinguishable from the container provided for household garbage collection.
- (c) No person shall deposit or cause to be deposited, in any recycling container, anything other than the approved recyclable materials.
- (d) Residential recyclable materials placed inside a recycling container shall not be bagged or contained and shall conform to all residential recycling program guidelines consistent with this article.

**Sec. 10-82. - Recyclable materials.**

The following types of refuse placed inside a recycling container and collected as part of the City's recycling program:

- (a) Plastic containers, including milk, juice, water containers, beverage bottles and detergent bottles. All containers must be washed and top removed. This does not include toys, furniture or styrofoam. No bags allowed.
- (b) Metal food or drink cans. This does not include cookware, hangers or aerosol cans. Cans must be washed.

(c) Newspapers and magazines.

(d) Cardboard. Cardboard must be cut in small pieces no larger than 12'x12"x24' and cannot jam the cart when it is being picked up.

(e) Paper. Typically, this includes all grades and colors. It does not include carbon paper, plastic wrap or the cover of a hardback book.

**Sec. 10-83. - Frequency of recyclable material collection.**

The frequency of recyclable refuse collection shall be every other week. The Director of Environmental Services will designate specific collection days.

**Sec. 10-84. - Recycling program non-participants.**

Non-participating customers may also deliver recyclable materials to recycling drop-off sites maintained by the City. All recycling rules and regulations must be followed.

**Sec. 10-85. - Placement and collection of curbside recycling cart.**

The location, placement and time of collection of recycling containers shall be in conformity with sections 10-53 and 10-54 of this chapter.

**Sec. 10-86. -- Business recycling program.**

The City may provide recycling services to business and commercial establishments as part of its solid waste collection program, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) The size, color and type of City-owned recycling containers provided to business and commercial establishments shall be determined by the Director of Environmental Services.
- (b) Participants in the business recycling program shall be subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Director, consistent with the provisions of this chapter.
- (c) Participating business and commercial establishments shall subscribe to the recycling program and pay to the City such fees and charges for such services as established in this chapter.

**Sec. 10-87. - Scavenging and unauthorized collection of recyclable materials.**

- (a) Recyclable materials placed at curbside for collection, or any recycling receptacle placed by the City, are the property of the City. It is a violation of this article for any person not authorized by the City to collect or pick up or cause to be collected or picked up any such recyclable materials or receptacles.
- (b) Nothing in this section is intended to prevent any occupant of residential or commercial property from donating or selling recyclable material from its own refuse.

**Sec. 10-88. - Destroying, scattering recyclable materials.**

It is unlawful for any person to burn, break, scatter or salvage recyclable materials placed at curbside for pickup or in any bins or areas designated by the City for recycling.

**Sec. 10-89-10-100. - Reserved.**

**ARTICLE V - FEES, RATES AND CHARGES**

**Division I. Generally.**

**Sec. 10-101. - Solid waste fees established.**

There are established, for the collection, hauling and disposal of acceptable solid waste by the City, the fees, rates and charges prescribed in this article.

**Sec. 10-102. - Billing procedures.**

All bills for solid waste collection service shall be rendered monthly on the same statement rendered by Opelika Power Services for electric service. Opelika Power Services (“OPS”) is hereby designated as the agent for the collection of refuse fees. All bills for services rendered hereunder shall be due and payable monthly and the fees charged as set out on the utility bill for electricity mailed out by the City. Delinquent accounts are subject to the same penalties as are imposed by OPS in connection with a delinquent account for electric service rendered by the City. Provided, however, where the person liable for the fees prescribed in this article has no electric service furnished to him/her by OPS, such fees shall be paid to the Revenue Office on a monthly basis and shall be delinquent after the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) day.

**Sec. 10-103. - Service charges and fees mandatory.**

Service charges for the availability of solid waste collection services are mandatory. Failure to pay the charges prescribed in this article shall constitute a violation of this chapter and shall be unlawful. Solid waste collection service, as provided for in this chapter, is mandatory for all residential premises, occupants or persons in the City upon which garbage or other refuse or rubbish is produced or accumulated and the occupant or other persons, as the case may be, shall pay to the City, in accordance with the provisions of this article, monthly service charges for solid waste collection services rendered or made available by the City for the collection of garbage and other refuse from such premises.

No person, occupant, family unit or other entity that is required by this chapter to receive and pay for garbage collection services by the City as herein provided shall be permitted to refuse such services by the City and the failure of any person, occupant or other entity to receive such service by reason of such refusal or otherwise shall not exempt any of the aforesaid from payment of the service charges or fees provided for in this article; provided, however, that such mandatory service and fees shall not apply to the following:

(a) Multi-family, residential, commercial, non-residential and industrial premises utilizing the services of a private solid waste collection firm duly licensed and permitted under this chapter.

(b) A household, business or any property owner having obtained a certificate of exemption pursuant to §22-27-3, *Code of Alabama*, 1975 or amendments thereto.

(c) Any person or occupant of the City in which no garbage or refuse collection services are provided by the City for the entire area.

(d) Where the occupant or other person responsible for the premises or family unit for garbage collection services can establish to the reasonable satisfaction of the City that said premises or family unit, etc., as the case may be, did not produce or accumulate garbage or other refuse, nor utilize City solid waste collection service for the entire billing cycle. The Director of Environmental Services is authorized to promulgate rules and regulations for the administration of this provision.

**Sec. 10-104. - Exception to service charge.**

The head of any household who is over sixty-two (62) years of age shall be entitled to a reduction (exemption) from the monthly service charge in the amount of four dollars (\$4.00). In order to obtain the benefit of the exemption herein allowed, the head of the household must make written application under oath to the Mayor or his designee giving the name and date of birth of the applicant and the location of the residential premises occupied by the applicant. The Mayor or his designee shall also require proof of age from each applicant. In no case shall such exemption herein allow to more than one (1) person in each household. Nor shall said exemption apply to any person unless the electric meter or water meter (or garbage account if premises is not served by City electric or water) is registered in the name of the applicant. The grant of any exemption provided under the provisions of this section shall become effective upon the approval of each application by the Mayor or his designee.

**Sec. 10-105. - Duty to pay when City fails to render service.**

The failure of the City to collect garbage or other refuse from any premises, which failure results from the violation, by the owner or occupant of such premises, of any provision of

this chapter or any rule or regulation of the governing body governing the storage, preparation, handling or disposal of garbage and other refuse, shall not relieve such owner or occupant of the duty to pay the garbage service charges imposed by this article, nor shall an inadvertent or temporary failure or omission on the part of the City or any of its employees to make any collection of garbage or refuse relieve any person from the duty to pay such charges.

**Sec. 10-106. - Deductions not allowed for interruption of service beyond City's control.**

No deduction for monthly charges provided for in this article shall be made or allowed by reason of any failure of the City to make collection of garbage as frequently as provided, due to anything beyond the control of the City or due to stoppage of work by employees of the City or due to weather conditions.

**Sec. 10-107. - Delinquencies; discontinuance of service for non-payment.**

Pursuant to §22-27-5(e), *Code of Alabama*, 1975, or other applicable law, if the fees, charges and rates imposed by this article for garbage and refuse services of the City are not paid within ninety (90) days after the same shall be due and payable, the City may, at the expiration of said ninety-day period, suspend such services and may proceed to recover the amount of such delinquency with interest in a civil action. Opelika Environmental Services shall give the customer at least five (5) days' written notice of its intention to discontinue service. After the lapse of the period specified in the written notice, notwithstanding any deposit referred to in section 10-108, if the account has not been paid in full, Opelika Environmental Services may then discontinue service without further notice. At any time prior to 4:30 p.m. on the day preceding the discontinuance of service date, the customer may request in writing an administrative hearing pursuant to the provisions of section 10-66(c). The hearing shall be conducted pursuant to the provisions of section 10-66(c).

**Sec. 10-108. - Penalty for non-payment.**

(a) Bills will be rendered monthly and shall be paid by the due date or delinquent date specified on the bill. If any bill is not paid on or before the date shown on the bill, there will be added to the bill an additional late charge equal to five percent (5%) of the bill. Payments due on the weekend or holiday will be due the next business day. The

Director shall have the authority to extend the time of payment of any account and/or waive any penalty or late fee in the event of undue hardship or in exceptional circumstances. The Director shall also have the authority to waive late fees for customers who have made arrangements to pay past due balances.

**Sec. 10-109. - Deposit fee.**

(a) A deposit is required from an applicant to guarantee the payment of bills and the protection of the City's refuse carts and containers on the customer's premises. For new customers, who are furnished electricity by Opelika Power Services, the amount of the deposit fee is \$25.00. However, when the applicant has no electric service furnished to him/her by the City, the amount of the deposit fee shall be \$75.00. When service is terminated, the deposit may be applied by the City against any unpaid bills of the customer. The balance, if any, shall be refunded to the customer.

(b) If a current customer fails to pay the solid waste collection fee for two (2) consecutive months, then the customer must pay the deposit set out in subsection (a) before the service will be continued.

**Sec. 10-110. - Move-in and Move-out fee.**

Whenever a new customer applies for solid waste collection service, the customer shall be charged a prepaid move-in and move-out fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00). This fee is in addition to the deposit fee prescribed in Section 10-109 and the fee will cover the cost of additional waste produced when the resident moves in and moves out.

**DIVISION II. RESIDENTIAL SERVICE CHARGES.**

**Sec. 10-111. - Residential charges and fees.**

For each residential dwelling unit, there is a mandatory minimum charge in the amount of twenty-two dollars (\$22.00) per month. Beginning October 1, 2017, and continuing monthly thereafter, the following charges shall be paid to the City by every residential customer for the collection, hauling and disposing of refuse:

| Curbside Service               | Monthly Service Charge |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                |                        |
| Rate Effective October 1, 2017 | \$22.00                |
| Rate Effective October 1, 2018 | \$23.00                |
| Rate Effective October 1, 2019 | \$24.00                |
| Rate Effective October 1, 2021 | \$25.00                |
| Rate Effective October 1, 2023 | \$26.00                |

Every other year following October 1, 2023, the rate on refuse carts will increase \$1.00/month on October 1<sup>st</sup>. Recycling rates may be adjusted from time to time, depending on market availability, market rates, number of customers.

Additional ninety-five (95) gallon refuse carts may be requested and/or required for the second and each additional such refuse cart. Residential charges for the additional cart shall be ten dollars (\$10.00) per month. Commercial charges for additional carts will be the same as the original cart.

Customers subscribing to the City's curbside recycling program shall pay an additional monthly fee of ten dollars (\$10.00).

An additional ninety-five (95) gallon cart may be requested for the disposal of yard waste in at a monthly fee of \$10.00.

### **DIVISION III. COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS CHARGES AND SERVICES.**

**Sec. 10-112. - Commercial and business charges and fees.**

(a) The owner or proprietor of any commercial or business establishment in the City may contract to receive City garbage and trash collection services. 95-gallon garbage carts shall be used where possible.

Commercial and businesses utilizing City garbage service shall pay to the City the rates listed below for the collection, hauling and disposal of garbage:

Rates effective October 1, 2017

| Description of Service                   | Monthly Service Charge |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| One (1) 95-gallon cart, once per week    | \$22.00                |
| One (1) 95-gallon cart, twice per week   | \$44.00                |
| Two (2) 95-gallon carts. Once per week   | \$44.00                |
| One (1) 300-gallon cart, once per week   | \$55.00                |
| One (1) 300-gallon cart, twice per week  | \$110.00               |
| Two (2) 300-gallon carts, once per week  | \$110.00               |
| Two (2) 300-gallon carts, twice per week | \$220.00               |

In subsequent years, beginning October 1, 2018, rates shall be adjusted annually on the first day of October of each year. Rates for 95-gallon carts will increase \$1.00 for each weekly pickup. Rates for 300-gallon carts will increase \$2.50 for each weekly pickup. For example, effective October 1, 2018 commercial rates shall be adjusted as follows:

| Description of Service                  | Monthly Service Charge |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| One (1) 95-gallon cart, once per week   | \$23.00                |
| One (1) 95-gallon cart, twice per week  | \$46.00                |
| Two (2) 95-gallon carts. Once per week  | \$46.00                |
| One (1) 300-gallon cart, once per week  | \$57.50                |
| One (1) 300-gallon cart, twice per week | \$115.00               |
| Two (2) 300-gallon carts, once per week | \$115.00               |

In subsequent years, beginning October 1, 2018, rates shall be adjusted annually on the first day of October of each year.

A rate chart for various service levels will be posted annually on October 1<sup>st</sup> on the City of Opelika website, [www.opelika.org](http://www.opelika.org) <<http://www.opelika.org>>, or may be obtained by contacting Opelika Environmental Services.

At the request of the customer or at the direction of the Environmental Services Director, additional carts will be issued and they shall be charged based on a per container per dump charge.

Failure to pay any service charge within thirty (30) days after the due date shall be grounds for terminating service by the City.

**Sec. 10-113. - Downtown service charges.**

If, in the discretion of the Mayor or his designee, it is more feasible or cost effective to contract with a private hauler for the collection of refuse for a group of commercial customers and residents in the downtown business district, the City may enter into a contract with a private hauler and bill the commercial and residential customers for the cost of such services. The refuse collection service charge billed to such commercial customers in the downtown business district shall be calculated by the sanitation officer based on the history of comparable businesses in accordance with the fees set forth in Section 10-11

<[https://www.municode.com/library/al/opelika/codes/code\\_of\\_ordinances?nodeId=CO\\_OR\\_CH10GATR\\_ARTIIICICOSE\\_S10-48COBUCHSE](https://www.municode.com/library/al/opelika/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=CO_OR_CH10GATR_ARTIIICICOSE_S10-48COBUCHSE)>2. Businesses serving full meals shall be charged the equivalent of the rate for one (1) 300-gallon cart picked up three times per week. Other businesses serving food will be charged the rate for one (1) 300-gallon cart picked up one or two times per week, depending on the estimated volume.

**Sec. 10-114. - Miscellaneous rates and charges.**

There is hereby adopted by the City the following schedule of miscellaneous rates and charges:

- |     |                                                                                                   |                        |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| (a) | Failure to remove refuse cart or container from curb<br>as prescribed in sections 10-53 and 10-54 | \$10.00 service charge |
| (b) | White goods sticker for items containing Freon<br>as prescribed in section 10-56(a)               | \$15.00                |
| (c) | White goods sticker for all other white goods<br>as prescribed in section 10-56                   | \$5.00                 |
| (d) | Failure to bag grass, shrubbery clippings                                                         |                        |

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                     |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     | or loose trash as prescribed in section 10-57(a)                                                                                                                                         | \$10.00                             |
| (e) | Failure to bag garbage placed in 95- or 300-gallon Cart as prescribed in Section 10-65.                                                                                                  | \$10.00                             |
| (f) | Paint Contamination                                                                                                                                                                      | \$25.00/occurrence                  |
| (g) | Event Carts (Minimum of 5)                                                                                                                                                               | \$10.00/each                        |
| (h) | Excess volumes of trash as prescribed by section 10-57(d)                                                                                                                                |                                     |
|     | After the initial five (5) cubic yards                                                                                                                                                   | \$75.00/load plus disposal charges. |
| (i) | Removal of trash and bulky items from commercial and non-residential premises on as-needed basis as prescribed by section 10-58(d). Quotes will be given on loads less than a full load. | \$75.00/load plus disposal charges. |
| (j) | Removal of dead animals exceeding 75 pounds as prescribed by section 10-60                                                                                                               | Actual cost of removal              |

#### **Sec. 10-115 Fuel Cost Surcharge.**

(a) **Applicability.** This Fuel Cost Surcharge (FCS) is applicable to and becomes a part of the residential and commercial service charges as defined in sections 10-111 and 10-112.

## (b) General.

(1) The FCS reflects increases in the average cost of diesel fuel from the City's sources.

(2) The service charges as defined in sections 10-111 and 10-112 shall be adjusted on October 1 of each year, starting October 1, 2018, based on the average cost of diesel fuel as of July 1 of that year.

(3) If the average cost of diesel fuel reaches \$3.50 per gallon on July 1 of each year a fuel surcharge will be assessed monthly for all 95 gallon and 300 gallon carts.

For 95 gallon carts

| Cost per gallon<br>As of July 1 | Monthly surcharge increase<br>per container |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| \$3.50                          | \$ .25                                      |
| \$4.00                          | \$ .50                                      |
| \$4.50                          | \$ .75                                      |
| \$5.00                          | \$1.00                                      |
| \$5.50                          | \$1.25                                      |
| \$6.00                          | \$1.50                                      |

For 300 gallon carts

| Cost per gallon<br>As of July 1 | Monthly surcharge increase<br>per container |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| \$3.50 | \$ .50 |
| \$4.00 | \$1.00 |
| \$4.50 | \$1.50 |
| \$5.00 | \$2.00 |
| \$5.50 | \$2.50 |
| \$6.00 | \$3.00 |

If fuel cost exceed \$6.00 per gallon, FSC will continue to increase at the same rate stated above.

(c) The Fuel Cost Surcharge shall be added to each customer's monthly bill. The monthly Fuel Cost Surcharge shall be effective for bills rendered on or after October 1, 2018.

**Sec. 10-116. Disposal Cost Surcharge.**

(a) Applicability. This Disposal Cost Surcharge (DSC) is applicable to and becomes a part of the residential and commercial service charges as defined in sections 10-111 and 10-112.

(b) General.

(1) The DCS reflects increases in the tipping fee charged to the City at the landfill or transfer station based on the tonnage of solid waste delivered for disposal.

(2) The service charges as defined in sections 10-111 and 10-112 shall be adjusted on October 1 of each year, starting October 1, 2018, based on the Disposal Charge (tipping fee) paid by the City as of July 1 of that year.

(3) If the Disposal Charge (tipping fee) reaches \$27.00 per ton for disposal on July 1 of each year, a Disposal Cost Surcharge will be added monthly for all 95 gallon and 300 gallon carts as follows:

For 95 gallon carts

| Disposal Charge per ton<br>As of July 1 | Monthly Surcharge Increase<br>per container |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| \$30.00                                 | \$ .25                                      |
| \$31.00                                 | \$ .50                                      |
| \$32.00                                 | \$ .75                                      |
| \$33.00                                 | \$1.00                                      |
| \$34.00                                 | \$1.25                                      |
| \$35.00                                 | \$1.50                                      |
| \$36.00                                 | \$1.75                                      |
| \$37.00                                 | \$2.00                                      |

For 300 gallon carts

| Disposal Charge per ton<br>As of July 1 | Monthly Surcharge Increase<br>per container |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| \$30.00                                 | \$ .50                                      |
| \$31.00                                 | \$1.00                                      |
| \$32.00                                 | \$1.50                                      |
| \$33.00                                 | \$2.00                                      |
| \$34.00                                 | \$2.50                                      |
| \$35.00                                 | \$3.00                                      |

\$36.00

\$3.50

\$37.00

\$4.00

If disposal cost exceeds \$34.00 per ton, DSC will continue to increase at the same rate stated above.

(c) The Disposal Cost Surcharge shall be added to each customer's monthly bill. The monthly Disposal Cost Surcharge shall be effective for bills rendered on or after October 1, 2018.

(d) The Disposal Cost Surcharge shall be in addition to the Fuel Cost Surcharge and not in lieu thereof.

Section 2. **Severability Clause.** If any section, clause, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, then said holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

Section 3. **Repealer Clause.** The provisions of this Ordinance are to be cumulative of all other ordinances or parts of ordinances governing or regulating the subject matter as covered herein, provided, however, that all prior ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with or in conflict with any of the provisions of this Ordinance, are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of any such inconsistency or conflict.

Section 4. **Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall become effective as of October 1, 2017.

Section 5. **Publication.** The City Clerk of the City of Opelika is hereby authorized and directed to cause this Ordinance to be published one (1) time in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Opelika, Lee County, Alabama.

Section 6. **Codification.** Codification of this Ordinance in the *Code of Ordinances* of the City of Opelika is hereby authorized and directed.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

PRESIDENT OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE  
CITY OF OPELIKA, ALABAMA

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

TRANSMITTED TO MAYOR on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

CITY CLERK

ACTION BY MAYOR

APPROVED this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK